

# LEARNING

WE TAKE IT PERSONALLY

Educating 100 million people worldwide, Pearson Education is the world's biggest education company. Pearson Education's education solutions cover a wide spectrum of subjects including business, technology, sciences, law and the humanities. They include books and resources that help students learn, teachers teach, and professionals evolve throughout their careers. The carefully designed learning tools help people around the world to expand their knowledge, develop their skills and realize their potential. The company is committed to provide quality content, assessment tools and educational services in all available media, spanning the learning curve from birth through university and beyond.

Pearson Education India specializes in the publication of academic and reference books in the fields of computer science, engineering, business & management, professional & trade, higher education and competitive examination preparation books. Pearson Education India is also India's foremost publisher in the school segment (K-12), with book lists in English language teaching (ELT), the humanities, sciences and mathematics, from primary to senior secondary classes.

With elaborate editorial facilities in Delhi, Chennai and Chandigarh, Pearson Education India covers the entire subcontinent and has specific divisions with experienced editorial teams catering to all levels and fields of education. The teams create indigenous publishing programmes to meet local market needs, and undertake customized publishing for schools, universities and other institutions. Pearson Education India also works closely with authors and customers through strong editorial development processes and innovations in sales and marketing.

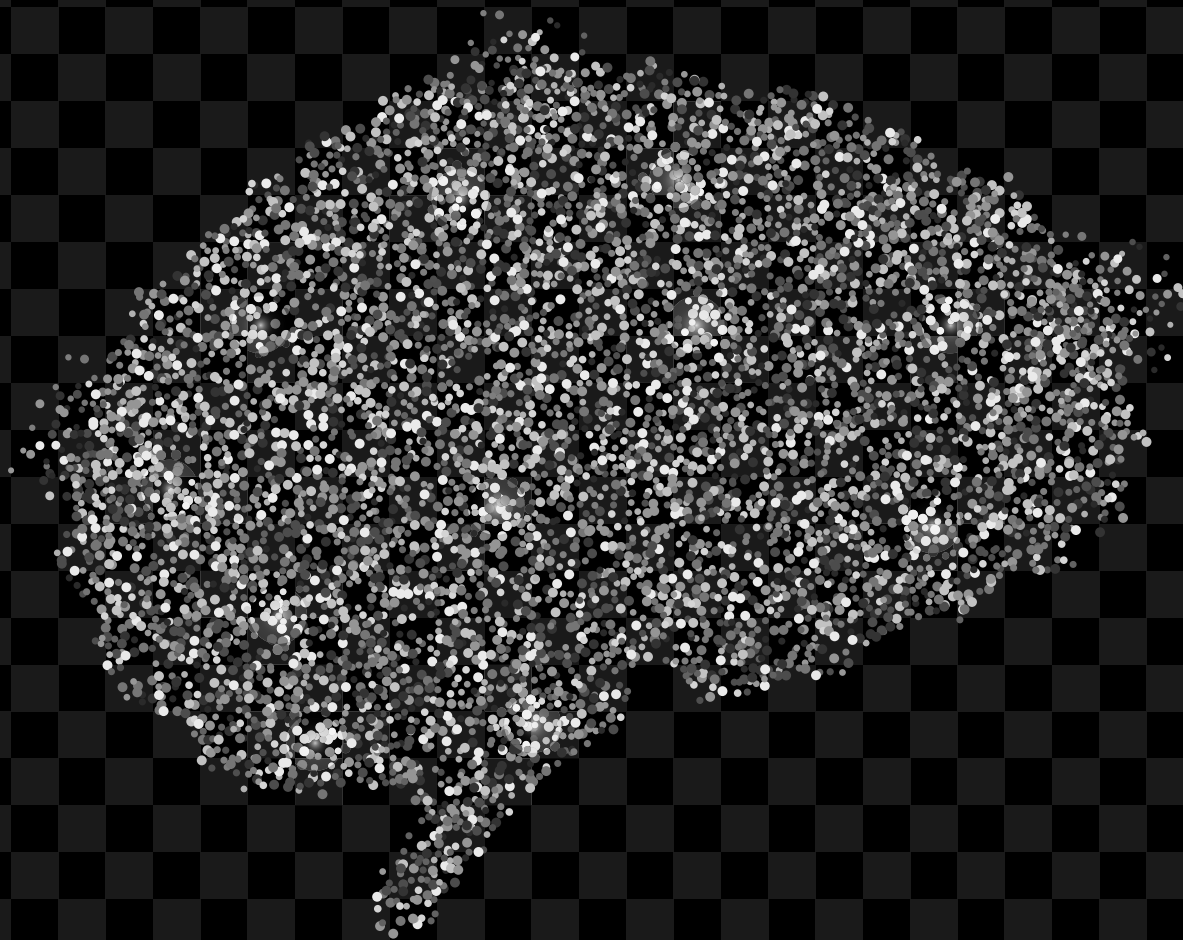




# CONTENTS

Psychology .....	1
Political Science.....	21
Public Administration .....	41
History .. ..	49
Sociology.....	57
Philosophy .....	69
Study Skills .....	75
Literature .....	85
Language, ELT and Communication Skills .....	95
Longman Study Edition .....	113
Geography.....	119
Education / Special Education .....	125
Author Index .....	149
Your Nearest Pearson Contact .....	154

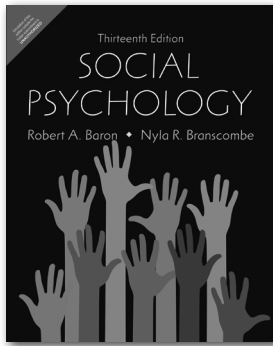




# PSYCHOLOGY



**IN 4-COLOR !!**



## **SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY, 13/e**

**Robert A. Baron**

**Nyla R. Branscombe**

ISBN: 9789332569911

₹ 579.00 | Pages: 544

### **ABOUT THE BOOK**

This edition expands on the ever-changing field of discipline, and helps students see the connection between theory and real world experiences. This classic text retains the hallmark of its own past success; with its up-to-date coverage of the quickly evolving subject matter, an engaging and lively writing style, and incorporation of new and current research, it has been embraced by thousands of students around the world.

The latest edition also includes a new Chapter, *Social Psychology: A Guide to dealing with Adversity and Achieving a Happy Life*. This additional chapter explores the aspect of *happiness*, its nature and causes and the means by which to achieve it. This addition takes the field of social psychology towards previously unexplored realms for students and instructors.

### **FEATURES**

- Engaging online resources to help you succeed! The new MyPsychLab provides you with online study resources to help make your study time more effective, includes: Pearson eText, Audio Text, a personalized study plan to help you succeed in the course, and more.
- Every chapter is updated with new research, new findings, and new theoretical perspectives; instructors will include this information on your exams.

### **CONTENTS**

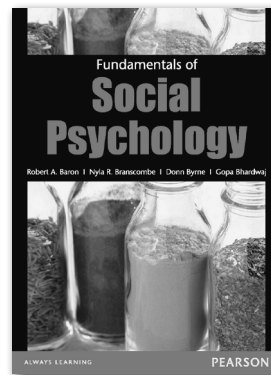
1. Social Psychology  
The Science of Social Side of Life
2. Social Cognition  
How We Think About the Social World
3. Social Perception  
Perceiving and Understanding Others
4. The Self  
Answering the Question “Who Am I?”
5. Attitudes  
Evaluating and Responding to the Social World
6. The Causes, Effects, and Cures of Stereotyping, Prejudice, and Discrimination
7. Interpersonal Attraction, Close Relationships, and Love
8. Social Influence  
Changing Other’s Behavior
9. Prosocial Behavior  
Helping Others

10. Aggression  
It’s Nature, Causes, and Control
11. Groups and Individuals  
The Consequences of Belonging
12. Social Psychology  
A Guide to Dealing with Adversity and Achieving a Happy Life

### **ABOUT THE AUTHOR**

**Robert A. Baron** is Wellington Professor of Management and Psychology at Rensselaer RPI.

**Nyla R. Branscombe** is a Professor of Psychology at University of Kansas. She has served as Associate Editor for Personality and Social Psychology Bulletin, British Journal of Social Psychology, and Group Processes and Intergroup Relations.



## **FUNDAMENTALS OF SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY**

**Robert A. Baron**

**Gopa Bhardwaj**

ISBN: 9788131759530

₹ 229.00 | Pages: 244

### **ABOUT THE BOOK**

The brief edition of the classic text Social Psychology, Fundamentals of Social Psychology, tries to encapsulate the hallmark style and coverage of the text to make it more reader friendly and accessible to Indian students. Gopa Bhardwaj tries to reshape the content and bridge the gap to contextualise the needs and requirements of the Indian readers and yet preserve the richness and taste of the work that has motivated students to take social psychology out of the classroom and into their lives for over four decades.

### **FEATURES**

- The book provides current and exciting features in the field and facilitates critical appreciation of issues and concerns of seminal importance in the minds of its readers.
- All new research is provided with foundations representing the theoretical bases connecting them to empirical findings.
- A new template has been created which helps in deciphering the classics alongside the new and fresh.

### **CONTENTS**

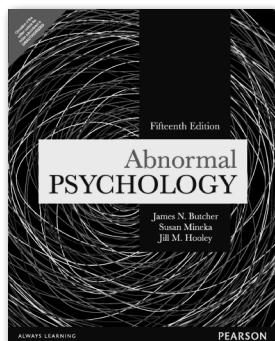
1. Social Psychology
2. Social Cognition
3. Social Perception
4. The Self
5. Attitudes

6. Stereotyping, Prejudice and Discrimination
7. Interpersonal attraction and close relationships
8. Social influence
9. Prosocial behaviour
10. Aggression
11. Groups and Individuals
12. Social Psychology

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Robert A. Baron** is Wellington Professor of Management and Psychology at Rensselaer RPI.

**Gopa Bhardwaj** is Professor, Department of Psychology, University of Delhi.



## ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY, 15/e

**James N. Butcher**  
**Susan Mineka**  
**Jill M. Hooley**

ISBN: 9789332518988

₹ 779.00 | Pages: 732

### ABOUT THE BOOK

The esteemed author team of Jim Butcher, Sue Mineka, and Jill Hooley offers students the most thoroughly researched, engaging, and up-to-date explanation of psychopathology, creating a learning experience that provokes thought and increases awareness. By adopting a comprehensive bio-psychosocial perspective, this text takes students to levels of understanding that other books do not offer.

Hundreds of new references have been added to reflect the ever-changing field of abnormal psychology. This 15th edition includes specialized feature boxes highlighting many of the changes that are expected in the upcoming revision of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual (DSM-5).

### FEATURES

- The Most Authoritative And Comprehensive Text In Abnormal Psychology
- Personalize Learning With Myspyclab
- Improve Critical Thinking
- Engage Students
- Explore Research
- Support Instructors
- Speaking Out Video Interviews
- The Instructor's Manual
- Test Bank
- Mytest
- Video Embedded Powerpoint Slides
- Lecture Powerpoint Slides
- Classroom Response System (Crs)
- Create A Custom Text

### CONTENTS

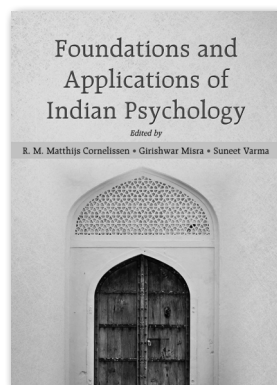
1. Abnormal Psychology: An Overview
2. Historical and Contemporary Views of Abnormal Behavior
3. Causal Factors and Viewpoints
4. Clinical Assessment and Diagnosis
5. Panic, Anxiety, and Their Disorders
6. Mood Disorders and Suicide
7. Somatoform and Dissociative Disorders
8. Eating Disorders and Obesity
9. Personality Disorders
10. Substance-Related Disorders
11. Sexual Variants, Abuse, and Dysfunctions
12. Schizophrenia and Other Psychotic Disorders
13. Neurocognitive Disorders
14. Disorders of Childhood and Adolescence
15. Therapy
16. Contemporary and Legal Issues in Abnormal Psychology

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**James N. Butcher** is a fellow of the American Psychological Association and the Society for Personality Assessment.

**Susan Mineka** taught at the University of Wisconsin-Madison and at the University of Texas at Austin before moving to Northwestern University in 1987.

**Jill M. Hooley** is a professor of psychology at Harvard University. She is also the head of the experimental psychopathology and clinical psychology program at Harvard, where she has been a faculty member since 1985.



## FOUNDATIONS AND APPLICATIONS OF INDIAN PSYCHOLOGY, 2/e

**Matthijs Cornelissen**  
**Girishwar Misra**  
**Suneet Varma**

ISBN: 9789332526365

₹ 450.00 | Pages: 418

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Venturing into the widely under-explored area of Indian Psychology, this book provides coverage of the origins, scope and development in this area. The twenty-six essays in this book cover a broad spectrum of topics in Psychology and link mainstream topics that are taught in General Psychology with Indian thought. It has several renowned contributors who have covered Indian psychology's links with Yoga, Buddhism, Ayurveda, Veda and Sufi traditions. The book covers some of the most important areas that have emerged in modern psychology and will be of great value to students and teachers alike.

## FEATURES

- Glossary of words that are Sanskrit or Pali in origin
- Note on Contributors

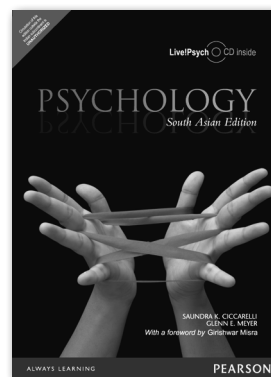
## CONTENTS

1. Indian psychology: Implications and Applications
2. A Journey back to the roots: Psychology in India
3. Beyond Mind: the future of psychology as a Science
4. Indian psychology and the Scientific method
5. Integrating Yoga epistemology and ontology into an expanded integral approach to research
6. What is knowledge? A reflection based on the work of Sri Aurobindo
7. Knowing in the Indian tradition
8. On the Vedic symbolism in the light of Sri Aurobindo
9. Models of personality in Buddhist psychology
10. Ego and ahankara: Self and identity in modern psychology and Indian thought
11. The Sufi path of self-transformation
12. Integral psychology :A new science of self, personality and psychology
13. Psychology of emotions: Some cultural perspectives
14. The philosophy of healing in Indian medicine
15. Healing and counseling in traditional spiritual setting
16. Concept and scope of pratyahara in management of mental health
17. Psychotherapy and Indian thought
18. Psychotherapy and Integral Yoga therapy
19. Integral education: an application in Indian psychology
20. The blending of healing and pedagogy in Ayurveda
21. Situating teacher education in the Indian context: a paradigm shift
22. The Mirambika experience
23. Krishnamurti and value education
24. Broadening of consciousness: a healing process among the survivors of the Kacchh earthquake
25. Resolution of social conflicts: an Indian model
26. spiritual climate of business organizations and its impact on customers' experience

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Girishwar Misra** is the Vice Chancellor at the Mahatma Gandhi Antarrashtriya Hindi Vishwavidyalaya, Wardha.

**Suneet Varma** is Associate Professor in the Department of Psychology, University of Delhi.



## PSYCHOLOGY: SOUTH ASIAN EDITION

**Sandra K. Ciccarelli**  
**Glenn E. Meyer**

ISBN: 9788131713877

₹ 699.00 | Pages: 776

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Psychology is an introductory textbook designed to attract students of all calibres. Adopted in over 150 colleges in the USA and praised for its engaging writing style, comprehensive coverage of key research, and strong pedagogical features, Psychology focuses on getting students to actually read and enjoy their textbook. All textual material in this book is organized around learning objectives, framed as questions, making this text a fully integrated system of study.

## FEATURES

- A chapter opening prologue for each chapter.
- Learning objectives for each chapter in question format. All textual material is organized around these objectives, making this text a fully integrated system of study.
- Practice quizzes after each learning segment, and a longer practice test at the end of each chapter.
- Extensive cross-referencing of concepts.
- Running glossary on the margins.

## CONTENTS

1. The Science of Psychology
2. The Biological Perspective
3. Sensation and Perception
4. Consciousness: Sleep, Dreams, Hypnosis, and Drugs
5. Learning
6. Memory
7. Development Across the Life Span
8. Cognition: Thinking, Intelligence, and Language
9. Motivation and Emotion
10. Sexuality and Gender
11. Stress and Health
12. Theories of Personality
13. Social Psychology
14. Psychological Disorders
15. Psychological Therapies

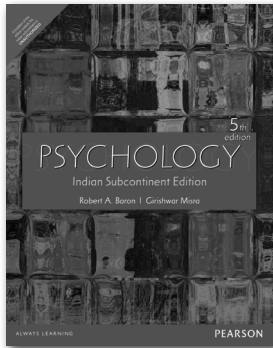
## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Sandra K. Ciccarelli** is a professor at Gulf Coast Community College in Panama City, Florida.

**Glenn E. Meyer** is a professor at Trinity University.

**Girishwar Misra** is the Vice Chancellor at the Mahatma Gandhi Antarrashtriya Hindi Vishwavidyalaya, Wardha.

**IN 4-COLOR !!**



## **PSYCHOLOGY: INDIAN SUBCONTINENT EDITION, 5/e**

**Robert A. Baron  
Girishwar Mishra**

ISBN: 9789332558540  
₹ 699.00 | Pages: 680

### **ABOUT THE BOOK**

This book tries to provide an in-depth introduction to the field of psychology. It introduces basic concepts, theories and methods used in psychology—the study of mental life and behavior. It adopts the stance of objective science committed to uncover the truth about human behavior. The text has been organized to help understand key concepts and ideas in a manner conducive to give an overview while keeping it interesting for the readers.

### **FEATURES**

- Research Methods, covers integrated psychological research processes allowing readers to see how psychologists approach and investigate important concepts.
- Beyond the Headlines, focuses on news headlines from all over the world illustrating varied perspectives about how the human mind works.
- Making Psychology Part of Your Life demonstrates how readers can apply the presented theories into practice.
- Updated references and examples provide a cross-cultural outlook to bridge the gap between Western and Indian studies in psychology.
- Review Questions, Margin Glossary and Chapter Summaries enable learners to develop critical thinking skills required for this discipline.
- Critical Thinking Questions at the end of each chapter facilitate the development of interpretative skills needed for this discipline.

### **CONTENTS**

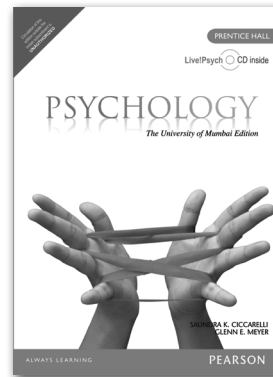
1. Psychology: A Science and a Perspective
2. Biology, Culture, and Human Behavior
3. Sensation and Perception: Making Contact with the World around Us
4. States of Consciousness
5. Learning: How We're Changed by Experience
6. Memory: Of Things Remembered... and Forgotten
7. Cognition: Thinking, Deciding, Communicating
8. Human Development I: The Childhood Years
9. Human Development II: Adolescence, Adulthood, and Aging
10. Motivation and Emotion
11. Intelligence: Cognitive, Practical, and Emotional
12. Personality: Uniqueness and Consistency in the Behavior of Individuals

13. Health, Stress, and Coping
14. Mental Disorders: Their Nature and Causes
15. Therapies: Techniques for Alleviating Mental Disorders
16. Social Thought and Social Behavior

### **ABOUT THE AUTHOR**

**Robert A. Baron** is Professor of Psychology and Professor of Management at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.

**Girishwar Misra** is the Vice Chancellor at the Mahatma Gandhi Antarrashtriya Hindi Vishwavidyalaya, Wardha.



## **PSYCHOLOGY: THE UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI EDITION**

**Saurda K. Ciccarelli  
Glenn E. Meyer**

ISBN: 9788131721452  
₹ 350.00 | Pages: 464



### **ABOUT THE BOOK**

This special edition of Psychology is tailored to the first-year BA general psychology course of the University of Mumbai. It is a more concise version of Psychology: South Asian Edition, where chapters that are not included in the syllabus of the University of Mumbai have been deleted.

This introductory textbook is written in an extremely lucid and engaging style. It covers the latest research and includes boxes, tables, photos, illustrations, Web support and animations, which make it really easy for students to remember what they have learnt. All textual material in this book is organized around learning objectives, framed as questions, so that students know exactly what they are studying in each section and can prepare better for their exams.

### **FEATURES**

- Available with this book is a CD containing Live!Psych, a library of highly interactive media simulations, animations, and experiments for understanding psychology.
- Links to Live!Psych simulations and experiments are embedded within the text, and will help students to focus on the concepts they need to master.
- Links to two supplementary Web sites are also given, with PowerPoint presentations, notes on learning styles, comprehensive glossary, and exercises: [www.pearsoned.co.in/saundrakiccarelli](http://www.pearsoned.co.in/saundrakiccarelli) and [www.prenhall.com/ciccarelli](http://www.prenhall.com/ciccarelli)

### **CONTENTS**

1. The Science of Psychology
2. The Biological Perspective
3. Consciousness: Sleep, Dreams, Hypnosis, and Drugs
4. Learning

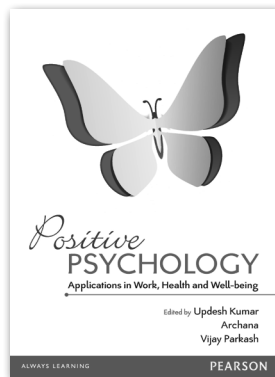


5. Memory
6. Cognition: Thinking, Intelligence, and Language
7. Motivation and Emotion
8. Stress and Health
9. Theories of Personality

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Saundra K. Ciccarelli** is a professor at Gulf Coast Community College in Panama City, Florida.

**Glenn E. Meyer** is a professor at Trinity University.



## POSITIVE PSYCHOLOGY: APPLICATIONS IN WORK, HEALTH AND WELL-BEING

**Updesh Kumar**

**Archana**

**Vijay Parkash**

ISBN: 9789332541313

₹ 295.00 | Pages: 248

## ABOUT THE BOOK

*Positive Psychology: Applications in Work, Health and Well-being* underlines a methodical move towards understanding the applications of positive psychology in work, health and well-being. The volume elaborates upon the perspective of building efficiency for creating flourishing organizations and sustaining quality life style. The first section on 'Theoretical Perspectives' covers six chapters that deals with the comprehensive understanding of general issues of positive psychology and the second section comprising of eight chapters focuses on its 'Applications in Work, Health and Well-being'.

## FEATURES

- It explores the applied aspect of positive psychology by putting forth a comprehensive synthesis of Western and Eastern perspectives.

## CONTENTS

Preface

Foreword

About the Editors and Contributors

### Part I Theoretical Perspectives

1. Indian Perspectives and Positive Psychology  
Kiran Kumar K. Salagame
2. Progress in Positive Psychology: Some Reflections from India  
Jitendra K. Singh
3. Virtues and Well-being  
Surendra Kumar Sia
4. Character Strengths and Health  
Amrita Yadava
5. Happiness and Quality of Life  
Hardeep Lal Joshi
6. An Analytical Model of Happiness  
Akbar Husain and Shahin Zehra

## Part 2 Applications in Work, Health and Well-being

7. Psychological Capital as a Catalyst to Positive Organizations  
Papri Nath and Rabindra Kumar Pradhan
8. Positive Social Support and Flourishing Relationships  
Suvashisa Rana and Meena Hariharan
9. Positive Work–Family Interface  
N. K. Chadha and Vandana Gambhir
10. Mindfulness Meditation: The Essential Stress-buster in Military Life Context  
Nilanjana Sanyal
11. Resilience: Relevance to Military Context  
Rajbir Singh and Lokesh Gupta
12. Stress and Resilience Capacity of Students: A Burning Public Health Issue  
Sibnath Deb, Aneesh Kumar and Anjali Gireesan
13. Applied Positive Psychology: Enabling Communities to Thrive  
Nov Rattan Sharma
14. Positive Psychology in Suicide Prevention  
Archana, Vijay Parkash and Updesh Kumar

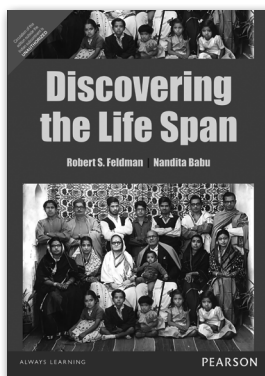
Index

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Updesh Kumar**, Scientist 'F' and Head, Mental Health Division, Defence Institute of Psychological Research (DIPR), Defence Research and Development Organization (DRDO), Ministry of Defence, New Delhi

**Archana**, Scientist 'D', Defence Institute of Psychological Research (DIPR), Defence Research and Development Organization (DRDO), New Delhi

**Vijay Parkash**, Scientist 'C', Defence Institute of Psychological Research (DIPR), Defence Research and Development Organization (DRDO), New Delhi



## DISCOVERING THE LIFE SPAN

**Robert S. Feldman**

**Nandita Babu**

ISBN: 9788131734025

₹ 399.00 | Pages: 508

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Discovering the Life Span is a precise, simple, and up-to-date text for students of developmental psychology in India. Its strength lies in the linkage presented between research and practice. With its theoretical rigor and practical thrust, it functions as an effective learning tool for students and encourages them to be insightful and dynamic in their own approach to the discipline. The intention is to aid students in their potential roles as parents, teachers, day-care workers, nurses, pediatricians, psychologists, social workers, and such other positions that impact upon the lives of developing persons and, indeed, the

entire community. Based on extensive market research and the authors' teaching experience, this book addresses key teaching and learning needs in departments of psychology, education, and home science across India.

## FEATURES

- This book enables students to see both the big picture and the particulars of development across the human lifespan by bringing together crucial connections between the physical, cognitive, and social domains.
- With relevant and up-to-date data and case studies, this book enables students to gain a clear idea of developmental psychology within the contemporary Indian context.

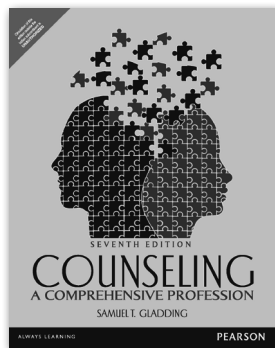
## CONTENTS

1. Introduction
2. Infancy: Forming the Foundations of Life
3. The Preschool Years
4. Middle Childhood
5. Adolescence
6. Early Adulthood
7. Middle Adulthood
8. Late Adulthood
9. Death and Dying

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Robert S. Feldman** is Professor of Psychology and Associate Dean of the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences at the University of Massachusetts at Amherst.

**Nandita Babu** is Professor at the Department of Psychology, University of Delhi.



## COUNSELING : A COMPREHENSIVE PROFESSION, 7/e Samuel T. Gladding

ISBN: 9789332518957

₹ 529.00 | Pages: 470

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Still the most readable, practical, and comprehensive overview of the roles and responsibilities of the professional counselor on the market, the seventh edition of *Counseling: A Comprehensive Profession* is updated and improved to meet the emerging needs of the developing counselor. Containing an even stronger emphasis on counseling as a profession and counseling as an identity along with new or expanded sections on history, wellness, trauma, social justice, multiculturalism, rehabilitation, motivational interviewing, bullying, microaggression, international counseling, process addiction, abuse, and ethical and legal issues

in counseling, this text is more equipped to help students prepare for professional challenges as an effective counselor.

## FEATURES

- Emphasis on becoming a professional counselor and the profession of counseling—This book helps readers learn about what counseling is, where it is conducted, what specialties are in the field, and how the process moves from beginning to end with different populations.
- Comprehensiveness and readability of the text—Readers are able to see the entire spectrum of what counseling is, where it has been, and what its possibilities are in the future. Students should find the organization of the text and the writing style easy to follow and engaging. There are case examples and personal reflection sections within each chapter which is helpful to readers in personalizing the material and not just learning facts.
- The book includes the latest research from counseling journals and prompts the reader throughout to reflect on why he or she is considering entrance into the field—this text gives readers current information as well as challenges them to think why might want to be counselors

## CONTENTS

### Part 1 Historical and Professional Foundations of Counseling

1. History of and Trends in Counseling
2. Personal and Professional Aspects of Counseling
3. Ethical and Legal Aspects of Counseling
4. Counseling in a Multicultural Society
5. Counseling With Diverse Populations

### Part 2 Counseling Processes and Theories

6. Building Counseling Relationships
7. Working in a Counseling Relationship
8. Closing Counseling Relationships
9. Psychoanalytic, Adlerian, and Humanistic Theories of Counseling
10. Behavioral, Cognitive, Systemic, Brief, and Crisis Theories of Counseling

### Part 3 Core Counseling Activities in Various Settings

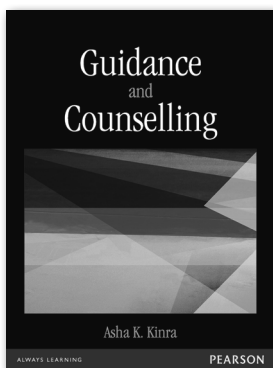
11. Groups in Counseling
12. Consultation
13. Evaluation and Research
14. Testing, Assessment, and Diagnosis in Counseling

### Part 4 Counseling Specialties

15. Career Counseling Over the Life Span
16. Marriage, Couple, and Family Counseling
17. Professional School Counseling
18. College Counseling and Student-Life Services
19. Abuse, Addiction, Disability and Counseling
20. Clinical Mental Health and Private Practice Counseling

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Samuel T. Gladding** is a professor of counseling and chair of the Department of Counseling at Wake Forest University in Winston-Salem, North Carolina.



## GUIDANCE AND COUNSELLING

Asha K. Kinra  
Jai Narain Vyas

ISBN: 9788131715277  
₹ 449.00 | Pages: 176

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Individuals, especially the young, face myriad problems related to growing up, social adjustment, education, and career. The guidance essential for appropriate resolution of the various crises that arise is usually provided by teachers, parents, and peer group. However, given the complexity of modern life, the transitional nature of society, an increasing variety in the nature and extent of individual problems, trained counsellors are required for providing adequate guidance to the youth.

### FEATURES

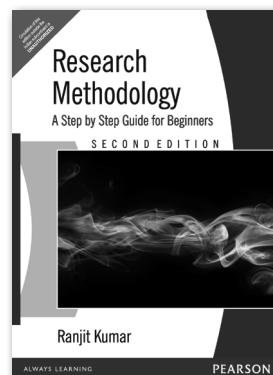
- Qualitative and quantitative techniques for understanding the individual and their environment.
- Educational, vocational, and personal social guidance.
- Placement and follow-up services.
- Counselling process, counsellors' skills, and group counselling.
- Latest trends in the field.

### CONTENTS

1. Guidance
2. Understanding the Individual: Testing Techniques
3. Understanding the Individual: Non-testing Techniques
4. Knowing the Environment
5. Placement Service
6. Follow – up Service
7. Evaluation and Research
8. Educational Guidance
9. Vocational Guidance
10. Personal Social Guidance
11. Counseling
12. Process of Counseling
13. Skill of the Counsellor
14. Group counseling
15. Modern Trends in Counselling

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Asha K Kinra** is Associate Professor in Jodhpur National University, Jodhpur



**RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY :**  
**A STEP BY STEP GUIDE  
FOR BEGINNERS, 2/e**  
Ranjit Kumar

ISBN: 9788131704967  
₹ 549.00 | Pages: 352

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This book is designed specifically for students who do not have any previous experience or knowledge of research and research methodology. This practical step-by-step approach provides students with a strong framework of methods and procedures used in both quantitative and qualitative research covering the different concepts through the use of simple examples and providing theoretical knowledge in a simple to complex progression. This clear and concise text focuses on developing research skills in student through providing qualitative and quantitative approaches in an integrated manner. The writing style provides clear guidance through each section to simplify understanding of the normally complex area.

### FEATURES

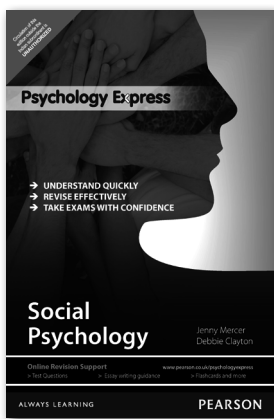
- Eight step model provides students with a strong content framework and this practical step-by-step method gives clear guidance as to what is in each section
- Clear and concise writing style provides guidance through each section to simplify understanding of this normally complex area.
- Combines both qualitative and quantitative research ensuring that a student is exposed to both research types at the same time.

### CONTENTS

1. Formulating a research problem
2. Conceptualising a research design
3. Constructing an instrument for data collection
4. Selecting a sample
5. Writing a research proposal
6. Collecting data
7. Processing data
8. Writing a research report
9. Application of research in evaluation

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Ranjit Kumar** taught at Curtin University for 28 years. He has recently set up his own research consultancy in Western Australia.



## PSYCHOLOGY EXPRESS: SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY

Jenny Mercer  
Deborah Clayton

ISBN: 9789332517042

₹ 250.00 | Pages: 240

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This revision guide provides concise coverage of the central topics within Social Psychology, presented within a framework designed to help you focus on assessment and exams. The guide is organised to cater for QAA and BPS recommendations for course content. A final chapter revisiting topics from a critical perspective has been included to cater for this increasingly popular approach. Sample questions, assessment advice and exam tips drive the organisation within chapters so you are able to grasp and marshal your thoughts towards revision of the main topics. Features focused on critical thinking, practical applications and key research will offer additional pointers for you in your revision process and exam preparation.

A companion website provides supporting resources for self testing, exam practice, answers to questions in the book, and links to further resources.

### FEATURES

- Plan your Social Psychology revision more effectively
- Approach Social Psychology assignments and exams with greater confidence
- Use the companion website to test your knowledge with quizzes and interactive flashcards, try out sample exam questions, and keep up to date with the latest study advice
- Review the key topics recommended by the British Psychological Society and QAA curricula
- Check your understanding of the important research, debates and practical applications within the field
- Make your answer stand out using the guidance, tips and practical advice

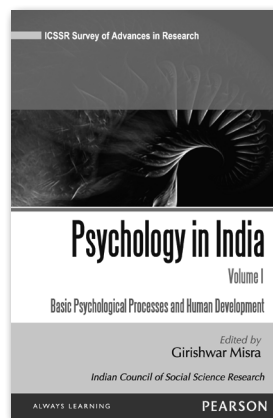
### CONTENTS

1. Attitudes
2. Attribution
3. Conformity and obedience
4. Majority and minority influence
5. Social identity
6. Prejudice
7. Decision making and productivity
8. Prosocial behaviour
9. Antisocial behaviour
10. Interpersonal attraction
11. Intimate relationships

12. Critical social psychology
13. Applying critical approaches

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

Jenny Mercer, University of Wales Institute, Cardiff  
Deborah Clayton, University of Wales Institute, Cardiff



## PSYCHOLOGY IN INDIA, VOLUME I : BASIC PSYCHOLOGICAL PROCESSES AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

Girishwar Misra

ISBN: 9788131717448

₹ 700.00 | Pages: 348

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This is the first volume of the four-volume Psychology in India, which is the latest survey of research in psychology conducted by the Indian Council of Social Science Research. It comprises six original essays and an overarching introduction. It analyses research conducted over the last decade on the building blocks of mainstream psychology: psychological processes. The chapters in this volume discuss integrated biological and ecological approaches to the study of behaviour; recent research in developmental psychology; studies on language acquisition and language processes, reading, and bilingualism and multilingualism; contributions from neuroscience, cognitive science, and cultural psychology towards the knowledge of cognitive processes; research on affective and motivational processes; and approaches to the study of the personality. The authors have paid special attention to indigenous concepts, methods and theories and to cross-cultural and interdisciplinary research.

### FEATURES

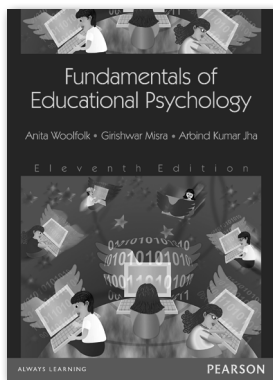
- Integrated biological and ecological approaches to the study of behavior.
- Recent research in developmental psychology.
- Language acquisition and language processes, reading, and bilingualism and multilingualism, including interdisciplinary perspectives on linguistic processes and indigenous studies on the features of different Indian languages.
- Contributions from neuroscience, cognitive science and cultural psychology.
- The domain of affective and motivational processes.
- An account of work pertaining to personality.

## CONTENTS

1. Biological and Ecological Bases of Behaviour
2. Human Development: Contexts and Processes
3. Language and Communication
4. Cognitive Processes
5. Affective and Motivational Processes
6. Trends in Personality Research: An Overview

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Girishwar Misra** is the Vice Chancellor at the Mahatma Gandhi Antarrashtriya Hindi Vishwavidyalaya, Wardha.



## FUNDAMENTALS OF EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

**Anita Woolfolk Hoy**  
**Girishwar Misra**  
**Arbind Jha**

ISBN: 9788131758663

₹ 499.00 | Pages: 560

## ABOUT THE BOOK

The brief edition of the classical text Educational Psychology, Fundamentals of Educational psychology, is an attempt to summarize the unique style and coverage of the text to give it a much wider approach and make it more reader friendly. Full of pedagogical features that will aid learning, this book will help students understand how domains of education and psychology work together.

## FEATURES

- Glossary at the end of the book to help student comprehension
- Index at the end of the book for students reference
- Reading list at the end of the book for further studies

## CONTENTS

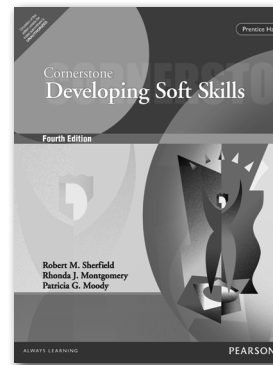
1. Learning, Teaching and Educational Psychology
2. Cognitive Development and language
3. The Self, Social, and Moral Development
4. Learner Differences and Learning Needs
5. Culture and Diversity
6. Behavioral Views of Learning
7. Cognitive Views of Learning
8. Complex Cognitive Processes
9. The Learning Sciences and Constructivism
10. Social Cognitive Views of Learning and Motivation
11. Motivation in Learning and Teaching
12. Creating Learning Environments
13. Teaching Every Student
14. Classroom Assessment, Grading, and Standardized Testing

## ABOUT THE AUTHORS

**Anita Woolfolk Hoy** is a professor in the College of Education at the Ohio State University.

**Girishwar Misra** is the Vice Chancellor at the Mahatma Gandhi Antarrashtriya Hindi Vishwavidyalaya, Wardha.

**Arbind Jha**, Senior Lecturer, RBS College of Education, Rewari, Haryana.



## CORNERSTONE : DEVELOPING SOFT SKILLS

**Robert M. Sherfield**  
**Rhonda J. Montgomery**  
**Patricia G. Moody**

ISBN: 9788131724675

₹ 549.00 | Pages: 424

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Cornerstone: Developing Soft Skills has been written especially for undergraduate students to discover and realize their full potential through essential soft skills such as adaptability, self-unawareness, motivation, time management, effective communication, critical thinking and overall liability.

## FEATURES

- Questions for Reflection A self-assessment activity that guides students through goal setting and reflection exercises that lead them to academic, personal, and social self-improvement.
- Journaling: Activities that encourage students to reflect upon how the discussion of strategies and goal-setting can benefit them.
- Case Studies and 'World of Work' examples: Real-life cases that help students understand how the concepts discussed in the book relate directly to college and professional life.

## CONTENTS

1. Change: Preparing for and Dealing with Change
2. Grow: Motivation, Goal Setting, and Self-Esteem
3. Persist: Things You Need to Know About College But Might Never Ask
4. Prioritize: Managing Your Time and Money Wisely
5. Read: Building Active Reading and Comprehension Skills
6. Learn: Multiple Intelligences, Learning Styles, and Personality Typing
7. Listen: The Art of Active Listening
8. Record: Note-Taking Systems That Work
9. Remember: Empowering Your Memory
10. Assess: Strategies for Test Taking
11. Think: Critical- and Creative-Thinking Skills
12. Communicate: Practical Steps for Writing and Speaking

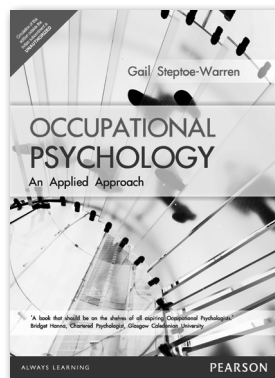
13. Relate: A Celebration of People, Cultures, and Self
14. Dream: Career and Life Planning

### ABOUT THE BOOK

**Robert M. Sherfield** is a professor at the Community College of Southern Nevada.

**Rhonda J. Montgomery** is an associate professor in the William F. Harrah College of Hotel Administration in the University of Nevada, Las Vegas.

**Patricia G. Moody** is Dean of the College of Hospitality, Retail and Sport Management at the University of South Carolina.



### OCCUPATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY: AN APPLIED APPROACH

Gail Steptoe Warren

ISBN: 9789332517264

₹ 370.00 | Pages: 344

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Occupational Psychology: An Applied Approach introduces students to the essential theories in this area, from motivation and wellbeing to group roles and individual differences. The book explores the impact of every topic from the perspective of the individual, management, and the organisation as a whole, encouraging the reader to consider the consultancy process at each stage.

### FEATURES

- A focus on employability throughout emphasizes the relevance of occupational psychology to everyday experiences of work
- Each chapter features a fictional case study, allowing readers to put their skills into practice
- Real case examples highlight the application of theory in the context of actual organisations
- Reflective questions and Questions for thought help to reinforce learning by encouraging readers to engage with the theory

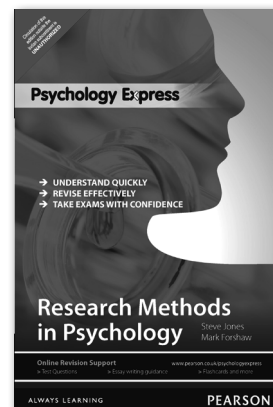
### CONTENTS

1. Introduction to occupational psychology
2. Becoming a practitioner occupational psychologist and the consultancy cycle
3. Legislation applied to the workplace
4. Personnel selection and assessment
5. Performance appraisal, career development, counselling and coaching
6. Well-being, stress and work—life balance
7. Individual differences
8. Training

9. Design of environments and work
10. Motivation, job satisfaction, employee engagement and behaviour modification
11. Management and leadership approaches
12. Groups and teams
13. Organisational structures, culture and change
14. Example consultancy reports
15. The future of work

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Gail Steptoe-Warren** is Senior Lecturer and Course Director in Occupational Psychology at Coventry University



### PSYCHOLOGY EXPRESS: RESEARCH METHODS IN PSYCHOLOGY

Steve Jones

Mark Forshaw

ISBN: 9789332516922

₹ 230.00 | Pages: 216

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This revision guide provides concise coverage of the central topics within Research Methods in Psychology, presented within a framework designed to help you focus on assessment and exams. The text encapsulates all the subject matter listed in the BPS Qualifying Examination syllabus for the area. The structure of the book represents a logical, linear progress through your typical learning in relation to Research Methods in Psychology. The two authors bring their clear, accessible style to bear on this, making the normally 'dry' subject matter seem more lively and engaging. The chapter on writing reports is deliberately left to the end since this is the natural culmination of your research process.

Sample questions, assessment advice and exam tips drive the organisation within chapters so you are able to grasp and marshal your thoughts towards revision of the main topics. Features focused on critical thinking, practical applications and key research will offer additional pointers for you in your revision process and exam preparation.

A companion website provides supporting resources for self testing, exam practice, answers to questions in the book, and links to further resources.

### FEATURES

- Plan your Research Methods revision more effectively
- Approach RM assignments and exams with greater confidence
- Use the companion website to test your knowledge with quizzes and interactive flashcards, try out sample exam questions, and keep up to date with the latest study advice

- Review the key topics aligned to the BPS Qualifying Examination for Research Methods
- Check your understanding of the important research, debates and practical applications within the field
- Make your answer stand out using the guidance, tips and practical advice

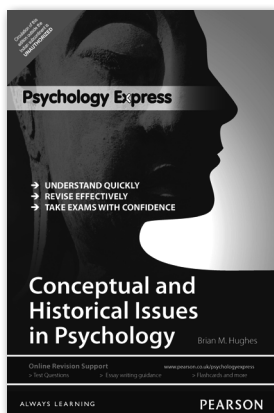
## CONTENTS

1. Research in psychology
2. Designing research studies
3. The basics of experimental design
4. Designing complex experiments
5. Case studies, single-case and small-N designs
6. Observational methods
7. Measuring attitudes
8. Reliability and validity
9. Qualitative approaches and methods
10. Ethics of research with humans and animals
11. Reporting research

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Mark Forshaw**, Staffordshire University

**Steve Jones**, Leeds Trinity University College



## PSYCHOLOGY EXPRESS: CONCEPTUAL AND HISTORICAL ISSUES IN PSYCHOLOGY

**Dominic Upton**  
**Brian M Hughes**

ISBN: 9789332516960

₹ 225.00 | Pages: 224

## ABOUT THE BOOK

This revision guide provides concise coverage of the central topics within Conceptual and Historical Issues in Psychology, presented within a framework designed to help you focus on assessment and exams. The text encapsulates all the subject matter listed in the BPS Qualifying Examination syllabus for Conceptual and Historical Issues in Psychology. The sequence of chapters is organised temporally, and focuses on how the major conceptual issues in psychology have been handled over time. Further, in each case, the relevance of historical discourses to contemporary psychology is emphasised.

Sample questions, assessment advice and exam tips drive the organisation within chapters so you are able to grasp and marshal your thoughts towards revision of the main topics. Features focused on critical thinking, practical applications and key research will offer additional pointers for you in your revision process and exam preparation.

A companion website provides supporting resources for self testing, exam practice, answers to questions in the book, and links to further resources.

## FEATURES

- Plan your Conceptual and Historical Issues in Psychology revision more effectively
- Approach CHiP assignments and exams with greater confidence
- Use the companion website to test your knowledge with quizzes and interactive flashcards, try out sample exam questions, and keep up to date with the latest study advice
- Review the key topics required by the BPS Qualifying Examination syllabus for Conceptual and Historical Issues in Psychology.
- Check your understanding of the important research, debates and practical applications within the field
- Make your answer stand out using the guidance, tips and practical advice

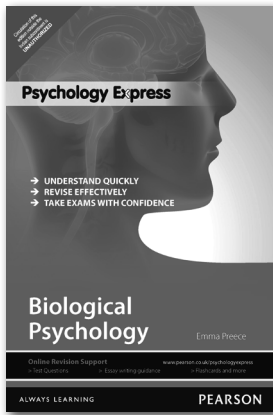
## CONTENTS

1. Explaining People: Theoretical Psychology Throughout the Ages
2. Ways of Knowing: The Scientific Method and Its Alternatives
3. From Philosophy to Laboratory: The Arrival of Empirical Psychology
4. The Evolution of Measurement: From Physiognomy to Psychometrics
5. The Behaviourist Revolution: Actions as Data
6. The Cognitive Revolution: The Metaphor of Computation
7. Neuroscience and Genetics: 21st Century Reductionism?
8. Can Psychology Be Scientific?
9. Subjectivist Approaches to Psychology
10. The Problem of Consciousness
11. Science Since the 20th Century: Postpositivism and Postmodernism
12. Relativism, Constructivism, and their Implications for Psychology
13. The Future of Psychology

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Brian M. Hughes**, University of Galway

**Dominic Upton**, University of Worcester



**PSYCHOLOGY EXPRESS:  
BIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY**  
Emma Preece  
Dominic Upton

ISBN: 9789332516977  
₹ 240.00 | Pages: 224

**ABOUT THE BOOK**

This revision guide provides concise coverage of the central topics within Biological Psychology, presented within a framework designed to help you focus on assessment and exams, and matching the requirements of the BPS.

The text is organised so that the basic principles are outlined first and then expanded upon with a consideration of higher order functions. Revision of the basic principles from the early chapters is revisited in later chapters in the context of higher order psychological functioning. Sample questions, assessment advice and exam tips drive the organisation within chapters so you are able to grasp and marshal your thoughts towards revision of the main topics. Features focused on critical thinking, practical applications and key research will offer additional pointers for you in your revision process/exam preparation.

A companion website provides supporting resources for self testing, exam practice, answers to questions in the book, and links to further resources

**FEATURES**

- Plan your Biological Psychology revision more effectively
- Approach Bio assignments and exams with greater confidence
- Use the companion website to test your knowledge with quizzes and interactive flashcards, try out sample exam questions, and keep up to date with the latest study advice
- Review the key topics required by the British Psychological Society curriculum and QAA guidelines in Biological Psychology
- Check your understanding of the important research, debates and practical applications within the field
- Make your answer stand out using the guidance, tips and practical advice

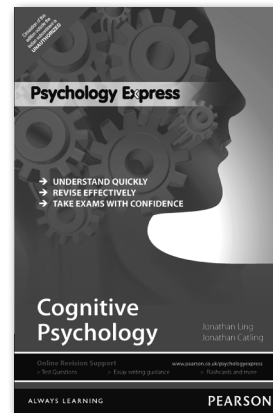
**CONTENTS**

1. Introduction to biopsychology: origins, approaches and applications
2. Structure and function of the central and peripheral nervous systems
3. The endocrine system: hormones and behaviour
4. Biological basis of language
5. Mechanisms of perception and sensation
6. Biological mechanisms of sleep and dreaming
7. Biological aspects of emotion

8. The biology of learning and memory
9. Biological basis of psychological abnormality

**ABOUT THE AUTHOR**

Emma Preece, University of Worcester  
Dominic Upton, University of Worcester



**PSYCHOLOGY EXPRESS: COGNITIVE PSYCHOLOGY**  
Jonathan Ling  
Jonathan Catling

ISBN: 9789332517080  
₹ 265.00 | Pages: 256

**FEATURES**

- Plan your Cognitive Psychology revision more effectively
- Approach Cognitive assignments and exams with greater confidence
- Use the companion website to test your knowledge with quizzes and interactive flashcards, try out sample exam questions, and keep up to date with the latest study advice
- Review the key topics required by the British Psychological Society curriculum and QAA guidelines in Cognitive Psychology
- Check your understanding of the important research, debates and practical applications within the field
- Make your answer stand out using the guidance, tips and practical advice

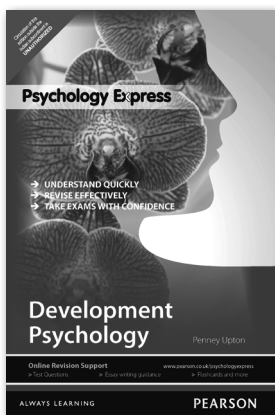
**CONTENTS**

1. A brief history of cognitive psychology
2. Perception
3. Attention
4. Theories of memory
5. Applied aspects of memory
6. Cognition and emotion
7. Cognitive neuropsychology
8. Language 1: language production and comprehension
9. Language 2: issues in language
10. Problem solving, thinking and reasoning
11. Learning
12. Human and computer intelligence

**ABOUT THE AUTHOR**

Jonathan Ling, University of Sunderland  
Jonathan Catling, University of Worcester





## PSYCHOLOGY EXPRESS: DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY

Penney Upton

ISBN: 9789332517127

₹ 260.00 | Pages: 272

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This revision guide provides concise coverage of the central topics within Developmental Psychology, presented within a framework designed to help you focus on assessment and exams. The guide is organised broadly chronologically, but with a topical focus in tune with the majority of courses. Sample questions, assessment advice and exam tips drive the organisation within chapters so you are able to grasp and marshal your thoughts towards revision of the main topics. Features focused on critical thinking, practical applications and key research will offer additional pointers for you in your revision process and exam preparation.

A companion website provides supporting resources for self testing, exam practice, answers to questions in the book, and links to further resources.

### FEATURES

- Plan your Developmental Psychology revision more effectively
- Approach Developmental Psychology assignments and exams with greater confidence
- Use the companion website to test your knowledge with quizzes and interactive flashcards, try out sample exam questions, and keep up to date with the latest study advice
- Review the key topics in Developmental Psychology required by the British Psychological Society curriculum
- Check your understanding of the important research, debates and practical applications within the field
- Make your answer stand out using the guidance, tips and practical advice

### CONTENTS

1. Themes, theories and key figures in developmental psychology
2. Prenatal development
3. Motor, sensory and perceptual development
4. Attachment and relationship formation
5. Language development
6. Play
7. Cognitive development
8. Moral development
9. The self, gender and identity development
10. Adulthood
11. Death, dying and bereavement

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

Penney Upton, is working as learning, teaching and assessment (LTA) lead for the Institute of Health and Society, Dr Penney Upton has directed a fundamental change to the structure for supporting and disseminating learning and teaching practice.



## PSYCHOLOGY EXPRESS: STATISTICS IN PSYCHOLOGY

Catherine Steele  
Holly Andrews  
Dominic Upton

ISBN: 9789332516892

₹ 220.00 | Pages: 308

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This revision guide book covers the major areas of Statistical Analysis covered in Undergraduate Psychology. The focus is on the practical application of statistics to assignments and assessments that you may encounter. To ensure that you are able to apply statistics, particular attention is given to the key concepts you need to understand in order to be able to use statistics correctly; the process you need to follow in order to choose the correct statistic; and what you need to do to present and interpret your statistics correctly. The coverage of the individual tests focus on pragmatic issues, such as when the test is appropriate, how to format data correctly and what to do when you don't get the data you expect. You are directed to further readings for the mathematical underpinnings of the statistical tests.

Examples and case studies are used throughout, so you can see the application of statistics to problems that are similar to those you are likely to encounter. Features focused on critical thinking, practical applications and key research will offer additional pointers for you in your revision process/exam preparation.

A companion website provides supporting resources for self testing, exam practice, answers to questions in the book, and links to further resources

### FEATURES

- Plan your Statistics revision more effectively
- Approach assignments and exams in statistical analysis with greater confidence
- Use the Companion Website to test your knowledge with quizzes and interactive flashcards, try out sample exam questions, and keep up to date with the latest study advice
- Check your understanding of the important research, debates and practical applications within the field
- Make your answer stand out using the guidance, tips and practical advice

## CONTENTS

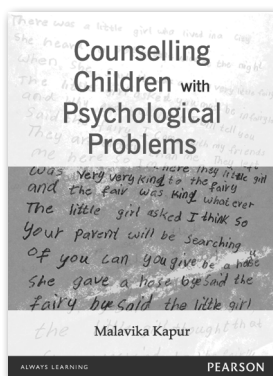
1. An introduction to statistics for psychology
2. Basic concepts
3. Describing the data: distribution, averages and variance
4. Chi-square analysis
5. Correlation analysis
6. T-tests
7. Comparing data: more than two groups
8. Multiple regression analysis
9. Presenting the data: tables, figures and graphs
10. Interpreting data: drawing conclusions

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Catherine Steele**, University of Worcester

**Holly Andrews**, University of Worcester

**Dominic Upton**, University of Worcester



## COUNSELLING CHILDREN WITH PSYCHOLOGICAL PROBLEMS

Malavika Kapur

ISBN: 9788131730447

₹ 250.00 | Pages: 292

## ABOUT THE BOOK

The child population of twenty-first century India has often been the most vulnerable amidst radical, ever-evolving changes in the social landscape. Caring for children has never been more relevant. Drawing on ancient Indian medical traditions and the author's 40 years of experience as a professional psychologist, this text is a complete sourcebook on the practical and methodological aspects of counselling children with psychological problems. All groups of professionals who work with children in developing countries, including psychologists, counsellors, teachers and NGOs, will find this an invaluable guide.

## FEATURES

- Summaries and self-evaluation sections in each part
- Detailed academic references for further reading and research
- Indigenous case studies
- Includes a manual of the Developmental Psychopathology Check List (DPCL), a pioneering diagnostic tool developed by the author

## CONTENTS

### Part I General Background

1. Introduction
2. International Classifications of Psychiatric Disorders
3. Child Psychology and Psychopathology from a Developmental Perspective
4. Abnormal Child Psychology from a Developmental Perspective
5. Psychological Assessment of the Child
6. Psychological Therapies, or Counselling with Children

### Part II Psychological Disorders

7. Specific Developmental Delays and Disorders
8. Learning Disorders
9. Externalizing Disorders: Hyperkinesia and Other Disruptive Behaviours
10. Internalizing Disorders: Anxiety, Phobias, Social Withdrawal
11. Physical Symptoms of Psychological Origin and Chronic Physical Illness
12. Pervasive Developmental Disorders and Childhood Psychoses
13. Nature, Causes and Patterns of Disorders in Asian Countries
14. Developmental Psychopathology in the Indian Context

### Part III Counselling Techniques

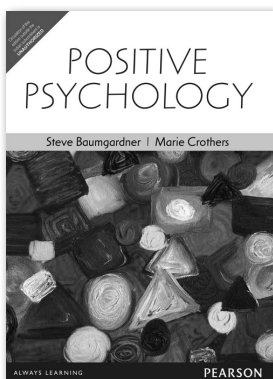
15. Play Therapy
16. Art Work
17. Psychodynamic Techniques
18. Behaviour Therapy and Cognitive Behaviour Therapy
19. Supportive Measures
20. Working with the Families
21. Working with Groups
22. Working in Schools

### Part IV Matching Disorders and Counselling Techniques

23. Counselling in General and a Case Illustration of Specific Developmental (Multiple) Delays
24. Attention Deficit Disorders
25. Internalizing Disorders
26. Externalizing Disorders
27. Learning Disorders
28. Therapies for Somatization and Chronic Physical Illness in Children
29. Children at Risk and Resilience in Childhood
30. Special Issues of Counselling/Therapies in the Asian Context

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Malavika Kapur** is Visiting Professor, School of Humanities, National Institute of Advanced Studies (NIAS), Bangalore. She retired as Head of the Department of Clinical Psychology at the National Institute of Mental Health and Neuro Sciences (NIMHANS), Bangalore.



## POSITIVE PSYCHOLOGY

Steve Baumgardner  
Marie Crothers

ISBN: 9789332537927

₹ 379.00 | Pages: 360

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Positive Psychology address important questions about how we lead our lives, find happiness and satisfaction, and face life's challenges. As a new and emerging area in the discipline, the subject matter of positive psychology holds intrinsic value for readers as it reflects upon a new 'psychology of well-being' and the means to achieve it.

### FEATURES

- This book aims to make new researches and developments in positive psychology accessible to students and instructors, and to bridge the gap between an undergraduate audience.
- It has a professional level of source material.
- The authors hope to engage and maintain interest by making frequent connections and applications of the subject matter to the everyday lives of readers.

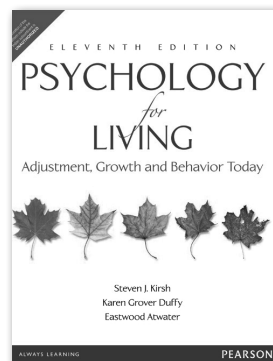
### CONTENTS

1. What Is Positive Psychology?
2. The Meaning and Measure of Happiness
3. Positive Emotions and Well-Being
4. Happiness and the Facts of Life
5. Money, Happiness, and Culture
6. Personal Goals as Windows to Well-Being
7. Self-Regulation and Self-Control
8. Positive Traits
9. Virtue and Strengths of Character
10. Close Relationships and Well-Being
11. Human and computer intelligence

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Steve Baumgardner** is Professor Emeritus at University of Wisconsin, Eau Claire.

**Marie Crothers** is Professor at University of Wisconsin, Eau Claire.



## PSYCHOLOGY FOR LIVING, 11/e

Steven J. Kirsh  
Karen Grover Duffy  
Late Eastwood Atwater

ISBN: 9789332537934

₹ 529.00 | Pages: 452

### ABOUT THE BOOK

The eleventh edition of Psychology for Living: Adjustment, Growth, and Behavior Today is designed for students interested in applying psychological insights and principles to their own lives. The book helps readers achieve a better understanding of themselves and of others.

### FEATURES

- The scope of Psychology for Living draws material from the major perspectives of psychology, including the psychodynamic, ecological, cognitive-behavioral, and humanistic viewpoints.
- The goal of the text is based firmly on increasing readers' understanding as well as their knowledge about adjustment, in order that they may continue learning and growing on their own.

### CONTENTS

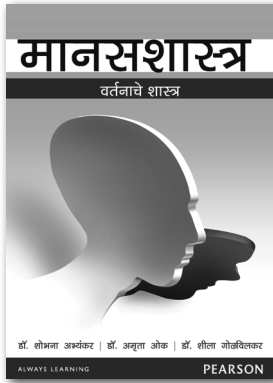
1. Self-Direction in a Changing World
2. The Puzzle of Childhood
3. Affirmative Aging "Adulthood
4. Seeking Selfhood
5. Toward Better Health
6. Taking Charge
7. Managing Motives and Emotions
8. Making and Keeping Friends
9. Leader or Follower?
10. At Work and Play
11. Sexuality
12. Love and Commitment
13. Stress
14. Understanding Mental Disorders
15. If You Go for Help
16. Good Grief and Deathrief Con

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Steven J. Kirsh** is a Professor of Psychology at The State University of New York at Geneseo.

**Karen Grover Duffy** is a Distinguished Service Professor Emerita at the State University of New York College at Geneseo.

**Late Eastwood Atwater** was a psychology professor at Montgomery County Community College and lectured at Gwynedd-Mercy College.



## MANASSHAstra (GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY MARATHI) : VARTE NACHE SASHTRA (THE SCIENCE OF BEHAVIOUR)

Shobhana Abhyankar

Dr. Amruta Oke

Sheela Golwilkar

ISBN: 9789332519367

₹ 265.00 | Pages: 366

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Psychology: The Science of Behaviour' is written in Marathi. It is mainly aimed at making available to the students of various colleges and universities, quality course material in Psychology that is enriched in its content. In its simple, lucid regional language, it covers the definition, nature and methods of Psychology fundamentals of the brain and the rest of the nervous system and its relation to human behavior sensation, attention and various perceptual phenomena biological, social and psychological motives underlying behavior, theories and conflict of motives theories and measurement of personality definition, nature and importance of emotions EQ, nature and measurement of intelligence tools of thinking, methods of & factors influencing problem solving, and creativity process, types and methods of learning, and nature and causes of memory and forgetting

Its special features are cover story for each chapter examples and photos in the Indian context careers in psychology web links for information about various institutions, competitive examinations, and SET and NET glossary in the margin of pages guidelines for critical thinking required in psychological applications in day to day life extra inputs for inquisitive students innovative small activities and ICT-based projects and short and long questions.

### FEATURES

- The book in its present form will prove to be very useful as a textbook for the FYBA students of Pune University, Swami Ramanand Teerth Marathwada University, Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Marathwada University, autonomous colleges in Pune; and as a reference book for other universities like Shivaji, Mumbai, Nagpur, Uttar Maharashtra and SNTD. For competitive examinations like MPSC, UPSC and also SET, NET and B.Ed., it will prove to be very useful as a reference book.

### CONTENTS

1. Manash Shastra Ek Shastra Swaroop ani Drishtikone (Psychology as a science: Definition, nature and perspectives)
2. Manabi Vartanache Jaivaik AAdhar (Biological bases of human behavior)
3. Bedan, Avdhan, Saivedan (Sensation, attention and perception)

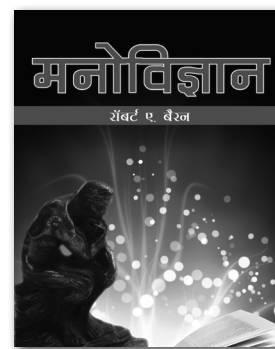
4. Prerna (Motivation)
5. Bhavna (Emotion)
6. Adhyan aani Smriti (Learning and memory)
7. Bhaktimatwa (Personality)
8. Budhimatwa (Intelligence)
9. Vicharprakriya, Samsyaparihar, aani Sarjanshikta (Thinking, problem solving and creativity.)

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Shobhana Abhyankar**, Associate Professor, Vice Principal, Head of the UG & PG Department of Psychology, D. E. Society's Fergusson College, Pune.

**Amruta Oke**, Associate Professor, Head of the UG & PG Department of Psychology, P. E. Society's Modern College, Pune.

**Sheela Golwilkar**, Associate Professor, Head of the Department of Psychology, S.N.D.T. Women's College of Arts and Commerce, Pune.



## मनोविज्ञान

रॉबर्ट ए. बैरन

ISBN: 9788131730751

₹ 310.00 | Pages: 344

### Introduction

यह पुस्तक रॉबर्ट ए. बैरन द्वारा लिखित 'Psychology' के पंचम संस्करण का प्रथम हिंदी अनुवाद है। लेखक बैरन के विचार में मनोविज्ञान एक ऐसा क्षेत्र है, जिसका उपयोग प्रत्येक व्यक्ति जीवन भर कर सकता है और उसे करना भी चाहिए। यह मानव व्यवहार के बारे में न केवल दिलचस्प निष्कर्ष और ज्ञान देती है, अपितु यह संसार तथा स्वयं को देखने का एक नजरिया भी प्रदान करता है, जिसका लाभ मनोविज्ञान के पाठ्यक्रम को पढ़ने वाले हर एक व्यक्ति को मिलना चाहिए।

मनोविज्ञान की पुस्तक का हिंदी अनुवाद सहज एवं सरल भाषा में प्रकाशित करने का उद्देश्य इसे शिक्षकों, विद्यार्थियों तथा मनोविज्ञान में रुचि रखने वाले सभी व्यक्तियों तक पहुंचाना है, जिससे ज्ञान के विस्तार में भाषा बाधक न बन सके। अनुवादकों ने पुस्तक के मूलरूप और लेखक के विचारों को ध्यान में रखते हुए पुस्तक का अनुवाद भारतीय परिप्रेक्ष्य के अनुसार किया है।

### Introduction

- इस पुस्तक की विशेषता सहजता, सरलता और इसकी गुणवत्ता में है।
- मनोविज्ञान पढ़ने या पढ़ाने वालों के लिए मानव व्यवहार को समझने में मदद करेगी।

## fo"k l ph

प्रस्तावना

लेखकों के विषय में

मनोविज्ञान : एक विज्ञान ... और एक परिप्रेक्ष्य

व्यवहार के जैविकीय आधार

संवेदन और प्रत्यक्षण : अपने आसपास

के संसार से संपर्क

चेतना की अवस्थाएं

अधिगम: हम अनुभव के द्वारा कैसे बदलते हैं

स्मृति: उन चीजों की जो याद थीं...

तथा जिन्हें भूल गए

संज्ञान: चिंतन, निर्णय लेना और संप्रेषित करना

मानव विकास-1: बचपन के वर्ष

मानव विकास-2 : किषोरावस्था, प्रौढ़ावस्था

तथा बुढ़ापा

अभिप्रेरणा और संवेग

बुद्धि : संज्ञानात्मक, व्यावहारिक तथा सांवेगिक

व्यक्तित्व : मनुष्य के व्यवहार की अद्वितीयता तथा

समानता

स्वास्थ्य, तनाव और मुकाबला

मानसिक विकार : उनकी प्रकृति और कारण

चिकित्साएं : मानसिक विकारों को कम करने की तकनीकें

अनुक्रमणिका

## yskd dsfo"k ea

jkwz, - cju रेनसीलर पोलिटैक्निक इंस्टीट्यूट में मनोविज्ञान एवं प्रबंधन के प्रोफेसर हैं।



Q kogkj d  
eukfoKku

MWv'kd izki fl g

ISBN: 9788131797273

₹ 220.00 | Pages: 476

## ird dsfo"k ea

प्रस्तुत पुस्तक की रचना स्नातक स्तर के विद्यार्थियों के लिए की गई है। इसके अन्तर्गत विभिन्न सामाजिक एवं समाज विरोधी व्यवहारों से सम्बन्धित विषय सामग्री के साथ-साथ औषधि व्यसन को सम्मिलित करके इसे सामान्य लोगों के लिए भी उपयोगी बनाने का प्रयास किया गया है। पुस्तक में विभिन्न शैक्षणिक समस्याओं के निदान एवं निवारण

के उपागमों की भी आवश्यकतानुसार व्याख्या की गई है, फलस्वरूप शिक्षाशास्त्रियों के लिए भी यह पुस्तक उपयोगी हो सकती है।

## fo'krk

■ इस पुस्तक में विभिन्न सिद्धान्तों एवं अवधारणाओं के आधार पर मानव व्यवहार की व्याख्या का प्रयास किया गया है।

■ इस पुस्तक की भाषा समझने में आसान है।

## fo"k l wh

आमुख

[I: ifjp;

1. व्यावहारिक मनोविज्ञान का स्वरूप

2. प्रतिबल

[II: funzku , oaijle'kzdk eukfoKku

3. निर्देशन का मनोविज्ञान

4. परामर्श का मनोविज्ञान

[III: eukfoKku vs f'kk

5. मनोविज्ञान और शिक्षा-प्रारम्भिक

6. अभिवृद्धि और विकास

7. विशिष्ट बच्चे

[IV: eukfoKku vs ekuf d LoLF;

8. मानसिक स्वास्थ्य-विज्ञान

9. मुख्य मानसिक विकृतियाँ

10. नैदानिक परीक्षण

11. प्रमुख चिकित्सा पद्धतियाँ

[V: l ekt fojkkh Q ogkj dk eukfoKku

12. अपराध एवं बाल अपराध

13. औषधि व्यसन और मद्यपान

[VI: eukfoKku vs l ekt d l eL; k j

14. जनमत

15. प्रचार

16. पूर्वाग्रह और रुढ़ियुक्तियाँ

17. सामाजिक तनाव और द्वन्द्व

[VII: m | k vs l xBuka ea eukfoKku

18. उद्योग और संगठनों में मनोविज्ञान-प्रारम्भिक

19. कर्मचारी चयन

20. कार्य-विश्लेषण

21. कार्य वातावरण

22. नेतृत्व और पर्यवेक्षण

23. मानव अभियांत्रिकी

24. प्रेरणा और कार्य

25. कार्य-तुष्टि

26. औद्योगिक मनोबल

27. थकान और नीरसता

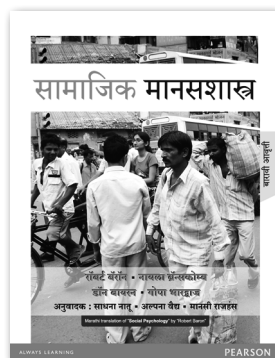
28. दुर्घटना और सुरक्षा

29. विज्ञापन का मनोविज्ञान

30. उपभोक्ता व्यवहार

यसके दो फो"क, ए

व'के इरि फ्लिग काशी हिन्दू यूनिवर्सिटी में मनोविज्ञान के प्रोफेसर हैं।



## SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY, 12/e

Donn Byrne

Robert A. Baron

Nyla R. Branscombe

Gopa Bhardwaj

ISBN: 9788131732151

₹ 350.00 | Pages: 376

### ABOUT THE BOOK

**Baron/Byrne/Branscombe's** Social Psychology is a classic text that has motivated students to take social psychology out of the classroom and into their lives for over four decades. The twelfth edition retains the hallmark of its own past success: up-to-date coverage of the quickly evolving subject matter written in a lively manner that has been embraced by hundreds of thousands of students around the world. This book continues to balance its coverage of fundamentals with current research.

Gopa Bhardwaj, has added extensive and interesting material relevant for social psychology courses in Indian universities. Thus, this special edition has international standard text that is, moreover, contextualized to the needs of Indian students.

### FEATURES

- Opening sections linked to important trends and events in society: These help students relate the topics covered to events with which readers are already very familiar.
- Key Points: Every major section ends with a brief review of key points covered, and a critical-thinking question (Think About It)
- Principles to Remember: At the end of each major section, a key principle that students should retain is presented and highlighted.
- End-of-chapter summaries: Each chapter ends with a summary, which recaps the key points covered.
- Connections: Finally, to help students recognize links between the various chapters and lines of research in social psychology, there are Connections tables that call attention to such links.

### CONTENTS

1. Social Psychology
2. Social Cognition
3. Social Perception
4. The Self
5. Attitudes
6. Stereotyping, Prejudice, and Discrimination

7. Interpersonal Attraction and Close Relationships
8. Social Influence
9. Prosocial Behavior
10. Aggression
11. Groups and Individuals
12. Social Psychology

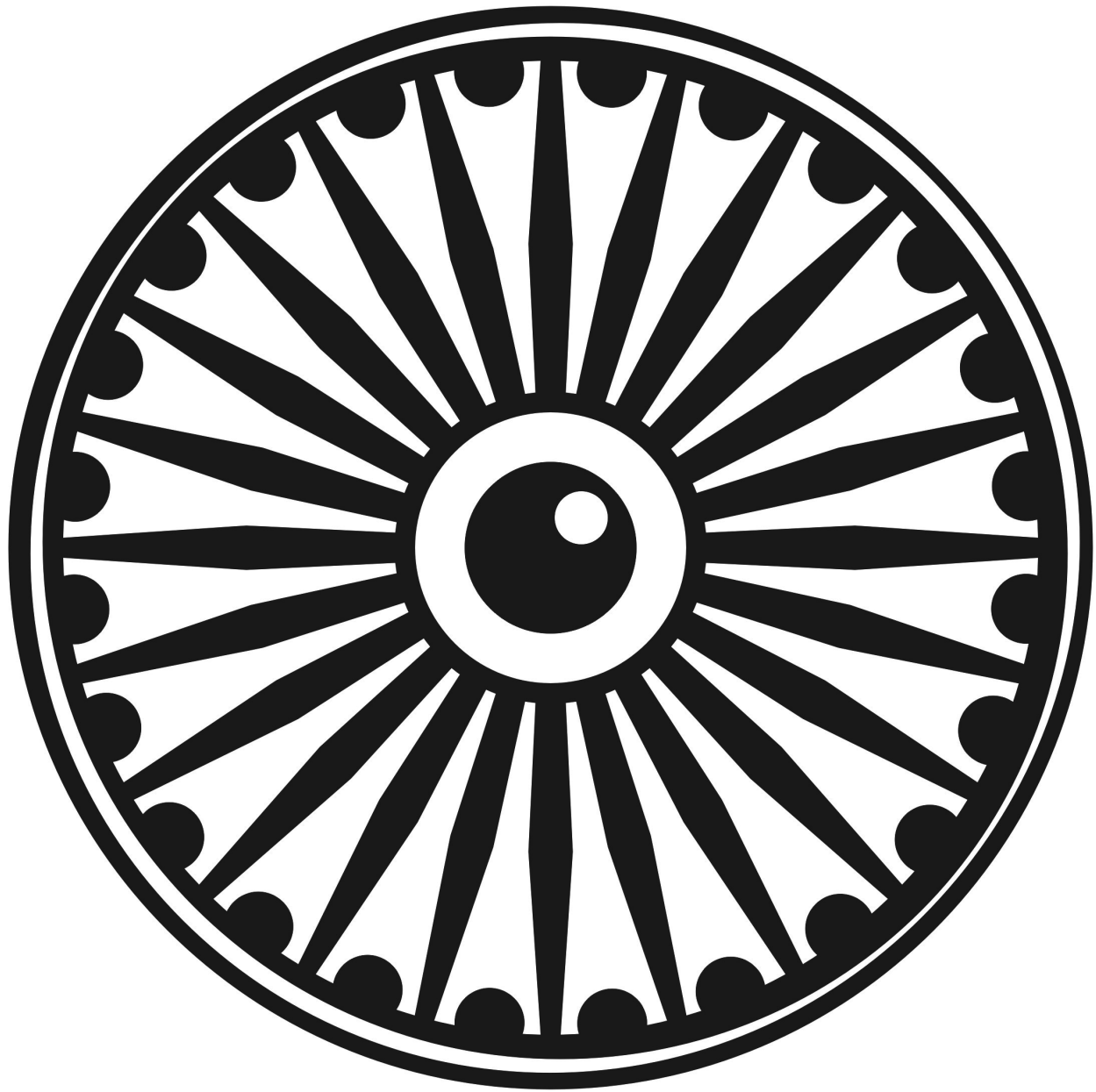
### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Robert A. Baron** is Wellington Professor of Management and Psychology at Rensselaer RPI.

**Nyla R. Branscombe** is Professor of Psychology at University of Kansas.

**Donn Byrne** holds the rank of Distinguished Professor Emeritus at the University at Albany, State University of New York.

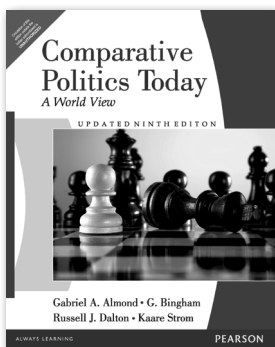
**Gopa Bhardwaj** is professor of Psychology at the University of Delhi.



# | POLITICAL SCIENCE







## COMPARATIVE POLITICS TODAY, 9/e

Late **Gabriel A. Almond**  
**Russell J. Dalton**  
**G. Bingham Powell Jr.**  
**Kaare Strom**

ISBN: 9788131761137

₹ 699.00 | Pages: 792

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This text includes thematic chapters and country studies that define fundamental political science concepts, lay out a theoretical framework, and analyze differences and similarities among countries. Written by leading comparativists and area study specialists, *Comparative Politics Today* helped define the field of comparative politics and will help students ask—and answer—fundamental questions about politics and government.

### FEATURES

- Seven thematic chapters
- Twelve country studies
- The broadest geographical survey
- Boxes throughout the text
- Numerous maps, figures, and tables

### CONTENTS

#### Part One. Introduction

1. Issues in Comparative Politics
2. Comparing Political Systems

#### Part Two. System, Process, And Policy

3. Political Culture and Political Socialization
4. Interest Articulation
5. Interest Aggregation and Political Parties
6. Government and Policymaking
7. Public Policy

#### Part Three. Country Studies

8. Politics in Britain by Richard Rose
9. Politics in France by Martin A. Schain
10. Politics in Germany by Russell J. Dalton
11. Politics in Japan by Frances Rosenbluth and Michael F. Thies
12. Politics in Russia by Thomas F. Remington
13. Politics in China by Melanie Manion
14. Politics in Mexico by Wayne A. Cornelius and Jeffrey A. Weldon
15. Politics in Brazil by Frances Hagopian
16. Politics in Iran by H.E. Chehabi and Arang Keshavarzian
17. Politics in India by Subrata K. Mitra
18. Politics in Nigeria by Robert J. Mundt, Oladimeji Aborisade, and A. Carl LeVan
19. Politics in the United States by Austin Ranney and Thad Kousser

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

Late **Gabriel Almond** was Professor of Political Science at Stanford University.

**G. Bingham Powell** is Professor of Political Science at the University of Rochester.

**Russell J. Dalton** is Professor of Political Science at the University of California, Irvine.

**Kaare Strom** is Professor of Political Science at the University of California, San Diego



## POLITICAL THEORY

**Hoveyda Abbas**  
**Ranjay Kumar**

ISBN: 9788131760819

₹ 399.00 | Pages: 576

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Political science is the study and analysis of the theory and practice of politics. *Political Theory* is about description, observation, analysis and inquiry into the issues of political science. These issues, in turn, are governed by ideals and normative values such as liberty, rights, equality and justice, which serve to define the rights and responsibilities of the government and of citizens, or groups of citizens.

Divided into 15 chapters this book captures all relevant aspects of political science and analyses them in the light of examples from India and the rest of the world. Through a thorough examination of various political institutions, the role of different social groups and the evolution of our politics *Political Theory* will guide students in understanding the basic concepts and notions of political theory, and how these apply to political systems across the world.

### FEATURES

- Clearly defined concepts
- Accessible explanation to theories and political realities
- Plenty of examples and cases from across the world
- Key points and summary for each chapter
- Updated to recent times

### CONTENTS

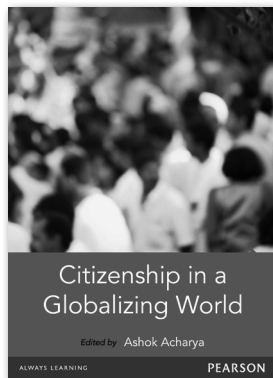
1. Introduction
2. Approaches, Methods and Models of Political Study and Analysis
3. Concept of the State in Political Theory
4. Perspectives and Theories on the State
5. Concept of Sovereignty in Political Theory

6. Concept of Sovereignty Challenged
7. Principle of Liberty and Freedom
8. Principle of Rights
9. Principle of Equality
10. Principle of Justice
11. Concept and Theories of Democracy
12. Political Obligation, Resistance and Revolution
13. Theories of Power, Dominance and Hegemony
14. Theory of Political Culture
15. Theories of Political Economy

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Hoveyda Abbas** is currently Joint Advisor, Telecom Regulatory Authority of India.

**Ranjay Kumar** is freelance consultant for Political Science.



## CITIZENSHIP IN A GLOBALIZING WORLD

**Ashok Acharya**

ISBN: 9788131760949

₹ 235.00 | Pages: 216

## ABOUT THE BOOK

In recent times, the notion of citizenship has become increasingly prominent as the traditional boundaries of the nation-state face challenges from globalization, multiculturalism, and economic restructuring. In this context, *Citizenship in a Globalizing World* is a welcome addition in the field of political science as it takes a detailed look at the topic of citizenship, from the origins of both citizenship and the state, to various theories of citizenship and what it means in the modern context, when it has to coexist with forces of globalization and the rise of new social groups.

## FEATURES

- Detailed explanations of every form of citizenship, from the ancient Greek to modern Western conceptions
- Individual chapters on what citizenship means to different groups of people, like women, minorities and refugees, explained with examples taken from everyday life
- A useful glossary that provides definitions of every term and concept used
- A series of questions and list of suggested readings at the end of every chapter, which will benefit both students and teachers.

## CONTENTS

1. Historical Development of Citizenship
2. Classical Conception of Citizenship

3. Citizenship and National Identity
4. Liberal Conception of Citizenship
5. Multicultural Conception of Citizenship
6. Republican Conception of Citizenship
7. Feminist Conception
8. Citizenship and Diversity
9. Citizenship in Theory and Practice in a Globalizing World
10. Citizenship and Global Justice
11. Cosmopolitan Citizenship

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Ashok Acharya** is Associate Professor, Department of Political Science, University of Delhi. He is also a Fellow and Joint Director of the Developing Countries Research Centre, University of Delhi.



## INDIA SINCE INDEPENDENCE : MAKING SENSE OF INDIAN POLITICS

**V. Krishna Ananth**

ISBN: 9788131734650

₹ 499.00 | Pages: 462

## ABOUT THE BOOK

*India Since Independence: Making Sense of Indian Politics* is a comprehensive account of India's post-independence political history. It traces the development of the various political parties in India and places the current political scenario in a historical context. Beginning with a brief review of the intellectual tradition in India in the nineteenth century, it discusses the emergence of Mahatma Gandhi on the national political scene and the role of Indian capitalists in the freedom struggle. With a description of the predominance of the Congress party in the political discourse during the first few decades after independence, the narrative delves deep into the affairs of the party to include the rise of Indira Gandhi, the Congress split of 1969, and the infamous Emergency of 1975.

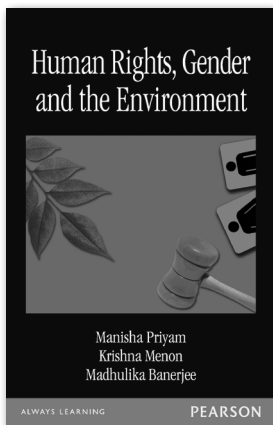
## CONTENTS

1. Nineteenth Century Intellectuals and the Emergence of Nationalist Thought
2. The Emergence of Gandhi and the Nationalist Struggle
3. Indian Capitalists and the Freedom Struggle
4. Independence and the Emergence of Nehru
5. The Era of Nehruvian Socialism
6. The End of the Nehru Era, the Shastri Interlude and the Rise of Indira
7. The Decline of the Congress and Indira's Rise
8. The Congress Party's Shift to the Command Mode
9. Indira Under Siege and JP Arrives on the Scene
10. The Emergency: 26 June 1975–21 March 1977
11. The Janata Party

12. The Turbulent Years: 1980–84
13. The Rajiv Gandhi Era
14. The V. P. Singh Era

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**V. Krishna Ananth** is an Associate Professor at Sikkim University.



## HUMAN RIGHTS, GENDER AND THE ENVIRONMENT

**Manisha Priyam**  
**Madhulika Banerjee**  
**Krishna Menon**

ISBN: 9788131713259  
₹ 269.00 | Pages: 352

## ABOUT THE BOOK

In this textbook, the authors unravel the complex themes of human rights, gender and the environment, basing their approach on the pivotal issue of inequality. All three themes manifest unequal relationships that exist between human beings—on the basis of caste, class, gender, ethnicity, race and community—and between human beings and the environment, which most people believe exists only to be ‘exploited’.

This book is divided into three sections. The section on human rights includes discussions on the rights of citizens in general and marginalized groups in particular. It also presents a comprehensive account of the various national and international movements, laws, and institutional and policy measures in this area. The section on gender discusses the issue in contemporary India, analyses the concept of patriarchy to help better understand gender, and then places it in the context of history and culture. It also includes the institutional and legal context of women’s issues. The third section discusses the impact of socio-economic development on the environment. It examines the specific issues of the environment in an international context and proceeds to present the environmental policies and movements in India.

## FEATURES

- Attempts to primarily help students at the University of Delhi through the foundation course entitled ‘Human Rights, Gender and the Environment’ in the newly structured BA Programme syllabus introduced in 2004.
- Introduces to the students *the basic arguments* in each dimension of these issues, as spelt out in the syllabus.
- Provides a window to a great world of ideas and encourages the students to venture into other new ones.

## CONTENTS

### Part I: Human Rights

1. Thinking About Human Rights
2. Human Rights, Laws and Institutions: The International Context
3. Human Rights, Laws and Institutions: The National Context
4. Human Rights of Marginalised Groups
5. Human Rights Movement in India

### Part II: Gender

6. Patriarchy
7. Gender, Culture and History
8. Women and Development
9. The Issue of Women’s Political Participation and Representation in India
10. Laws, Institutions and Women’s Rights in India
11. Women’s Movement in India

### Part III: Environment

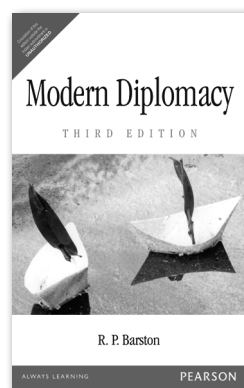
12. Environment and Sustainable Development
13. United Nations Environment Programme: Rio, Johannesburg and After
14. Issues of Industrial Pollution, Global Warming and Threats to Biodiversity
15. Environment Policy in India
16. Environmental Movement in India

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Manisha Priyam**, currently a research scholar at the London School of Economics and Political Science (UK), teaches political science at Gargi College, University of Delhi.

**Krishna Menon** teaches political science at Lady Shri Ram College, University of Delhi.

**Madhulika Banerjee** teaches at the Department of Political Science, University of Delhi.



## MODERN DIPLOMACY, 3/e

**R. Barston**

ISBN: 9788131716236  
₹ 760.00 | Pages: 408

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Modern Diplomacy provides a comprehensive exploration of the evolution and concepts of the institution of diplomacy. This book equips students with a detailed analysis of important international issues that impact diplomacy and its relationship with international politics. Organized around five broad topic areas including the nature of diplomacy, diplomatic methods

and negotiation, the operation of diplomacy in specific areas and natural disasters and international conflict, the book covers all major topic areas of contemporary diplomacy.

## FEATURES

- An additional chapter on diplomatic methods to reflect substantial developments in this area.
- Inclusion of a new chapter to explore the development of diplomatic practice.
- Examination of the international aspects of diplomacy of recent major disasters and emergencies.

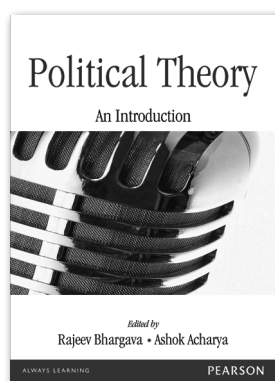
## CONTENTS

1. The Changing Nature of Diplomacy
2. Foreign Policy Organisation
3. Foreign Policy Orientations
4. Diplomatic Correspondence
5. Negotiation
6. Diplomatic Styles and Methods
7. Diplomacy and Language
8. International Financial Relations
9. Trade, Foreign Policy and Diplomacy
10. Environmental Diplomacy
11. Environmental Diplomacy, case examples
12. Diplomacy and Security
13. Diplomacy and Mediation
14. The Diplomacy of Normalisation
15. International Treaties
16. International Agreements, case studies

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**R P Barston** teaches international relations at the Graduate Institute University of Reading.

**IN 2-COLOR !!**



## POLITICAL THEORY: AN INTRODUCTION, 2/e

**Rajeev Bhargava**  
**Ashok Acharya**

ISBN: 9789332568839

₹ 335.00 | Pages: 356

## ABOUT THE BOOK

This pioneering political theory textbook is a step towards making students do and evolve an Indian political theory, that is, theory born out of reflection on and engagement with Indian social and

political practices. It innovatively embeds Indian cases and contexts in the theoretical discussions and involves students in applying theories to current issues. Without oversimplifying concepts, this textbook uses the conversational, context-specific style of a good teacher and recreates the flavour of the classroom inside its covers. Some of its special features are: An outline for each chapter highlighting its main elements, an introductory section discussing the concept, and rationale of chapter organization, cross-referencing of important terms, points for discussion and a detailed reading list.

## FEATURES

- A chapter outline for each chapter, which highlights its main elements
- An introductory section, discussing the concept and the rationale of chapter organization
- Cross-referencing of important terms
- Points for discussion, which ask the student to link the discussion in the text to current issues
- A detailed reading list

## CONTENTS

### Part I: What is Political Theory and Why Do We Need It?

1. What Is Political Theory? Rajeev Bhargava
2. Why Do We Need Political Theory? Rajeev Bhargava

### Part II: Concepts

3. Liberty V. Sriranjani
4. Equality Ashok Acharya
5. Justice Krishna Menon
6. Rights Papiya Sengupta Talukdar
7. Democracy Janaki Srinivasan
8. Citizenship Anupama Roy
9. Power Nivedita Menon
10. Sovereignty Krishna Menon
11. State Swaha Das
12. Civil Society Mohinder Singh
13. Property Mohinder Singh
14. Gender Nivedita Menon

### Part III: Ideologies

15. Liberalism Ashok Acharya
16. Socialism Sunalini Kumar
17. Nationalism Sunalini Kumar
18. Secularism Rajeev Bhargava

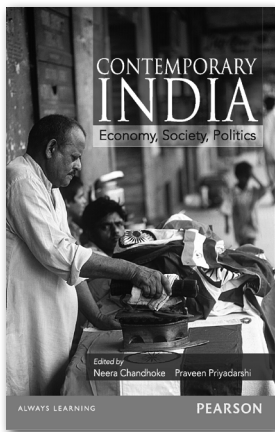
### Part IV: Political Arguments

19. Affirmative Action Ashok Acharya
20. Freedom of Speech and the Question of Censorship  
Aarti Sethi

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Rajeev Bhargava** is Senior Fellow at the Centre for the Study of Developing Societies and the Director of its Programme of Social and Political Theory.

**Ashok Acharya** is a reader in the Department of Political Science, University of Delhi



## CONTEMPORARY INDIA: ECONOMY, SOCIETY, POLITICS

**Neera Chandhoke**  
**Praveen Priyadarshi**

ISBN: 9788131719299

₹ 389.00 | Pages: 432

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Edited by Neera Chandhoke and Praveen Priyadarshi, *Contemporary India* addresses issues facing the nation-state and civil society from diverse perspectives: those of political science, sociology, economics and history.

The book is thematically divided into three parts—Economy, Society, and Politics—and includes discussions on topics as wide-ranging as poverty, regional disparities, policies, social change and social movements, the elements of democracy, dynamics of the party system, secularism, federalism, decentralization, and so on. The common thread of democracy, which strings together different aspects of contemporary India, serves as the framework of understanding here and underlies discussions in all the chapters.

### FEATURES

- Well-researched and up-to-date chapters by authors who teach different courses in the social sciences.
- Authors have used a lucid, conversational style that will attract readers who have no previous knowledge of the topics.
- Contributors have also provided a glossary, questions and further readings lists

### CONTENTS

#### Part I: Economy

1. Basic Features of the Indian Economy in 1947  
Samir Kumar Singh
2. The Evolution of Development Strategy Since Independence  
Ambuja Kumar Tripathy
3. Some Important Constituents of Economic Policy  
Samir Kumar Singh
4. Regional Disparities, Poverty and Food Insecurity  
Satyajit Puhan
5. Human Development: Health and Education  
Neera Chandhoke
6. Science and Technology Policy: IT and Social Change  
Neha Khanna

#### Part II: Society

7. The Changing Social Structure in Contemporary India  
N. R. Levin

8. The Explosion of the 'Middle Class'  
Sujit Mahapatra
9. Catalysts of Social Change: Adult Franchise and Education  
Ravi Nandan Singh
10. Social Movements and the Mass Media  
Bindu Menon
11. Social Mobility and Changes in Occupational Structure  
Wasudha Bhatt
12. Social Movements: Challenges and Opportunities  
Silky Tyagi

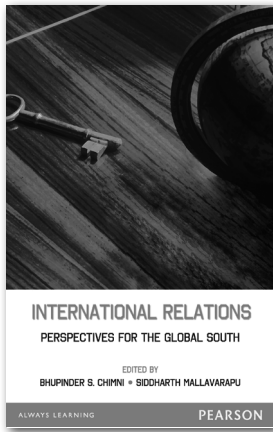
#### Part III: Politics

13. The Nature and Functioning of Democracy  
Swaha Das and Hari Nair
14. The Parliamentary System: An Evaluation  
Kumar Rahul
15. Democracy: Social and Economic Dimensions  
Praveen Priyadarshi
16. The Changing Nature of the Party System  
Pushpa Kumari
17. The Nature of Coalition Politics  
Sanjeev Kumar
18. Why Is Secularism Important for India?  
Neera Chandhoke
19. Contemporary Debates on Nationalism  
Mohinder Singh
20. Dimensions of Indian Federalism  
Rajesh Kumar
21. Democratic Decentralization and Panchayati Raj  
Moitree Bhattacharya (Mukhopadhyay)
22. The Changing Nature of Public Administration  
Suranjita Ray
23. India in the Global Strategic Environment  
Satyajit Mohanty

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Neera Chandhoke** is National Fellow at the Indian Council of Social Science Research.

**Praveen Priyadarshi** is pursuing his PhD in development studies from the London School of Economics and Political Science (LSE). He is also a research associate with the Crisis States Research Centre, LSE.



## INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS: PERSPECTIVES FOR THE GLOBAL SOUTH

**Siddharth Mallavarapu**  
**B. S. Chimni**

ISBN: 9788131771662

₹ 460.00 | Pages: 496

### ABOUT THE BOOK

International Relations: Perspectives from the Global South, is a volume on the ongoing global engagement with non-western IR—acknowledging ongoing debates surrounding the desirability and feasibility of elaborating such a programme, issues relating to the relevant literature and closely interlinked questions involving the politics of knowledge in framing curricula and research designs for the Global South.

The volume comprehensively covers all the contemporary topics of interest—theories, concepts, global engagements and international law—among several other themes. It analyses all these themes with a focus on India and non-western International Relations.

### FEATURES

- Comprehensive coverage of all possible areas and new approaches to the discipline
- Renowned scholars who are specialists in the respective subject areas
- Addresses the concerns of universities in South Asia regarding the study of International Relations
- Cutting-edge analysis and updated reading list

### CONTENTS

1. Introduction – BS Chimni and Siddharth Mallavarapu

#### PART-1 Theories

2. Theories of International Relations – Siddharth Mallavarapu
3. Indian Thinking in International Relations – Siddharth Mallavarapu
4. Indian Foreign Policy – Vineet Thakur
5. Race and IR – Nivedita Menon
6. Class and IR – B.S.Chimni
7. Gender and IR – Anuradha Chenoy

#### PART-2 Concepts

8. Colonialism – Himadeep Muppidi
9. Imperialism – B.S. Chimni
10. Sovereignty - David Blaney and Naeem Inayatullah
11. Security – Rajesh Rajagopalan
12. Geopolitics - Sanjay Chaturvedi
13. Development – Jayati Ghosh
14. Sustainable Development – Rohan D'Souza
15. Cosmopolitanism – Rahul Rao

#### PART-3 The Global

16. Global History – G.Balachandran
17. Globalization – Shibashis Chatterjee
18. Global Economic Governance – Amrita Narlikar
19. Global Finance – C.P. Chandrasekhar
20. Global Migration – Stephen Castles
21. Global Culture – Yudhishthir Raj Isar
22. Global Cities – Chandan Gowda
23. Global Terrorism – Kanti Bajpai
24. Global Justice – Neera Chandhoke

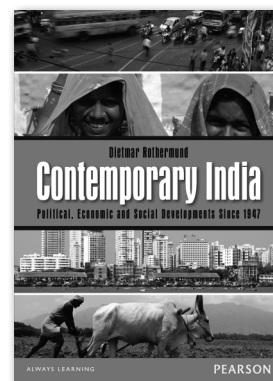
#### PART-4 Law, Institutions and Movements

25. International Law – B.S. Chimni
26. Theories of International Organization – Clive Archer
27. United Nations – C.S.R. Murthy
28. Human Rights – Ajay Gudavarthy
29. Humanitarianism – Michael Barnett
30. Social Movements – T.K. Oommen
31. Gandhi and World Politics – Thomas Weber

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Bhupinder S. Chimni** teaches international law at the School of International Studies, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi.

**Siddharth Mallavarapu** teaches international politics at the School of International Studies, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi.



## CONTEMPORARY INDIA: POLITICAL, ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENTS SINCE 1947

**Dietmar Rothermund**

ISBN: 9788131773512

₹ 259.00 | Pages: 376

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Contemporary India goes beyond the limits of political history to put into perspective some of the most relevant socioeconomic challenges that 'New India' faces today. By concentrating on the concepts of 'agency' and 'negotiation', this book helps the reader gain a wider perspective of Indian history and guides the aspiration of today's generations by facilitating their understanding of India's historical legacy.

### FEATURES

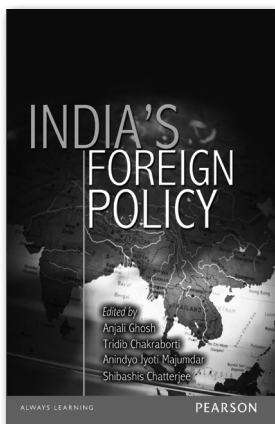
- Four types of box items: 'Excerpt', 'Biography', 'Key Concept' and 'Further Discussion'
- In-text questions related to the topic
- Maps showing India's territorial changes (before and after states reorganization)

## CONTENTS

1. Gandhi and Nehru: Two Visions of India
2. The Anatomy of the Indian State
3. Parties and Politics: From the Congress System to Coalition Government
4. Economic Development:
5. From Protectionism to Liberalization
6. Poverty and Demography
7. The Challenges of Welfare and Social Policy
8. The Control of Land and Agricultural Production
9. The Process of Industrialization
10. The Vulnerability of the Environment
11. Identity and the Nation
12. Foreign Policy in a Changing Global Context
13. The New India

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Dietmar Rothermund** is Professor Emeritus of South Asian History, South Asia Institute, University of Heidelberg.



## INDIA'S FOREIGN POLICY

**Anjali Ghosh**  
**Tridib Chakraborti**  
**Shibashis Chatterjee**  
**Anindyo J. Majumdar**

ISBN: 9788131710258

₹ 895.00 | Pages: 476

## ABOUT THE BOOK

In this volume, scholars specializing in different dimensions of foreign-policy analysis examine the dynamics of India's international relations. The volume reviews the economic growth that has propelled it to the status of a globally recognized power, and examines its nuclear policy and maritime strategy as a register of its present capabilities and future aspirations. The news media, often neglected in the study of international politics, are studied as an important index to—and catalysis for—the formulation of government policies. The volume also comprehensively analyses India's bilateral and multilateral relations, their influence on the stability of the subcontinent, their bearing on the country's international presence, and their relevance for its political ambitions.

## FEATURES

- This volume collects essays covering various aspects of India's foreign policy and relations, analyzing trends and patterns, and focusing on the consistency, continuity and change both in attitude and actions.

- The book is divided into four broad sections. First section has essays on the general aspects of India's foreign policy, and creates the basis for more specific treatments that follow next.

- Second section has conventional settings of security and defense-related issues. Third section focuses on global interaction of India. The final section incorporates the bilateral relations of India with her immediate neighbors.

## CONTENTS

1. From Non-Alignment to Pro-Imperialism: Class and Foreign Policy in India
2. The Evolving Trends in India's Foreign Economic Policy: A Comparative Study of the Pre - and Post-Liberalization Phases
3. India's Economic Diplomacy and the Print Media: WTO's Aborted Cancun Conference (2003)
4. Seaward Security: Modernizing the Indian Navy
5. India's Nuclear Weapons Policy
6. The Maoist Movement in Nepal
7. The New India–USA Relationship
8. India and Russia: Towards New Strategic Relations
9. China's Quest for Multilateralism
10. The India–EU Partnership: Strategic Alliance or Political Convenience?
11. The India–Pakistan Peace Process: Incremental Progress
12. Internal Dynamics in South Asia: Challenges and Opportunities for India's Foreign Policy
13. The Distance–Proximity Paradox: Unravelling India's ASEAN Policy over Three Decades
14. India and West Asia: Challenges and Opportunities
15. India's Relationships with the Gulf Region: Prospects and Possibilities in the 21st Century
16. India–Russia–China: The Multilateral Process in Central Asia
17. Indo–Latin American Relations: Changing Landscapes, Emerging Agendas
18. India and Africa in Cooperative Relations
19. India and East Asian Multilateralism

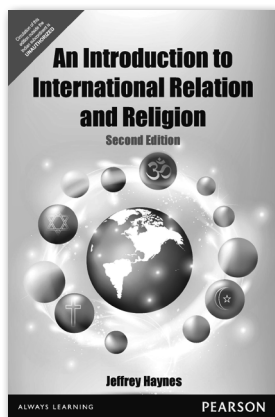
## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Anjali Ghosh** is Professor in the Department of International Relations, Jadavpur University.

**Tridib Chakraborti** is a professor in the Department of International Relations, Jadavpur University.

**Anindyo J. Majumdar** is Reader in International Relations, Jadavpur University, Kolkata.

**Shibashis Chatterjee** is Reader, Department of International Relations, Jadavpur University, Kolkata.



## AN INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND RELIGION, 2/e

Jeffrey Haynes

ISBN: 9789332517363

₹ 399.00 | Pages: 350

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Not so very long ago it seemed reasonable to assert that the influence of religion on global politics was on the wane. As the Western world became increasingly secular and the process of globalisation deepened, it seemed inevitable - on the surface at least—that the voice of religion was to be heard softly if it was to be heard at all.

This has now changed, and changed perhaps irrevocably. As Jeff Haynes argues in this thought-provoking and important new book, various religious 'actors' are now significantly involved in international relations and have become a crucial influence on policy in a post-Westphalian world. *International Relations and Religion* guides the reader through the complex issues at the heart of this topic with clarity and insight.

This updated second edition starts with a close reading of the many theoretical and analytical concepts—notably Huntington and the clash of civilisations—that have grown up around this area and then concludes with a summary of the issues under discussion and attempts to put into context what it means to live in a world that is increasingly shaped by a whole host of diverse religious groups.

Essential reading for students of International Relations and Politics.

### FEATURES

- Defines the principles of a host of religious groups
- Assesses the growing importance of the notion of 'soft' power in relation to religion and international relations
- Focuses on the various manifestations of global religious influence
- Examines the role of religious fundamentalism as a means of exercising power
- Discusses the significance of religious power to conflict resolution and peace-building
- Debates the role of state and non-state religious actors on a regional basis, from al-Qaeda to the Roman Catholic Church

### CONTENTS

1. Religion and international relations: What are the issues?
- Theory And Practice**
2. Religious resurgence and post-secular international relations
  3. Theories of International Relations and religion

4. States, religion and international relations
5. Non-state religious actors and international relations

#### Current Issues

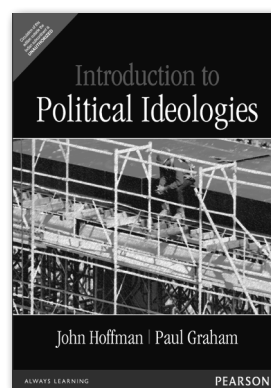
6. Religion and democratization
7. Religion and development
8. Religion, conflict and cooperation

#### Country And Regional Focus

9. United States of America
10. Western Europe
11. The Middle East
12. Sub-Saharan Africa
13. South Asia
14. Pacific Asia
15. Conclusion

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Jeffrey Haynes** is Associate Dean of the Faculty of Law, Governance and International Relations, Professor of Politics, and Director of the Centre for the Study of Religion, Conflict and Cooperation, at London Metropolitan University.



## INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL IDEOLOGIES

John Hoffman

Paul Graham

ISBN: 9788131730881

₹ 579.00 | Pages: 316

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This introduction to ideologies shows students why an understanding of ideology is crucial to an understanding of political issues. By using real-life examples to relate political ideas to actual political situations, the hugely experienced author team make the subject as lively and contentious in order to stimulate students into developing their own position on the ideas discussed.

The book shows how 'traditional' ideologies such as liberalism and socialism have been challenged, yet also how some of their ideas have been incorporated into new ideologies such as feminism and ecologism.

### FEATURES

- Maps show the learning outcomes of each chapter
- Opening Test Cases place theories into their real-world context
- Ideas and Perspective boxes help students evaluate theories from different viewpoints
- Biography & mini-biography boxes tell students more about the thinkers who have had the biggest impact on political theory



- How to Read feature enables students to understand the primary texts that are fundamental to an understanding of the subject
- Thought provoking picture program visually demonstrates each theory
- Innovative web site with Multiple Choice Questions, more case studies and links to political theory web resources will help students develop their skills and broaden their knowledge

## CONTENTS

### Part 1: Classical Ideologies

1. Liberalism
2. Conservatism
3. Socialism
4. Anarchism
5. Nationalism
6. Fascism

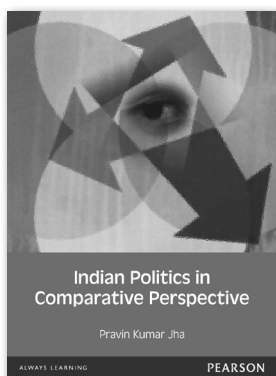
### Part 2: New Ideologies

7. Feminism
8. Multiculturalism
9. Ecologism
10. Fundamentalism

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Professor John Hoffman** lectures at Leicester University

**Paul Graham** lectures at Glasgow University



## INDIAN POLITICS IN COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE

**Pravin Kumar Jha**

ISBN: 9788131771686

₹ 229.00 | Pages: 312

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Indian Politics in a Comparative Perspective is a textbook for undergraduate students of political science, which provides students with a clear and comprehensive analysis of all major topics in Indian politics. The book is rich in pedagogical features like tables and summaries, which will aid students' understanding. A special section in the textbook deals with comparative perspective of Indian politics, taking into account British, Chinese and Canadian politics.

## FEATURES

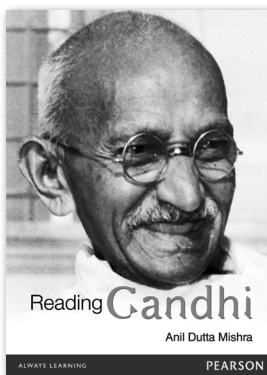
- Marginal notes, index and tables in the chapters of the book will aid comprehension
- Fresh study is given in table format for every topic
- Summary after every chapter for the purpose of reinforcement

## CONTENTS

1. Approaches to the Study of Indian Politics and nature of the State in India: Liberal, Marxist and Gandhian—Simple Mohanty
2. National Movement and its Ideological discourse and political legacies—Ranjeet Kumar, Jeetendra Kumar and Santesh Kumar Singh
3. Indian Constitution: Provisions and Institutional Functioning—Priyanka Goyal
4. Power structure in India: Institutional and Social (Caste-Dalit-Bahujan, Class, Patriarchy)—Priyanka Goyal and Sangeeta Mishra
5. Federalism in India in Comparative perspective with special reference to Canada—Krishna Kumar Krishna
6. Party system in India in comparison with that in U.K.—Sangeeta Mishra
7. Human Rights in India: Rights in the Indian Constitution and Social Practices. Comparative Study with special reference to experience in China—Rakesh Thakur and Ishleen Kaur
8. Religion and Politics: Secularism and Communalism—Ishleen Kaur
9. Strategies of development in India since Independence. Pravin Kumar Jha
10. Social Movements—Mukesh Bhagoria

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Pravin Kumar Jha** is an assistant professor in the Department of Political Science in Shahid Bhagat Singh College, University of Delhi.



## READING GANDHI

**Anil Dutta Mishra**

ISBN: 9788131769560

₹ 249.00 | Pages: 336

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Reading Gandhi is a textbook for undergraduate students of Gandhi Studies. However, it will also interest anyone who wants a deeper understanding of the Mahatma's writings. The book covers all of Gandhi's major thoughts—from Satyagraha and Swaraj to his understanding of untouchability, the environment, and issues related to women. Additionally, the book comprehensively analyzes commentaries on Gandhi by eminent scholars from various fields, such as Terence Ball and Quentin Skinner.

Written in a vivid yet accessible manner with plenty of examples, this book will bring Gandhi's writings alive for the student. The book also contains several useful appendices like a chronology of important events in Gandhi's life for the reader's reference.

## FEATURES

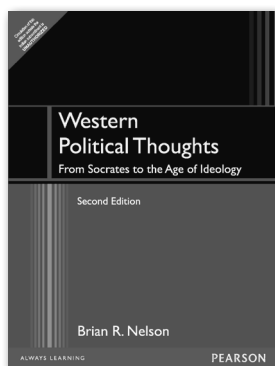
- The complex topic of reading Gandhi has been approached in a simple, student-friendly manner
- Several useful appendices on Gandhi's life have been included for quick and easy reference

## CONTENTS

1. Understanding Gandhi/ Introducing Gandhi
2. Text and Context:  
Terence Ball on Reappraising Political Theory  
Quentin Skinner on Reading a Text
3. Hind Swaraj
4. Satyagraha With Special Reference to Bhiku Parekh
5. The Critique of Modernity with Special Reference to Bhiku Parekh
6. The Philosophy of Sarvodaya
7. An Alternative Modernity With Special reference to Hardiman
8. Trusteeship: A New Economic Concept
9. Swaraj
10. Swadeshi
11. Nonviolence
12. Nationalism
13. Constructive Programme
14. Communal Unity
15. Gandhi on Women's Question
16. Gandhi and Untouchability
17. Gandhi on Environment
18. Relevance of Mahatma Gandhi

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Anil Dutta Mishra** is the deputy director of National Gandhi Museum, Rajghat, New Delhi.



## WESTERN POLITICAL THOUGHT : FROM SOCRATES TO THE AGE OF IDEOLOGY, 2/e

**Brian R. Nelson**

ISBN: 9788131706152

₹ 579.00 | Pages: 412

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Written simply and directly—but without sacrificing intellectual depth—this text presents the basic terms, ideas, and dilemmas of Western political thought through an in-depth analysis of major thinkers—from the pre-Socratics to the contemporary era. It views the thinkers in historical context and examines them in terms of the changing relationships of ethics and politics in Western political philosophy.

## FEATURES

- Uses a student-oriented approach that is accessible, yet does not over simplify difficult concepts and issues.
- Features thinkers that represent most of the important theorists in the Western tradition.
- Organizes theorists historically—from pre-Socratic philosophers to those of the contemporary era—with general historical context provided for each.
- Explores an overarching theme throughout—the changing relationships of ethics and politics in Western political thought from Socrates to the present time.
- Adds a chapter on Cicero that includes a substantial introduction to the major Hellenistic political philosophies as well as an historical overview of the events surrounding the rise of the Roman Empire.
- Expands coverage of St. Augustine to include a discussion of some of the key political ideas of the Roman Empire as well as a more detailed analysis of St. Augustine's theocratic theory of the state.
- Briefly describes John of Salisbury (in the St. Thomas chapter) important as a late medieval pre-Aristotelian thinker.
- Adds a section on patriarchy and the political exclusion of women in Locke's theory of contract.
- Concludes with an analysis of contemporary political ideologies—from Burke through Marx and the rise of modern nationalism.
- Updates the chapter on Marx to reflect the demise of Soviet and East European communism and the current "death of communism" debate
- Cites classic, mainstream sources in footnotes and bibliography.

## CONTENTS

### I. Classical and Medieval Political Theory

1. Socrates
2. Plato
3. Aristotle
4. Cicero
5. St. Augustine
6. St. Thomas Aquinas

### II. Modern Political Theory

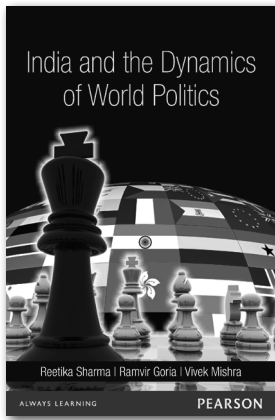
7. Machiavelli
8. Hobbes
9. Locke
10. Rousseau

### III. Contemporary Political Theory

11. Conservatism
12. Classical Liberalism
13. Modern Liberalism
14. Marxism
15. The Age of Ideology

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Brian R. Nelson** is Associate Professor of Political Science at Florida International University.



## INDIA AND THE DYNAMICS OF WORLD POLITICS: A BOOK ON INDIAN FOREIGN POLICY, RELATED EVENTS AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

Reetika Sharma  
Ramvir Gorla  
Vivek Mishra

ISBN: 9788131732915

₹ 349.00 | Pages: 464

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This book deals with the wide gamut of interests in domestic and international issues that makes foreign affairs a complex and dynamic subject. It offers a clear, precise and analytical account of the evolution of Indian foreign policy in accordance with internal factors and external conditions. The book is divided into three parts: Indian foreign policy, important international affairs and international organizations. One of the unique features of the book is detailed maps and illustrations for ready references. Students will find this easily comprehensible and exam-oriented tool an indispensable guide to the subject.

### FEATURES

- Book is divided into three parts: Indian foreign policy, important international affairs and international organizations.
- Analytical treatment of topics for better understanding.
- Maps and illustrations for ready references.
- This book has been written in such a manner that it is both easily comprehensible and exam-oriented.

### CONTENTS

#### Part One:

##### Section A: India's Foreign Policy

Development of Indian Foreign Policy  
Challenges Before Indian Foreign Policy  
Defence and Security Related Matters  
Economic and Diplomacy Issues Relating to Oil, Gas and Energy Flows  
Nuclear Policy, Issues and Conflicts  
The Indian Diaspora and its Contribution to India and the World

##### Section B: India's Relationship with the Neighbouring Countries

Indo-Pakistan Relationship  
India-China Relationship  
India-Sri Lanka Relationship  
Indo-Bangladesh Relationship  
Indo-Nepal Relationship  
India-Bhutan Relationship

India-Afghanistan Relationship  
India-Myanmar Relationship  
**Section C: India's Relationship with Rest of the World**

Indo-US Relationship  
India-Russia Relationship  
India-Japan Relationship  
India-ASEAN Relationship  
India and West Asia (Middle East) Relationship  
India and Central Asia Relations  
India and Latin America  
India-Africa Relationship

#### Part Two: International Affairs

China in the World Affairs  
Israel-Palestine Problem  
Africa and its Challenges  
Balkan States

#### Part Three: International Organizations

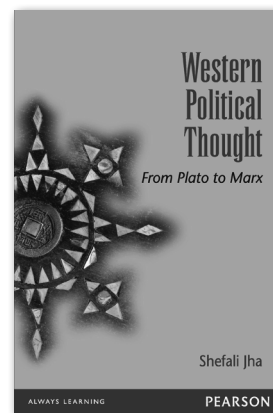
Overview of International Organizations  
United Nations  
World Trade Organization  
Organizations Group  
SAARC and Other Organization  
Miscellaneous Organizations

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Reetika Sharma** is a freelance writer. She is a part of several renowned organisations that train aspirants for competitive examinations.

**Ramvir Gorla** is an employee in the Punjab cadre of the Indian Administrative Service.

**Vivek Mishra** works in Indian Customs, Mumbai, as an Assistant Commissioner.



## WESTERN POLITICAL THOUGHT: FROM PLATO TO MARX

Shefali Jha

ISBN: 9788131727478

₹ 249.00 | Pages: 252

### ABOUT THE BOOK

*Western Political Thought* is a lucid and comprehensive account of the thread of political thought that stretches from ancient Greece to the nineteenth-century. Analyzing political philosophies chronologically, this book offers valuable insights into the political structures of societies across the ages, and presents a wide perspective on the various social and political ideologies.

## FEATURES

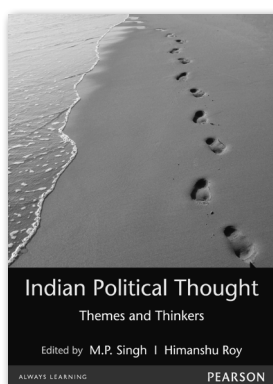
- Chapters has boxes with excerpts from the original works by the philosophers
- A comprehensive reading list, and thought-provoking questions on the philosophies

## CONTENTS

1. Introduction
2. The Greek City-State: Democratic Institutions in Athens
3. Plato (427–347 BCE): Justice and Reason
4. Aristotle (384–322 BCE): Moral Action and the Best Constitution
5. Augustine and Thomas: Aquinas Christian Political Thought in the Middle Ages
6. Machiavelli (1469–1527): Humanism and Republicanism
7. Thomas Hobbes (1588–1679): Contract as the Basis of Political Obligation
8. John Locke (1632–1704): Theological Premises and Liberal Limits on Government
9. Rousseau (1712–1778): The General Will and Moral and Political Liberty
10. Jeremy Bentham (1748–1832): Representative Government as the Maximizer of Utility
11. John Stuart Mill (1806–1873): The Benefits of the Liberty of Men and Women for Society
12. G. W. F. Hegel (1770–1831): The Social Conditions for a Non-Contractual Theory of Freedom
13. Karl Marx (1818–1883): The State and Class Struggle

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Shefali Jha** teaches political science at Jawaharlal Nehru University.



## INDIAN POLITICAL THOUGHT: THEMES AND THINKERS

**Prof. Mahendra Prasad Singh  
Dr Himanshu Roy**

ISBN: 9788131758519

₹ 225.00 | Pages: 304

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Indian Political Thought: Themes and Thinkers covers all major Indian political thinkers from the ancient, through medieval to the modern times. Thus, this book provides an overview of the evolution of the Indian political thought through different historical periods, giving an insight into the sociological and political conditions of the times that shaped the Indian political thinking.

## FEATURES

- Comprehensive coverage of all important thinkers and themes of Indian political thought
- Relevant for undergraduate as well as postgraduate courses

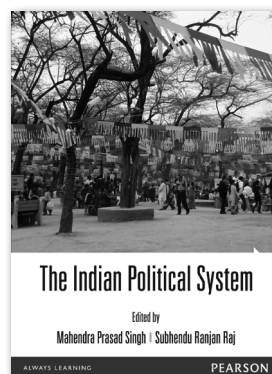
## CONTENTS

1. Kautilya: Theory of State
2. Manu: Social Laws
3. Zia Barani: Good Sultan and Ideal Polity
4. Abul Fazl: Governance and Administration
5. Rammohan Roy: Civil Rights
6. Jotirao Phule
7. Vivekanand: Cultural Nationalism
8. Aurobindo: Nationalism and Democracy
9. Ramabai: Gender and Caste
10. Gandhi: Swaraj and Satyagraha
11. Jinnah: Liberal Constitutionalism and Islam
12. Savarkar: Hindutva and Critique of Caste System
13. Nehru: Ideas of Development
14. M.N. Roy: Twentieth-century Renaissance
15. Periyar: Radical Liberalism
16. Ambedkar: Constitutionalism and State Structure
17. Ambedkar: Democracy and Economic Theory
18. Lohia: Democracy
19. Jayaprakash Narayan: Marxism, Democratic Socialism and Gandhism

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Mahendra Prasad Singh** retired as a Professor and Head of the Department of Political Science and Dean of Faculty of Social Sciences, University of Delhi.

**Himanshu Roy** is Associate Professor of Political Science, DDU College, University of Delhi.



## THE INDIAN POLITICAL SYSTEM

**Prof. Mahendra Prasad Singh  
Subhendu Ranjan Raj**

ISBN: 9788131761243

₹ 265.00 | Pages: 336

## ABOUT THE BOOK

The Indian Political System is an essential volume for graduate and post graduate students of political science. Focusing on the core syllabi of various political science courses, the book gives a detailed overview of the various aspects of the Indian political system, including social movements which have taken place over the course of India's history and the various power structures

like the social, institutional and religious, among others. Additionally, the book gives significant insights into comparative politics, focusing on The United Kingdoms, Canada and China.

## FEATURES

- Student friendly use of language
- Separate sections on the political system in India and comparative politics

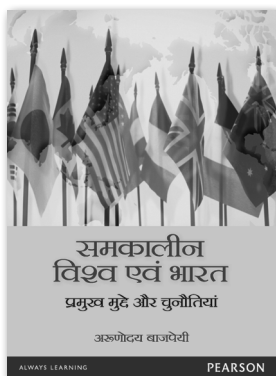
## CONTENTS

1. Approaches to the Study of Indian Politics and Nature of the State in India: Liberal, Marxist and Gandhian
2. National Movement and its Ideological Discourse and Political Legacies
3. Power Structure in India: Institutional
4. Power Structure in India: Social
5. Indian Constitution: Provisions and Institutional Functioning
6. Secularism and Communalism in Indian Politics: Dialectics and Dilemmas
7. Development Strategy in Post-Independence India: A Political Economy Perspective
8. Social Movements in India: Workers' Movement
9. Social Movements in India: Peasants' Movement
10. Social Movements in India: Women's Movement
11. Social Movements in India: Environmental Policy
12. Social Movements in India: Environmental Movements
13. Federalism in India in comparison to Canada
14. Party system in India in comparison to U.K
15. Human Rights in India in comparison to China

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Mahendra Prasad Singh** was Professor and Head of the Department of Political Science, and Dean of Faculty of Social Sciences, University of Delhi.

**Subhendu Ranjan Raj** is Senior Associate Professor of Political Science at PGDAVE College, University of Delhi.



समकालीन विश्व एवं भारत  
प्रमुख मुद्दे और चुनौतियाँ  
अरुणोदय वाजपेयी

ISBN: 9788131769591

₹ 210.00 | Pages: 304

## हिन्दी पाठकों के लिए विशेष उपयोगिता की दृष्टि से इस पुस्तक की चार विशेषतायें उल्लेखनीय हैं। पहली, यह पुस्तक मूल रूप से हिन्दी

में लिखी गयी है। यह अनुदित पुस्तक नहीं है। इसलिए इसकी भाषा सहज तथा बोधगम्य है। दूसरी, इसके लिए अंग्रेजी माध्यम में उपलब्ध उन सभी स्रोतों का विस्तार से प्रयोग किया गया है, जो अंग्रेजी की पुस्तकों का आधार बनते हैं। अतः इस दृष्टि से पुस्तक की गुणवत्ता में कोई कटौती नहीं की गयी है। तीसरी, इस पुस्तक में यथासम्भव अद्यतन तथ्यों का समावेश किया गया है। लेकिन पुस्तक तथ्यों से बोझिल नहीं है। तथ्यों को चयनित करके सरल तरीके से विषय वस्तु की आवश्यकता के अनुसार प्रस्तुत किया गया है। यह पुस्तक विभिन्न विश्वविद्यालयों के स्नातक के छात्रों की आवश्यकता की पूर्ति के लिए लिखी गयी है जिससे इसकी उपयोगिता बढ़ गयी है आवश्यकतानुसार शब्दावली का अर्थ भी स्पष्ट किया गया है।

## fo'k'k'k

- इसकी भाषा सहज तथा बोधगम्य है।
- इस पुस्तक में यथासम्भव अद्यतन तथ्यों का समावेश किया गया है।
- इस पुस्तक में सम्बन्धों के क्षेत्रों जैसे— आर्थिक सम्बन्ध, सामरिक सम्बन्ध आदि को विवेचन का आधार बनाया गया है
- यह पुस्तक उत्तर-शीतयुद्ध काल में भारत तथा विश्व के सम्बन्धों के विश्लेषण का एक छोटा प्रयास है।

## fo'k' l'k'h

प्राक्कथन

लेखक परिचय

1. उत्तर-शीतयुद्ध वैश्विक परिवेश
2. भारत की विदेश नीति
3. भारत व दक्षिण एशिया
4. भारत व दक्षिण-पूर्व एशिया
5. पश्चिमी एशिया एवं मध्य एशिया
6. भारत व यूरोप
7. भारत व अमेरिका
8. भारत व अफ्रीका
9. भारत व संयुक्त राष्ट्रसंघ
10. समकालीन वैश्विक मुद्दे व भारत
11. परमाणु निस्त्रीकरण व भारत
12. सहयोग की नई पहल

अनुक्रमणिका

## ys'kd ds fo'k' ea

v#.k'n; ckt is h वर्तमान में आगरा कॉलेज, आगरा में एसोसीएट प्रोफेसर एवं विभागाध्यक्ष, राजनीति विज्ञान के पद पर कार्यरत हैं। वे निरंतर शोध व लेखन-कार्य करते रहे हैं। उनके कई महत्वपूर्ण लेख राष्ट्रीय व अंतर्राष्ट्रीय पत्रिकाओं में प्रकाशित हो चुके हैं।



**राजनीति सिद्धांत**  
एक परिचय  
राजीव भार्गव  
अशोक आचार्य

ISBN: 9788131759387

₹ 325.00 | Pages: 344



**अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय संबंधों के सिद्धान्त**  
एक परिचय  
अनम कुमार

ISBN: 9788131759479

₹ 250.00 | Pages: 300

## राजनीति सिद्धांत

यह किताब अपने-आप में अनूठी है, क्योंकि यह राजनीति सिद्धांत को भारतीय उदाहरणों के साथ पेश करने की कोशिश करती है। यह पढ़ने वालों को राजनीति सिद्धांत के प्रमुख विषयों की सारगर्भित जानकारी देती है और उनका विश्लेषण भी करती है। साथ ही यह मूल किताबों को पढ़ने के लिए भी प्रेरित करती है। मैं डॉ. अशोक आचार्य का आभारी हूँ कि उन्होंने मुझे इस किताब के अनुवाद का मौका दिया।

### विषय

- इसकी भाषा सहज तथा बोधगम्य है।
- पुस्तक में अध्यायों को समकालीन घटनाक्रम से जोड़कर दिखाया गया है।

### विषय

1. राजनीति सिद्धांत क्या है?
2. हमें राजनीति सिद्धांत की आवश्यकता क्यों है?
3. स्वतंत्रता
4. समानता
5. न्याय
6. अधिकार
7. लोकतंत्र
8. नागरिकता
9. शक्ति
10. प्रभुसत्ता
11. राज्य
12. नागरिक समाज
13. संपत्ति
14. जेंडर
15. उदारवाद
16. समाजवाद
17. राष्ट्रवाद
18. सेकुलरवाद
19. सकारात्मक कार्यवाही

## अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय संबंधों के सिद्धान्त

सिनीयर फेलो और निर्देशक के पद पर स्टडी ऑफ डेवलपिंग सोसायटी, दिल्ली में कार्यरत है।

दिल्ली युनिवर्सिटी के राजनीति विभाग में रीडर के पद पर कार्यरत है।

## अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय संबंधों के सिद्धान्त

अंतर्राष्ट्रीय संबंधों के बारे में यह पुस्तक स्नातक एवं स्नातकोत्तर विद्यार्थियों को उपयोगी के लिए उपयोगी सिद्ध होगी। पुस्तक द्वारा अंतर्राष्ट्रीय स्तर पर हो रहे घटनाक्रमों और भारत एवं दूसरे देशों के बीच संबंधों को प्रस्तुत किया गया है।

### विषय

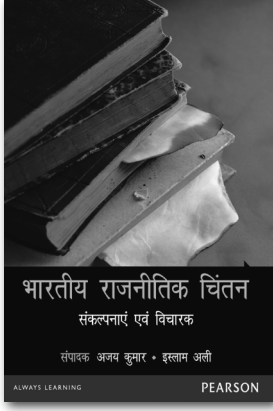
- इसकी भाषा सरल तथा बोधगम्य हैं।
- अंतर्राष्ट्रीय संबंधों से सम्बंधित सभी चर्चाओं को सम्मिलित किया गया है।
- प्रतियोगी परीक्षाओं में सम्मिलित होने वाले छात्रों के लिए उपयोगी

### विषय

1. यथार्थवाद
2. उदारवाद
3. नवउदारवाद बनाम नवयथार्थवाद (विवाद)
4. तर्कवाद
5. मार्क्सवाद
6. आलोचनात्मक उपागम
7. रचनावाद
8. उत्तर-आधुनिकतावाद
9. नारीवाद
10. पर्यावरणवाद और अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय सम्बन्ध
11. अन्तः पैराडाइम विवाद
12. परिशिष्ट

## अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय संबंधों के सिद्धान्त

रामानुजन कालेज, दिल्ली युनिवर्सिटी के राजनीति विभाग में पढ़ाते हैं।



## भारतीय राजनीतिक चिंतन

संकल्पनाएं एवं विचारक

संपादक: अनवर कुमार • इस्लाम अली

ISBN: 9788131759981

₹ 250.00 | Pages: 336

## भारतीय राजनीतिक चिंतन

यह पुस्तक राजनीतिक चिंतन के इतिहास एवं इससे जुड़े क्षेत्र में किए गए योगदानों को भली-भाँति दर्शाती है। एक गौरवशाली परम्परा के रूप में राजनीतिक चिंतन आज भी नए मुद्दों के समाधान को ढूँढने में आधारशिला की भूमिका निभाता है।

## विषय-सूची

- पुस्तक में अध्यायों को समकालीन घटनाक्रम से जोड़कर दिखाया गया है।
- पुस्तक में निर्धारित विषय-वस्तुओं के अतिरिक्त कुछ अन्य महत्वपूर्ण चिंतकों तथा अवधारणाओं पर विस्तृत विवरण दिया गया है।

## संपादकीय परिचय

संपादकीय परिचय

### भाग 1: संकल्पना

1. धर्म की संकल्पना 21
2. राज्य की संकल्पना 39
3. लोकतंत्र की संकल्पना 55
4. भारतीय सामाजिक व्यवस्था: जाति, वर्ग एवं लिंग की संकल्पना

### भाग 2: विचारक

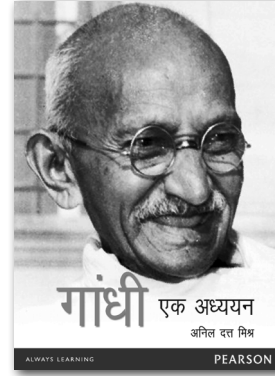
5. मनु
  6. कौटिल्य
  7. ज़ियाउद्दीन बरनी
  8. अबुल फज़ल
  9. राजा राममोहन राय
  10. पंडिता रमाबाई सरस्वती
  11. महात्मा गांधी 214
  12. ई. वी. रामास्वामी 'पेरियार'
  13. डॉ. भीमराव रामजी अम्बेडकर
  14. जवाहरलाल नेहरू
  15. राम मनोहर लोहिया
- संदर्भ ग्रन्थ सूची  
संपादकगण एवं लेखकगण  
अनुक्रमणिका

## भारतीय राजनीतिक चिंतन

संपादक: अनवर कुमार • इस्लाम अली

ISBN: 9788131769577

₹ 220.00 | Pages: 296



## गांधी एक अध्ययन

अनिल वत्स मिश्र

ISBN: 9788131769577

₹ 220.00 | Pages: 296

## गांधी एक अध्ययन

गांधी एक अध्ययन स्नातक, स्नातकोत्तर एवं उन सभी छात्रों के लिए है जो महात्मा गांधी के बारे में जानने के इच्छुक रहते हैं। इस पुस्तक में गांधी द्वारा किए गए कार्य जैसे सत्याग्रह-स्वराज के साथ-साथ छुआछूत, पर्यावरण एवं महिलाओं से जुड़े मुद्दों की व्याख्या की गई है। यह पुस्तक विद्यार्थियों की जरूरतों को ध्यान में रखकर लिखी गई है जिसमें कई उदाहरणों, चित्रों एवं संदर्भों को साथ में रखते हुए गांधी के लेखन को एक बार फिर सामने लाने का प्रयास किया गया है।

## विषय-सूची

- सरल भाषा का प्रयोग।
- विस्तृत शब्दावली जो गांधी के जीवन शैली को समझने में सहायक होगी।

## संपादकीय परिचय

प्रस्तावना

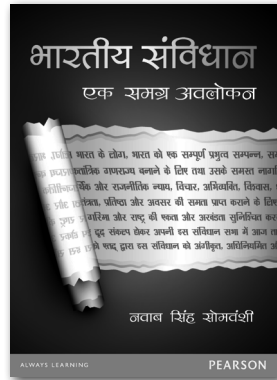
लेखक परिचय

1. मुझे गांधी को / गांधी का परिचय
2. साहित्य और संदर्भ  
राजनीतिक सिद्धांत का पुनर्मूल्यांकन : टेरेंस बाल  
साहित्य पठन : ज़्वेन्टिन स्किकनर
3. हिन्द स्वराज
4. भिखू पारेख के विशेष संदर्भ के साथ सत्याग्रह
5. भिखू पारेख के विशेष संदर्भ के साथ आधुनिकता की आलोचना
6. सर्वोदय दर्शन
7. हार्डीमैन के विशेष संदर्भ के साथ वैकल्पिक आधुनिकता
8. न्यासधारिता (Trusteeship) : एक नवीन आर्थिक संकल्पना
9. स्वराज
10. स्वदेशी
11. अहिंसा
12. राष्ट्रवाद
13. सृजनात्मक कार्यक्रम
14. सामुदायिक एकता

15. महिलाओं के प्रश्न पर गांधी
  16. गांधी और अस्पृश्यता
  17. पर्यावरण पर गांधी
  18. महात्मा गांधी की प्रासंगिकता
- परिषद्  
अनुक्रमणिका

## यसक दसfo"क; ea

vfuy nŭk feJ राष्ट्रीय गांधी संग्रहालय के उपनिदेशक एवं गाँधीवादी दर्शन तथा मानव विकास केन्द्र, गायत्री विद्या परिषद् कालेज, विशाखापटनम् में मानद प्रोफेसर हैं।



## Hkj rh, l fo/ku%

, d l exzvoykdu

uokc fl g l kəoākh

ISBN: 9788131769584

₹ 260.00 | Pages: 420

## iŭrd dsfo"क; ea

स्वतंत्र भारत की सबसे बड़ी उपलब्धि देश में नए संविधान को बनाना था, जो न्याय, स्वतंत्रता और समानता जैसे मुद्दों पर आधारित था। आज सबसे बड़ी चुनौती भारतीय संविधान को बहुत ही सरल और सहज भाषा का रूप देते हुए एक उपयोगी पुस्तक के तौर पर प्रकाशित करना है। भारतीय संविधान एक समग्र अवलोकन एक ऐसा ही प्रयास है, जिसमें न केवल भाषा, बल्कि संविधान को समझने के लिए इस्तेमाल होने वाले अनुच्छेद एवं आधार नियमों को भी इसी पुस्तक में संग्रहित किया गया है। पुस्तक में काफी संख्या में तालिकाओं का प्रयोग किया गया है।

## fo' kskrk

- इसकी भाषा अत्यन्त ही सहज एवं बोधगम्य है।
- भारतीय संविधान को अनुच्छेद एवं आधर नियम के साथ व्याख्यान्वित किया गया है।
- वर्तमान समय में घटित कुछ अहम घटनाओं को दर्शाने का प्रयास।
- बी.ए., एम.ए., एम. फिल एवं सभी प्रतियोगी परीक्षा के छात्रों के लिए अत्यन्त लाभकारी सिद्ध होगी।

## fo"क; l ũkh

### iŭDdFku

1. संविधान की उद्देशिका या प्रस्तावना
2. संघ और उसका राज्य क्षेत्र
3. नागरिकता
4. मूल अधिकार
5. राज्य के नीति-निर्देशक तत्व

6. मूल कर्तव्य
  7. कार्यपालिका
  8. संसद
  9. न्यायपालिका
  10. राज्य की कार्यपालिका
  11. संघ राज्य क्षेत्र
  12. स्थानीय स्वशासन एवं राजनीति
  13. संघ और राज्यों के बीच संबंध
  14. संपत्ति, संविदाएँ, और वाद सरकार का दायित्व
  15. व्यापार, वाणिज्य, और समागम की स्वतंत्रता
  16. संघ और राज्यों के अधीन सेवाएँ
  17. निर्वाचन
  18. राजभाषा
  19. आपात उपबंध
  20. संविधान का संशोधन
  21. संवैधानिक संस्थान और कमीशन
  22. संघवाद
  23. जाति
  24. क्षेत्रवाद
  25. भारतीय राजनीति में सांप्रदायिकता
- संदर्भ—सूची  
अनुक्रमणिका

## यसक दसfo"क; ea

uokc fl g l kəoākh वर्तमान में निष्कर्ष कोचिंग सेंटर, मुखर्जी नगर, दिल्ली में डायरेक्टर के पद पर कार्यरत हैं।



## Hkj r dh fons'k

vkj- , l - ; kno

ISBN: 9788131769607

₹ 365.00 | Pages: 420

## iŭrd dsfo"क; ea

वर्तमान समय में किसी भी देश की आन्तारिक एवं बाह्य घटनाक्रम को समझने हेतु अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय सम्बन्धों का ज्ञान अनिवार्य है। इस दृष्टि से उस देश की विदेश नीति का विश्लेषण अति महत्वपूर्ण है। समकालीन अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय परिवेश में विदेश नीति के अध्ययन केवल शैक्षणिक कारणों हेतु ही नहीं, अपितु जनमानस के लिए भी अनिवार्य बन पड़ा है। परन्तु इस कठिन व जटिल विषय के सुस्पष्ट, सुनियोजित एवं सारगर्भित अध्ययन हेतु हिन्दी भाषा में उपलब्ध साहित्य का अभाव रहा है। वर्तमान पुस्तक इस कमी की पूर्ति हेतु एक सार्थक व अनूठा प्रयास है। यह पुस्तक मुख्यतः स्नातक एवं स्नातकोत्तर, एम.फिल. राजनीति शास्त्र, अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय संबंधों एवं समकालीन इतिहास के छात्रों, शोधकर्ताओं एवं अध्यापकों की जरूरतों को सामने रख कर लिखी गई है।



## fo' kkrk

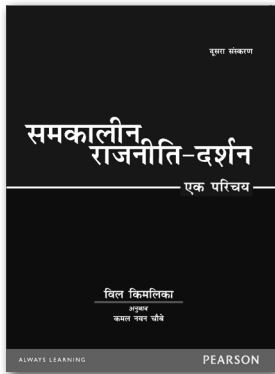
- इसमें भाषा की सरलता एवं मौलिकता बनाए रखते हुए धारणाओं की एकरूपता एवं प्रामाणिकता का विशेष ध्यान रखा गया है।
- भारतीय स्वतन्त्रता की प्राप्ति के बाद यह हिन्दी में प्रकाशित सर्वप्रथम मौलिक, सुसम्बद्ध व शास्त्रीय ग्रंथ है, जिसमें भारतीय विदेश नीति के छः से भी अधिक दशकों का अति व्यापक एवं समग्र दृष्टिकोण से अध्ययन किया गया है।
- इस रचना हेतु सामग्री प्रामाणिक स्रोतों से एकत्रित करके विषयों का विवेचन आलोचनात्मक एवं विश्लेषणात्मक रूप से सरल एवं सुबोध शैली में प्रस्तुत किया गया है।
- प्रामाणिक आँकड़ों एवं समकालीन सभी पहलुओं के अध्ययन के आधार पर इसमें शीतयुद्धोत्तर युग में हुए बदलाओं पर भी गहन चर्चा प्रस्तुत की गई है।

## fo" k l rkh

1. प्रस्तावना
2. निर्धारक तत्त्व एवं निर्माण प्रक्रिया
3. महाशक्तियों से सम्बन्ध
4. पड़ोसियों से सम्बन्ध
5. अन्य देशों से सम्बन्ध
6. क्षेत्रीय सम्बन्ध व सहयोग
7. राष्ट्रीय सुरक्षा
8. अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय शान्ति हेतु प्रयास
9. विदेश आर्थिक नीति
10. सांस्कृतिक राजनय
11. अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय परिवेश
12. समीक्षा
13. निष्कर्ष की ओर

## ys[ kd ds fo" k ea

v[ kj - , l - ; kno] सम्प्रति कुरुक्षेत्र विश्वविद्यालय, कुरुक्षेत्र के राजनीति शास्त्र और रक्षा एवं सामरिक अध्ययन विभाग में प्रोफेसर तथा अध्यक्ष पद पर कार्यरत है।



l edkyhu  
jkt ulfr&n' kza  
, d ifjp;

foy fdefydk

ISBN: 9788131725818

₹ 265.00 | Pages: 412

## i qrd ds fo" k ea

यह पुस्तक हल्केपन से पढ़ने के लिए नहीं है बल्कि यह एक प्रवेशिका है। इसका लक्ष्य विषय-क्षेत्र में हुए महत्वपूर्ण कामों से लोगों का सम्यक परिचय कराना है। लेखक का विश्वास है कि विषय-क्षेत्र में वास्वविक रूप में महान कार्य हुए हैं और वह इसको अपने पाठकों को

बताना चाहते हैं। लेखक ने समान चिंता और इज्जत के साथ लोगों से व्यवहार करना, उदारवादी लोकतंत्र की सुरक्षा और समालोचना खुद के लिए और दूसरों के लिए उत्तरदायित्व-मैंने इन सामान्य विषयों को पूरी किताब में गूँथने की कोशिश की है। मैं समझता हूँ कि यह विषय-क्षेत्र में सिद्धान्तों के विविध और लगातार बढ़ते परिसर की समझ और मूल्यांकन के लिए एक उपयोगी ढांचागत रूपरेखा उपलब्ध कराता है।

## fo' kkrk

- इसकी भाषा सरल तथा बोधगम्य हैं।
- अंतर्राष्ट्रीय संबंधों से सम्बंधित सभी चर्चाओं को सम्मिलित किया गया है।
- प्रतियोगी परीक्षाओं में सम्मिलित होने वाले छात्रों के लिए उपयोगी

## fo" k l rkh

हिन्दी संस्करण की भूमिका  
अनुवादक की ओर से  
दूसरे संस्करण की भूमिका  
दूसरे संस्करण के लिए आभार

- 1 परिचय
  - 2 उपयोगितावाद
  - 3 उदारवादी-समानता
  - 4 स्वतंत्रवाद
  - 5 मार्क्सवाद
  - 6 समुदायवाद
  - 7 नागरिकता-सिद्धांत
  - 8 बहुसंस्कृतिवाद
  - 9 नारीवाद
- संदर्भ ग्रंथ सूची  
संदर्भ सूची

## ys[ kd ds fo" k ea

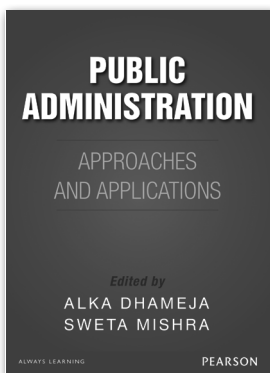
foy fdefydk कनाडा के क्वीन्स यूनिवर्सिटी में फिलॉसफी के प्रोफेसर है। साथ ही, ये बुडापेस्ट के सेन्ट्रल यूरोपियन यूनिवर्सिटी के विजिटिंग प्रोफेसर है।





# PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION





## **PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION: APPROACHES AND APPLICATIONS**

**Alka Dhameja**  
**Sweta Mishra**

ISBN: 9789332555075

₹ 375.00 | Pages: 448

### **ABOUT THE BOOK**

This volume is written to fulfill the demand for a comprehensive textbook on public administration. It covers almost all the topics in public administration taught at the undergraduate level of Indian universities. However, because of its multi-disciplinary focus and orientation, this book will also be useful for the postgraduates as well as civil services aspirants. For the benefit of the readers, a chapter on post-new public management and another one on historical antecedents of civil society have been added. The objective of this volume is to provide an insight into the key concepts and issues of public administration, especially in the changing neo-liberal context.

### **FEATURES**

- An analytical approach in examining the key issues in public administration
- Boxes, tables and chapter-end questions to highlight and recapitulate important information
- Apart from focusing on concepts and approaches, eleven chapters on specific themes in the application of public administration

### **CONTENTS**

- 1 Concept and Significance of Public Administration
- 2 Phases in Evolution of Public Administration
- 3 Approaches to the Study of Public Administration
- 4 The Classical Approach to Organizations
- 5 The Human Relations Approach
- 6 Max Weber's Theory of Bureaucracy
- 7 The Rational-Choice Approach
- 8 The Systems and Sociopsychological Approaches
- 9 Ecological Approach to Public Administration
- 10 Fundamentals of Development Administration
- 11 Feminist Perspective of Public Administration
- 12 Public Policy: Concept and Approaches
- 13 New Public Administration
- 14 Concept of New Public Management
- 15 Towards Post-New Public Management
- 16 Historical Antecedents of Civil Society
- 17 Policy Formulation, Implementation and Evaluation
- 18 Interdisciplinary Nature of Public Administration and the Changing Role of the Chief Executive
- 19 Decentralization and Local Governance
- 20 Nature of Financial Administration
- 21 Understanding Good Governance

- 22 Forms of Public Accountability
- 23 Role of Non-Governmental Organizations
- 24 Concept of Corporate Governance
- 25 Significance of e-Governance
- 26 Redressal of Grievances and Right to Information
- 27 Social Welfare Administration and Protection of Weaker Sections

### **ABOUT THE AUTHOR**

**Alka Dhameja** is a Professor with the Faculty of Public Administration, School of Social Sciences, Indira Gandhi National Open University.

**Sweta Mishra** is a Senior Assistant Professor, Department of Political Science, Gargi College, University of Delhi.

### **TESTIMONIALS**

The Indian academia has generally ignored the area of textbooks, even though this is one of the best ways to reach out to a young mind and streamline the scattered thought processes. Who would understand this better than a teacher that a good textbook inspires students to move further to their own selected area for further research. If there were good textbooks, students may completely bypass the shortcut literature that have surged in to fill the void. In this book, the authors have attempted to present their big ideas using simple expressions so that students can imbibe them holistically.

**Prof. Amita Singh,**

Centre for the Study of Law and Governance,  
Jawaharlal Nehru University

This book is comprehensive in coverage, lucid, highly analytical and up-to-date in content. It meets the requirements of students at the under- and postgraduate level and those appearing for competitive examinations.

**Prof. C.V. Raghavulu,**

Former Vice-chancellor, Acharya Nagarjuna University

The (content) presentation appears good. The chapters are well-structured, and they are divided into sub-themes. The chapter presentation is very good and focused. The pedagogy followed is also apt as it deals with examples that will help the students understand the subject better. Ensuring comprehensive coverage, the chapters cover all the topics in a concise manner using lucid and easily comprehensible language. The book meets the current syllabus requirements of Indian universities.

**Prof. Suresh Misra,**

Professor of Public Administration,  
Indian Institute of Public Administration

The book lays out in a well-planned manner the theoretical constructs on new public management, human relations, approach and role of non-governmental organization. They have tried to cover almost all the possible dimensions needed to deal with topics under discussion. Keeping in mind that the readers of this text will be undergraduates, civil servants and all those

who are working in the area of governance, the content, quality and coverage look sufficient. The book is a welcome addition to the existing literature in public administration.

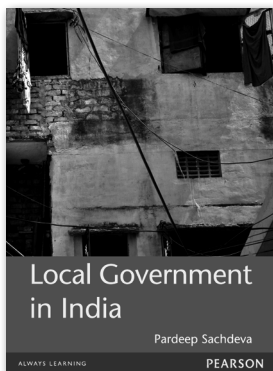
**Prof. Rajani Ranjan Jha, Dean,**  
Faculty of Social Sciences,  
Banaras Hindu University

This book is going to be of immense use for both the students and teachers of this discipline. Even the others who want to have a first feel of the subject would find it of great use. Students who want to study the subject for competitive examinations would also find it a good read.

**Prof. Ajay Kumar Jha, Professor & Head,**  
Division of Political Science & Public Administration,  
A N Sinha Institute of Social Studies

The text offers detailed well-researched analysis, and it is presented in contemporary style with key points being highlighted. The language is lucid, but it maintains good academic standard. Students studying this paper shall doubly benefit, as apart from the well-articulated text there is a detailed list of bibliography provided for further reference. The book navigates through researches and theories in public administration from the classical to the modern era, thus, providing a holistic perspective of the subject.

**Asst. Prof. Vanita Banjan,**  
Department of Political Science,  
SIES College of Arts, Science and Commerce, Sion (W)



## LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN INDIA

Pardeep Sachdeva

ISBN: 9788131760444

₹ 230.00 | Pages: 324

### ABOUT THE BOOK

The textbook provides an insight into the system of urban local governance in India and traces its evolution since independence. Urban governments are the organs for promoting grass root democracy and providing not only civic services for the welfare of the local people but also for carrying out the task of urban development and planning.

### FEATURES

- A comprehensive and well-researched text
- Covers all the major developments and key events in the subject

### CONTENTS

1. Meaning, Scope and Significance of Urban Local Government
2. Urbanization: Indian Scenario
3. Evolution of Urban Local Government in India
4. National Commission on Urbanization
5. The Constitution (74th Amendment) Act, 1992
6. Municipal Councils
7. Municipal Corporations
8. Urban Local Government Personnel Administration
9. Urban Local Government Finances
10. State Control over Urban Local Governments
11. Special Purpose Urban Authorities
12. Urban (Town) Planning
13. Ministry of Urban Development
14. Urban Poverty Alleviation
15. Urban Development Authorities
16. Role of Political Parties in Urban Local Governments
17. Leadership in Urban Local Governments
18. People's Participation in Urban Local Government
19. Performance of Urban Governments

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Pradeep Sachdeva** is Professor in public administration department, Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra.



## INDIAN ADMINISTRATION

Hoshiar Singh

Pankaj Singh

ISBN: 9788131761199

₹ 310.00 | Pages: 448

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Indian Administration is a critical and analytical guide to all the important aspects of public administration in India. Based on books, journals, notes, files and government reports in the field, it examines the government and the administration at every level and tier.

### FEATURES

- It has wide coverage which includes all the major landmarks in the evolution of Indian administration, Panchayati Raj and urban local government after the constitutionalization of local government in India.
- It also addresses the issues plaguing our bureaucracy, making full use of reports from the Administrative Reforms Commission and various other committees.
- Comprehensive and well-researched, this text will fulfil the needs of students of political science and public

administration, as well as candidates for civil service examinations.

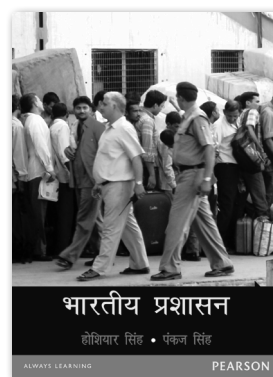
## CONTENTS

1. The Evolution of Public Administration in India
2. Constitution and Administration
3. Parliamentary Democracy
4. Political Executive at the Union Level
5. The Prime Minister
6. The Council of Ministers
7. The Parliament
8. The Supreme Court of India
9. The Structure of Central Administration
10. The Cabinet Secretariat
11. Ministries and Departments
12. Boards, Commissions and Field Organizations
13. The Finance Commission
14. Centre–State Relations
15. Union Public Service Commission
16. Public Services
17. Constitutional Protection to Civil Servants
18. Machinery for Planning
19. Public Undertakings
20. Control over Public Expenditure
21. Administration of Law and Order
22. Accountability and Control over Public Administration
23. State Administration
24. District Administration
25. Panchayati Raj
26. Urban Local Government
27. Administration for Welfare
28. Issues in Indian Administration
29. Administrative Reforms
30. National Human Rights Commission
31. Problems of Governance in India

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Hoshiar Singh** is ex-Vice Chancellor, Jiwaji University, Gwalior. He has also held the posts of President of the Indian Public Administration Association and of the Indian Political Science Association.

**Pankaj Singh** is Senior Lecturer, Department of Public Administration, Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra.



भारतीय प्रशासन  
का विकास और  
संरचना

ISBN: 978131760840

₹ 265.00 | Pages: 372

## भारतीय प्रशासन

भारतीय प्रशासन में कौटिल्य के समय से वर्तमान समय की प्रशासनिक प्रणाली की सभी प्रमुख घटनाओं से अवगत कराने की कोशिश की गई है। इस पुस्तक में देश की कार्यपालिका और न्यायपालिका के कार्य क्षेत्र, प्रशासनिक नियंत्रण और इससे सम्बंधित सुधार अवयवों को दर्शाया गया है। यह पुस्तक राज्य प्रशासन, जिला प्रशासन, पंचायती राज और शहरी स्थानीय स्वशासन की रूपरेखा के साथ-साथ भारतीय प्रशासन के समक्ष आने वाली समस्याओं की ओर भी ध्यान केंद्रित करती है।

## विषय सूची

- पुस्तक में सभी नवीन प्रवृत्तियों एवं सूचनाओं को उपलब्ध कराने का भरपूर प्रयास किया गया है।
- प्राचीन काल से वर्तमान समय तक की सभी प्रमुख घटनाओं का समावेश इस पुस्तक में किया गया है।

## विषय सूची

आमुख

1. भारतीय प्रशासन का विकास
2. संविधान और प्रशासन
3. संसदीय जनतंत्र
4. केन्द्रीय स्तर पर राजनीतिक कार्यपालिका
5. प्रधानमंत्री
6. मंत्रिपरिषद
7. संसद
8. भारत का सर्वोच्च न्यायालय
9. केन्द्रीय प्रशासन की संरचना केन्द्रीय सचिवालय
10. मंत्रिमंडल सचिवालय
11. मंत्रालय और विभाग
12. बोर्ड, आयोग और क्षेत्रीय संगठन
13. वित्त आयोग
14. केन्द्र-राज्य संबंध
15. संघ लोक सेवा आयोग
16. लोक सेवाएँ
17. लोक सेवकों की संवैधानिक सुरक्षा
18. योजना तंत्र
19. लोक उपक्रम
20. लोक व्यय पर नियंत्रण
21. विधि एवं व्यवस्था का प्रशासन
22. लोक प्रशासन में उत्तरदायित्व और नियंत्रण

23. राज्य प्रशासन
24. जिला प्रशासन
25. पंचायती राज
26. शहरी स्थानीय स्वशासन
27. कल्याण कार्यों का प्रशासन
28. भारतीय प्रशासन के विचारणीय मुद्दे
29. प्रशासनिक सुधार
30. राष्ट्रीय मानवाधिकार आयोग
31. भारत में प्रशासन की समस्यायें अनुक्रमणिका

## युक्त दसवीं कक्षा

गुरुजी विश्वविद्यालय ग्वालियर में पूर्व कुलपति हैं। उन्होंने भारतीय लोक प्रशासन एसोसिएशन और भारतीय राजनीति विज्ञान एसोसिएशन के अध्यक्ष के पदों पर कार्य किया है।

विश्वविद्यालय के पद पर लोक प्रशासन विभाग, कुरुक्षेत्र विश्वविद्यालय, कुरुक्षेत्र में कार्यरत हैं।



बैंकिंग, लोक वित्त  
एवं बैंकिंग, लोक वित्त  
एवं बैंकिंग, लोक वित्त

ISBN: 9788131787908

₹ 325.00 | Pages: 496

## बैंकिंग एवं लोक वित्त

बी. ए. प्रथम वर्ष के विद्यार्थियों के लिये अर्थशास्त्र (Economics) नामक जो पुस्तक पूर्णतया नये पाठ्यक्रम को ध्यान में रखकर विगत वर्ष प्रस्तुत की गयी थी, उसका विद्वान प्राध्यापकों और विद्यार्थियों द्वारा स्वागत किया गया। प्रस्तुत पुस्तक बी.ए. (द्वितीय वर्ष) के विद्यार्थियों के लिये उन्हीं मानदण्डों को ध्यान में रखकर प्रस्तुत की जा रही है। निर्धारित पाठ्यक्रम के अनुसार विषय विभाजन समुचित अध्यायों में किया गया है जिससे कि विषय को समझने में सुविधा हो। साथ दीर्घ तथा लघु उत्तरीय प्रश्न भी पर्याप्त मात्रा में दिये गये हैं।

## बैंकिंग एवं लोक वित्त

- भारत सरकार द्वारा प्रसारित नवीनतम प्रमाणिक आँकड़ों का भी इसमें समावेश किया गया है।
- इसकी भाषा भी यथा सम्भव सरल तथा बोधगम्य रखी गयी है, जिससे कि विद्यार्थियों को विषय हृदयंगम करने में कोई कठिनाई न हो।
- विषय को सरल रेखाचित्रों, आदि से अधिक स्पष्ट करने का पूरा प्रयास किया गया है।

## बैंकिंग एवं लोक वित्त

[LM&1]

1. मुद्रा की परिभाषा, कार्य एवं वर्गीकरण
2. ग्रेशम का नियम
3. मुद्रा का महत्व
4. मुद्रा मान
5. स्वर्णमान
6. पत्र मान एवं नोट निर्गमन के सिद्धान्त
7. मुद्रा मूल्य में परिवर्तनों की माप-निर्देशांक
8. मुद्रा का परिमाण सिद्धान्त
9. कीन्स का मुद्रा एवं कीमतों का सिद्धान्त
10. स्फीति, संकुचन, प्रत्यवस्फीति एवं अपस्फीति
11. माँग-प्रेरित तथा लागत-प्रेरित स्फीति

[LM&2]

1. वाणिज्यिक बैंकों का अर्थ एवं प्रकार
2. वाणिज्यिक बैंकों के कार्य
3. साख निर्माण की प्रक्रिया
4. बैंक की कार्य प्रणाली
5. वाणिज्यिक बैंकों का राष्ट्रीयकरण
6. केन्द्रीय बैंक के कार्य
7. रिजर्व बैंक ऑफ इण्डिया
8. मौद्रिक नीति

[LM&3]

1. सार्वजनिक वित्त का अर्थ एवं क्षेत्र तथा लोक वित्त एवं निजी वित्त में अन्तर
2. सार्वजनिक वस्तुएं, निजी वस्तुएं एवं गुण वस्तुएं
3. राजस्व के सिद्धान्त
4. बाजार यन्त्र की असफलता
5. राष्ट्रीय अर्थव्यवस्था में राजस्व की भूमिका
6. लोक व्यय
7. लोक व्यय के प्रभाव
8. लोक व्यय का सिद्धान्त
9. भारत सरकार की व्यय की प्रमुख प्रवृत्तियाँ

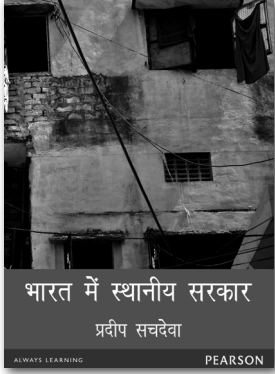
[LM&4]

1. सार्वजनिक आय के स्रोत
2. करारोपण के नियम तथा श्रेष्ठ कर प्रणाली
3. करों का वर्गीकरण
4. कर भार का विभाजन-लाभ एवं योग्यता दृष्टिकोण
5. कराघात, करापात (कर-भार) और कर विवर्तन
6. करारोपण के प्रभाव
7. करदान क्षमता
8. केन्द्र एवं प्रान्त सरकारों की कर-राजस्व की मुख्य प्रवृत्तियाँ
9. केन्द्र एवं राज्य सरकारों के मध्य कर संसाधनों का विभाजन
10. सार्वजनिक ऋण: अर्थ, उद्देश्य एवं वर्गीकरण
11. सार्वजनिक ऋण: परिशोधन एवं प्रभाव
12. भारत का सार्वजनिक ऋण
13. सरकारी बजट: आषय, महत्व एवं नियम
14. भारत में बजट प्रक्रिया



ys[kd dsfo"k; ea

Mñ, l ñ, uñ fl g पीपीएन कालेज में अर्थशास्त्र विभाग के प्रमुख है।



Hkj r ea LFkuh;  
l jdkj  
i nñi l pñok

ISBN: 9788131760437

₹ 205.00 | Pages: 345

i ðrd dsfo"k; ea

नगरीय स्थानीय शासन की इस पुस्तक में विद्यार्थियों को नगरीकरण, भारत में स्थानीय शासन का विकास और इसके आधारभूत प्रजातंत्र प्रणाली से अवगत कराने की अनवरत कोशिश की गई है।

fo' kskrk

- कक्षा में होने वाले वार्तालाप के रूप में स्थानीय नगर शासन प्रणाली को समझाने की कोशिश।
- विषय से जुड़ी महत्त्वपूर्ण बिन्दुओं पर प्रकाश डालना।

fo"k; l ðh

1. नगरीय स्थानीय शासन, अर्थ, क्षेत्र एवं महत्त्व
2. नगरीकरण: भारतीय परिदृश्य
3. भारत में म्यूनिसिपल शासन का उद्विकास
4. संविधान अधिनियम (74वाँ संशोधन), 1992
5. नगरीय स्थानीय सरकारों की संरचना- I
6. नगरीय स्थानीय सरकारों की संरचना- II
7. मुंबई, कोलकाता एवं देहली नगर निगम
8. विशेष उद्देशीय नगरीय संस्थान
9. नगरीय स्थानीय सरकार-कार्मिक प्रशासन
10. नगरीय स्थानीय सरकार वित्त
11. नगरीय स्थानीय सरकारों पर राज्य नियंत्रण
12. नगरीय स्थानीय सरकार में राजनीतिक दलों की भूमिका
13. नगर नियोजन
14. शहरी विकास मंत्रालय
15. नगरीय विकास प्राधिकरण
16. नगरीय निर्धनता
17. नगरीय स्थानीय शासन में नेतृत्व
18. नगरीय स्थानीय सरकार में लोगों की सहभागिता
19. नगरीय स्थानीय सरकारों का नव-निर्माण

ys[kd dsfo"k; ea

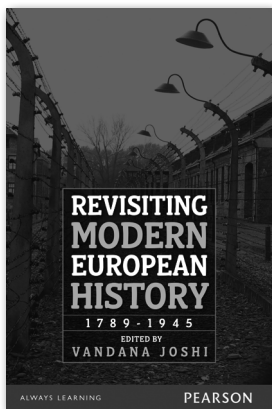
i nñi l pñok लोक प्रशासन विभाग, कुरुक्षेत्र विश्वविद्यालय, कुरुक्षेत्र में प्रोफेसर के पद पर कार्यरत है।





# HISTORY





## REVISITING MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY: 1789–1945

Vandana Joshi

ISBN: 9789332541108

₹ 370.00 | Pages: 376

### ABOUT THE BOOK

*Revisiting Modern European History: 1789–1945* helps us to understand the story of modern Europe in a thematic manner. The themes chosen for this volume, namely gender, race, class and nation have been used as analytical tools that question the universality and unilinearity of the so-called progress and development that Europe achieved in the modern era. The questions posed in the volume point to the problems and perils of the progress and development based on science. Scientific advancement in the Nazi era was utilized to create a moral universe within which death factories operated day in and day out with remarkable industrial efficiency such as in Auschwitz, to annihilate entire sections of population without creating psychological disturbance and moral qualms among the murders. With impunity the executioners could execute mass killings without soiling their hands in blood and hearing the cries of the victims.

### FEATURES

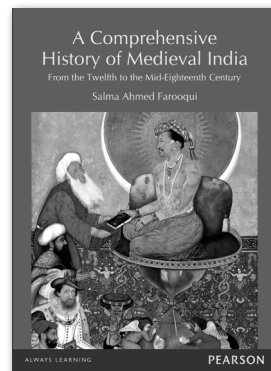
- The volume aims to show that gender, race, class and nation are some cracks on the universal and ever-evolving skin of European history, which have developed into gorges and cliffs in recent years.
- This book will inspire teachers, and gently guide graduates and undergraduates alike into this variegated field of enquiry.

### CONTENTS

1. Citizenship and Difference: The Age of Revolution
2. Spaces and Places: Changing Patterns of Domesticity and Work
3. Nationalization of the Female Citizenry: Fascist Italy and Nazi Germany
4. Race and Nation: An Intellectual History
5. The Apogee of Racism: Nazi Germany 1933–1945
6. In Pursuit of Social Justice: Modern European Socialism, 1850–1940
7. Industrialization and the Rise of Modern Class Society
8. Nationalism: Triumphs and Challenges in the Long Nineteenth Century and Beyond

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Vandana Joshi** is Associate Professor at the department of History, Sri Venkateswara College, University of Delhi.



## A COMPREHENSIVE HISTORY OF MEDIEVAL INDIA: FROM TWELFTH TO THE MID-EIGHTEENTH CENTURY

Salma Ahmed Farooqui

ISBN: 9788131732021

₹ 355.00 | Pages: 372

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Departing from the conventional accounts of the History of Medieval India Salma Ahmed Farooqui's *A Comprehensive History of Medieval India* presents a consolidated timeline from the pre-sultanate period to eighteenth century India by taking into account the period that marked the end of ancient India, and focusing on the importance of the transitory centuries when Delhi, with its strategic location, had begun to surface as the new power centre.

### FEATURES

- Extensive documentation covering 800 years of history
- Over 30 maps to aid the students visualize the changing political geography
- Over 40 photographs and paintings depicting the centuries of rich heritage
- Boxed items on key terms and concepts
- Dynastic chronologies and historical timelines
- Part-opening vignettes that recount historical anecdotes
- Chapter-end summaries to aid revision
- Questions for review and discussion

### CONTENTS

1. Transition from Ancient to Medieval India
2. Northern India Under the Delhi Sultanate
3. The Kingdom of Vijayanagar
4. The Bahmani Kingdom and the Deccani Sultanates
5. Religious Thought in Medieval India
6. The Mughal Empire
7. Rise of the Regional Powers
8. Advent of the Europeans and Establishment of British Rule in India

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Salma Ahmed Farooqui** is Associate Professor of History at the Directorate of Distance Education, Maulana Azad National Urdu University, Hyderabad.



## ECONOMIC HISTORY OF MEDIEVAL INDIA, 1200-1500

Irfan Habib

ISBN: 9788131727911

₹ 1400.00 | Pages: 264

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Economic History of Medieval India, 1200–1500 examines the economic history of India from the thirteenth to the fifteenth century. Divided into four parts, this book presents a full-scale study on the economic conditions of the time and the implications of the economic structures on the politics of India in the medieval period. Providing a much-needed study of the aspects of economic history that have largely been neglected in the studies published earlier.

### FEATURES

- This volume will be of great help to students, researchers and teachers of history

### CONTENTS

#### I Antecedents: Two Regional Economies

- The Economy of the Ghaznavid Empire, Eleventh and Twelfth Centuries
- The Economy of Gujarat in the Thirteenth Century—Pushpa Prasad

#### II Economy of the Period of the Delhi Sultanate

- Forests, Deserts and Untilled Lands
- Means of Cultivation and Irrigation
- Crops
- Agricultural Manufactures
- The Pastoral Sector
- The Agrarian Classes
- Land Tax and Other Rural Taxes
- Non-agricultural Production
- Forms of Labour
- Transport, Communications and Navigation
- Towns and Trade
- The State and Economy—Shireen Moosvi
- Coinage and the Silver Crisis—Najaf Haider
- Foreign Trade of India—Najaf Haider

#### III India in the Fifteenth Century

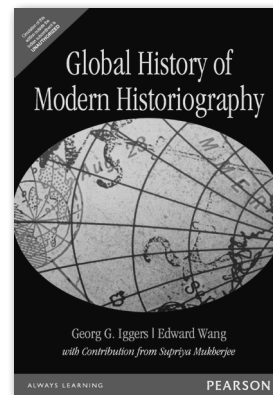
- Economic Implications of Political Disintegration—Iqtidar Alam Khan

#### IV The Economy of the Vijayanagara Empire (1346–1542)

- The Empire
- Agriculture and Irrigation
- Structure of the Agrarian Economy
- The Financial Structure of the Empire
- Towns, Mines, Manufactures and Trade

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Irfan Habib**, Professor Emeritus at the Aligarh Muslim University and a historian of international repute, has served in the Indian History Congress for many years.



## A GLOBAL HISTORY OF MODERN HISTORIOGRAPHY

Georg G Iggers

Supriya Mukherjee

Q. Edward Wang

ISBN: 9788131728000

₹ 429.00 | Pages: 448

### ABOUT THE BOOK

So far histories of historiography have concentrated almost exclusively on the West. This is the first book to offer a history of modern historiography from a global perspective.

Tracing the transformation of historical writings over the past two and half centuries, the book portrays the transformation of historical writings under the effect of professionalization, which served as a model not only for Western but also for much of non-Western historical studies. At the same time it critically examines the reactions in post-modern and post-colonial thought to established conceptions of scientific historiography.

### FEATURES

- Contributory essays from scholars on all aspects of trading in the Indian Ocean.
- Views guided by history, politics and Economics of the region which guide interactions and policy-making in the contemporary world as well.

### CONTENTS

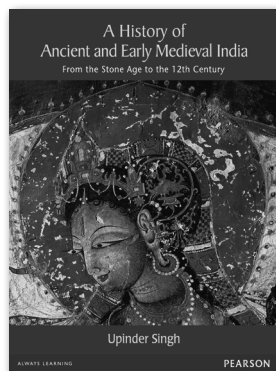
1. Historiographical traditions in the world: A view of the eighteenth century
2. The advance of nationalism and nationalist history: The West, the Middle East and India in the nineteenth century.
3. Academic history and the shaping of historical profession: Transforming historical study in the nineteenth-century West and East Asia.
4. Historical writings in the shadow of two world wars: The crisis of historicism and modern historiography.
5. The appeal of nationalist history around the world: Historical studies in the Middle East and Asia in the twentieth century.
6. New challenges in the post-war period: from social history to postmodernism and postcolonialism.

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Georg Iggers** is a distinguished professor emeritus from the State University of New York.

**Q. Edward Wang** is professor and chairperson of the History Department at Rown University in Glassboro New Jersey.

**Supriya Mukherjee** teaches at the University of Memphis with a focus on the history of the German Kaiserreich and Weimar periods, Contemporary History, and modern Indian issues.



## A HISTORY OF ANCIENT AND EARLY MEDIEVAL INDIA : FROM THE STONE AGE TO THE 12TH CENTURY

Upinder Singh

ISBN: 9788131716779

₹ 685.00 | Pages: 704

## ABOUT THE BOOK

A History of Ancient and Early Medieval India is the most comprehensive textbook yet for undergraduate and postgraduate students. It introduces students to original sources such as ancient texts, artefacts, inscriptions and coins, illustrating how historians construct history on their basis. Its clear and balanced explanation of concepts and historical debates enables students to independently evaluate evidence, arguments and theories. This remarkable textbook allows the reader to visualize and understand the rich and varied remains of India's ancient past, transforming the process of discovering that past into an exciting experience.

## FEATURES

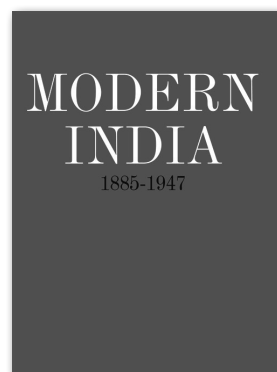
- Extensive use of visuals in full colour—over 350 photographs, maps, and sketches
- Pedagogically developed boxes on key concepts, primary sources, further discussion of specific issues, recent discoveries and new directions in research
- Extensive cross-referencing of themes and concepts
- A glossary of important terms

## CONTENTS

1. Understanding Literary and Archaeological Sources
2. Hunter-Gatherers of the Palaeolithic and Mesolithic Ages
3. The Transition to Food Production: Neolithic, Neolithic-Chalcolithic, and Chalcolithic Villages, c. 7000–2000 BCE
4. The Harappan Civilization, c. 2600–1900 BCE
5. Cultural Transitions: Images from Texts and Archaeology, c. 2000–600 BCE
6. Cities, Kings, and Renunciants: North India, c. 600–300 BCE
7. Power and Piety: The Maurya Empire, c. 324–187 BCE
8. Interaction and Innovation, c. 200 BCE–300 CE

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Upinder Singh** is Professor in the Department of History, University of Delhi.



## MODERN INDIA : 1885-1947

Sumit Sarkar

ISBN: 9789332535749

₹ 339.00 | Pages: 424

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Modern India provides an insight into the historiography of India and its freedom struggle from the colonial era to the year of Independence. It uses archival data from various sources and collates it with new research elements in the history of the period. As a result, it has been able to provide a critical perspective on the historical, political, social and cultural events of the time.

The book is credited as one of the most widely read books on the topic and has changed our understanding of modern Indian history.

## FEATURES

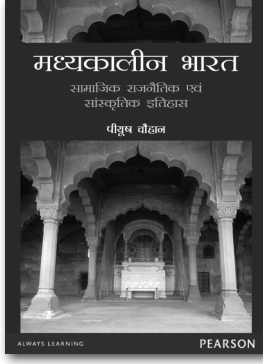
- The book includes separate Reading Lists for every chapter

## CONTENTS

1. Introduction
2. Political and Economic Structure: 1885–1905
3. Social and Political Movements: 1885–1905
4. Political and Social Movements: 1905–1917
5. Mass Nationalism: Emergence and Problems: 1917–1927
6. Nationalist Advance and Economic Depression: 1927–1937
7. Political Movements and War: 1937–1945
8. Freedom and Partition: 1945–1947

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Sumit Sarkar** has recently retired as Professor of History from Delhi University, after a long and illustrious career in academics.



मध्यकालीन भारत  
सामाजिक, राजनीतिक एवं  
सांस्कृतिक इतिहास  
पीयूष कान्हे  
ISBN: 9788131769614  
₹ 190.00 | Pages: 272

## मध्यकालीन भारत

यह पुस्तक विभिन्न विश्वविद्यालयों के स्नातक के छात्रों की आवश्यकता की पूर्ति के लिए लिखी गयी है इसकी भाषा अत्यन्त सरल है एवं विषय वस्तु उपयोगी एवं विस्तृत है प्रत्येक पाठ के अन्त में वस्तुनिष्ठ तथ्यों को सग्रहित किया गया है जिससे इसकी उपयोगिता बढ़ गयी है आवश्यकतानुसार मानचित्र एवं प्रशासनिक शब्दावली का अर्थ भी स्पष्ट किया गया है।

## विशेषताएँ

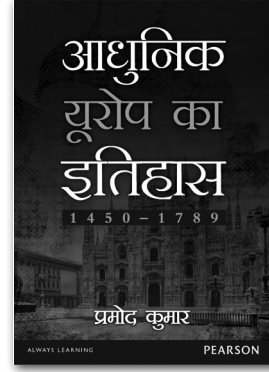
- इस्लाम भारत में आगमन के बाद भारतीय संस्कृति के अदभुत छटा का विस्तार
- इस पुस्तक के माध्यम से मध्यकाल के राजनैतिक इतिहास के साथ ही समाज धर्म, कला एवं संस्कृति का सरल भाषा में विस्तृत विश्लेषण करने का प्रयास किया है।

## संक्षेप

1. मध्यकालीन भारतीय इतिहास के स्रोत।
2. तुर्कों का आगमन।
3. दिल्ली सल्तनत की स्थापना एवं सुदृढिकरण।
4. खिलजी वंश।
5. तुगलक वंश।
6. दिल्ली सल्तनत का पतन।
7. सल्तनत कालीन शासनव्यवस्था।
8. सल्तनत कालीन समाज एवं सांस्कृति।
9. मध्यकालीन धार्मिक विचार।
10. प्रान्तीय राज्य।
11. मुगल अफगान संघर्ष (बाबर, हुमायूँ)
12. मुगल साम्राज्य का सुदृढिकरण (अकबर, जहांगीर)
13. मुगल साम्राज्य का चरमोत्कर्ष (शाहजहां, औरंगजेब)
14. मुगल शक्ति का ह्रास।
15. मुगल - प्रशासन।
16. मुगल - सम्यता एवं संस्कृति।
17. मराठों का उदय एवं पतन।

## संक्षेप

इतिहास विभाग आगरा कालेज, आगरा में असिस्टेंट प्रोफेसर के रूप में विगत आठ वर्षों से कार्यरत हैं। उनके अनेकों शोधपत्र राष्ट्रीय एवं अन्तरराष्ट्रीय शोध ग्रंथों में प्रकाशित हो चुके हैं।



आधुनिक  
यूरोप का  
इतिहास  
1450-1789  
प्रमोद कुमार  
ISBN: 9789332553583  
₹ 325.00 | Pages: 336

## आधुनिक यूरोप का इतिहास

इसमें कोई सन्देह नहीं है कि सामन्तवाद व राष्ट्रवाद साम्राज्यवाद व उपनिवेशवाद वाणिज्यवाद, राज्य-नियंत्रणवाद व उदारवाद राजतंत्र, संवैधानिक राजतंत्र, संसदीय लोकतंत्र व गणतंत्र समाजवाद व साम्यवाद वैचारिक क्रान्ति व वैज्ञानिक क्रान्ति समता, स्वतंत्रता व भाईचारावाद धर्मराज्य व धर्मनिरपेक्ष राज्य जैसी समस्त आधुनिक अवधारणाओं का जन्म यूरोप के इसी युग में हुआ था, जिसे यूरोप का इतिहास जाने बिना जाना ही नहीं जा सकता है। प्रस्तुत पुस्तक का उद्देश्य इन्हीं यूरोपीय अवधारणाओं के प्रादुर्भाव व विकास के इतिहास से हिन्दी भाषी उच्च शिक्षा के छात्र-छात्राओं व सुधी पाठकों को परिचित कराना है।

## विशेषताएँ

- इस्लाम भारत में आगमन के बाद भारतीय संस्कृति के अदभुत छटा का विस्तार
- इस पुस्तक के माध्यम से मध्यकाल के राजनैतिक इतिहास के साथ ही समाज धर्म, कला एवं संस्कृति का सरल भाषा में विस्तृत विश्लेषण करने का प्रयास किया है।

## संक्षेप

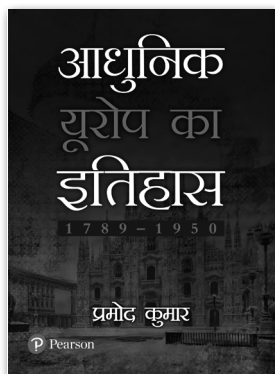
प्रस्तावना

1. मध्य-युगीन यूरोप का इतिहास (500-1500)
  2. भौगोलिक खोजें (1450-1550)
  3. पुनर्जागरण (1450-1600)
  4. धर्म-सुधार आन्दोलन (1500-1555)
  5. हैब्सबर्ग वंश (1500-1598)
  6. ट्यूडर वंश (1485-1603)
  7. वाल्वा व बूर्बो वंश (1453-1661)
  8. तीस-वर्षीय युद्ध (1618-1648)
  9. स्टुअर्ट वंश (1603-1714)
  10. बूर्बो वंश (1661-1774)
  11. वाणिज्यवाद (1600-1800)
  12. प्रबुद्धता का युग (1600-1800)
  13. निरंकुशवाद का विस्तार (1648-1796)
  14. हैनोवर वंश (1714-1783)
  15. फ्रांसीसी क्रांति (1774-1789)
- परिशिष्ट  
अतिरिक्त पठनीय सामग्री व संदर्भ ग्रंथ  
अनुक्रमणिका  
फोटो स्रोत



## ys[kd dsfo"k; ea

i zkn dqlj, प्रोफेसर (सेवानिवृत्त), पाश्चात्य इतिहास विभाग, लखनऊ विश्वविद्यालय, लखनऊ एव वर्तमान में विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग, नई दिल्ली द्वारा चयनित इमराइटस फेलो हैं।



vk/kfud ; jki  
dk bfrgk  
1789&1950

i zkn dqlj

ISBN: 9789332570337

₹ 395.00 | Pages: 336

## i qrd dsfo"k; ea

1789 से लेकर 1950 तक के 160 वर्षों में आधुनिक यूरोप का इतिहास ही वास्तविक अर्थों में पूरे भूमण्डल का इतिहास बना रहा था। मध्यकालीन साम्राज्यों के बिखराव, राष्ट्रराज्यों के उदय, पूँजीवाद की विसंगतियों और उनके औपनिवेशिक संघर्षों ने दो-दो ऐसे विश्वयुद्धों को जन्म दे दिया था, जिसने पूरी मानवता को ही शर्मशार कर दिया था। द्वितीय विश्वयुद्ध के इस आग में न केवल यूरोपीय उपनिवेशवाद जलकर भस्म हो गया था, बल्कि भावी मानवता को ऐसे युद्धों से बचाने के लिये संयुक्त राष्ट्र संघ जैसे संगठनों की नींव भी डाल दी गई थी। इसके साथ ही साथ इस विश्वयुद्ध ने दुनिया पर यूरोप के वर्चस्व को चुनौती देने वाले दो नवीन समाजों – संयुक्त राज्य अमरीका व सोवियत संघ – को भी जन्म दे दिया था।

## fo' o bfrgk

- पुस्तक उच्च शिक्षा के छात्रों, विश्व इतिहास के अध्ययताओं व सामान्य पाठकों के लिए उपयोगी
- 1789-1950 में यूरोपीय समाज के दौर का वस्तुपरक विश्लेषण किया गया है।

## fo"k; l rkh

प्रस्तावना

- 1 विषय प्रवेश: आधुनिक यूरोपीय औपनिवेशिक साम्राज्यवाद
- 2 फ्रांस की क्रान्ति, 1789-1795
- 3 नेपोलियन बोनापार्ट, 1795-1815
- 4 उन्नीसवीं सदी में यूरोप
- 5 क्रान्तिकारी यूरोप, 1815-1850
- 6 महान यूरोपीय शक्तियां व सुधारों का युग, 1850-1870
- 7 नवीन शक्ति-संतुलन, 1850-1870
- 8 उदारवादी और लोकतांत्रिक पश्चिमी यूरोप, 1870-1914
- 9 साम्राज्यवादी मध्य व पूर्वी यूरोप, 1870-1914
- 10 अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय सम्बन्ध व प्रथम विश्व युद्ध, 1870-1919

11 विश्वयुद्धों के मध्य यूरोप, 1919-1939

12 द्वितीय विश्वयुद्ध व उपनिवेशवाद का पतन, 1939-1950

परिशिष्ट: यूरोपीय राष्ट्रराज्यों की सूची, 1789-1950

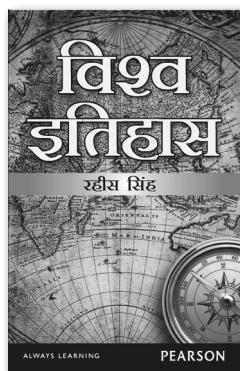
अतिरिक्त पठनीय सन्दर्भ ग्रन्थ

अनुक्रमणिका

नक्शे व तस्वीरें

## ys[kd dsfo"k; ea

i zkn dqlj, प्रोफेसर (सेवानिवृत्त), पाश्चात्य इतिहास विभाग, लखनऊ विश्वविद्यालय, लखनऊ एव वर्तमान में विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग, नई दिल्ली द्वारा चयनित इमराइटस फेलो हैं।



fo' o bfrgk

jgh fl g

ISBN: 9788131791516

₹ 290.00 | Pages: 524

## i qrd dsfo"k; ea

इतिहास की विशेषताओं और उसके महत्व को जानने के लिए जरूरी है कि पुस्तक पढ़ी जाए। इतिहास ही है जिसने हमें युगों के निर्माण से लेकर ध्वंस तक की विशेषताओं तथा कार्य-कारणों को जानने की दृष्टि प्रदान की।

## fo' o bfrgk

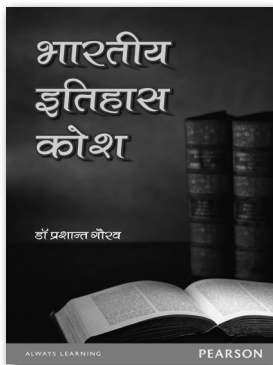
- पुस्तक की भाषा सरल तथा बोधगम्य रखी गयी है, जिससे कि विद्यार्थियों को विषय हृदयंगम करने में कोई कठिनाई न हो।
- पाठ्यक्रम में सभी प्रमुख विषयों को शामिल किया गया है।
- पुस्तक को प्रभावी और सटीक बनाया गया है।
- यह पुस्तक छात्रों को उनकी प्रतियोगी परीक्षाओं में भी मददगार सिद्ध होगी।

## fo"k; l rkh

1. पुनर्जागरण (आंदोलन या मनोदषा)
2. धर्म सुधार
3. प्रबोधन का युग (दार्शनिक और उनके मूल्य)
4. समाजवाद (वैचारिक बुनियाद से मार्क्स के वर्ग संघर्षवाद तक)
5. यूरोप में राज्य प्रणाली (वियना की सभा में यूरोप की संयुक्त व्यवस्था की व्यूह रचना)
6. अमेरिकी क्रान्ति (क्रान्ति से संविधान तक)
7. फ्रांसीसी क्रान्ति (पुरातन व्यवस्था के खिलाफ एक विद्रोह)
8. क्रान्तिकाल (सुधारक, क्रान्तिकारी, सां व्यूलात और जैकोबिन्स)

9. नेपोलियन (यूरोप की नयी तस्वीर का निर्माता)
10. ब्रिटेन में लोकतंत्र (संसदीय सुधार, मुक्त व्यापार तथा चार्टिस्ट आंदोलन)
11. ब्रिटेन में औद्योगिक क्रांति (कारण और प्रभाव)
12. औद्योगिक क्रांति का विस्तार (फ्रांस, जर्मनी, अमेरिका और जापान)
13. समाजवादी औद्योगीकरण (रूस और चीन के विशेष संदर्भ में)
14. राष्ट्र-राज्य प्रणाली (19वीं सदी—यूरोप में लोकतंत्र और राष्ट्रीय भावना की लहर)
15. इटली और जर्मनी का एकीकरण (यूरोपीय व्यवस्था का ध्वंस)
16. निकट पूर्व (1856 ई. से 1914 ई. तक)
17. औपनिवेशिक व्यवस्था (दुनिया का रूपांतरण)
18. साम्राज्यवाद के विभिन्न पहलू (ऑस्ट्रेलिया, लातिनी अमेरिका, दक्षिण अफ्रीका और एशिया के परिप्रेक्ष्य में)
19. मुक्त व्यापार (साम्राज्यवाद का नया अस्त्र)
20. रूस की राज्य क्रांति (बोल्शेविकवाद से क्रांति के परित्याग तक)
21. मध्यम वर्ग की तानाशाही (इटली में फासीवादी व जर्मनी में नाजी क्रांति)
22. चीन की साम्यवादी क्रांति (लांग मार्च से सीपीआर की स्थापना तक)
23. प्रथम विश्व युद्ध (प्रारम्भिक कारण)
24. दो विश्व युद्ध के बीच की दुनिया (परिवर्तन, शांति के प्रयास और विफलता)
25. द्वितीय विश्वयुद्ध (दुनिया के समक्ष नयी चुनौती)
26. शीतयुद्ध (युद्धोन्माद की मनःस्थिति)
27. गुटनिरपेक्षता (तीसरी दुनिया की सक्रियता)
28. यूरोपीय संघ (यूरोपियन यूनियन)
29. सोवियत संघ का विघटन
30. भूमण्डलीकरण (दुनिया को समतल करने की युक्ति)

युक्त संघ राज्य  
जगत्



भारतीय  
इतिहास  
कोश  
i z k k r x k s o

ISBN: 9788131791240  
₹ 525.00 | Pages: 928

i z k k r x k s o

भारतीय इतिहास कोश को भारतीय लोक सेवा आयोग, राज्य लोक सेवा आयोग, स्टाफ सेलेक्शन कमीशन एवं अन्य प्रतियोगिता परीक्षाओं

के साथ-साथ भारतीय इतिहास में रुचि रखने वाले बी.ए., एम.ए. एवं रिसर्च के छात्रों के लिए लिखा गया है। इस ग्रंथ का इस्तेमाल उन लोगों के लिए भी उपयोगी होगा जो इतिहास में थोड़ा-बहुत भी रुचि रखते हैं। इसमें भारतीय इतिहास के प्राचीन, मध्यकालीन तथा आधुनिक काल के व्यक्तियों, उनके द्वारा किए गए कार्यों, उनके प्रशासन के उपयोगी शब्द, बनाये गये संस्थाओं और विदेशी यात्रियों को वर्णानुक्रम से संजोया गया है। आज का आर्थिक, सामाजिक, राजनीतिक, धार्मिक एवं सांस्कृतिक तथ्यों, जिनको इतिहास में खोजने की जरूरत है, का शब्दों के रूप में विश्लेषण सहित उल्लेख किया गया है। इसमें जरूरत के अनुसार महत्वपूर्ण तिथियों का उल्लेख भी किया गया है।

fo' k k r k

- कोश में प्रयुक्त समस्त शब्दावली का शुरुआती अक्षर अंग्रेजी और उसके बाद नागरी लिपि या हिन्दी शब्दों का प्रयोग किया गया है
- पुस्तक में प्रयुक्त समस्त शुरुआती शब्दावली को हिन्दी-अंग्रेजी अनुक्रमिकाएं दे दी गई हैं ताकि किसी भी तरह के शब्दों को खोजना आसान हो

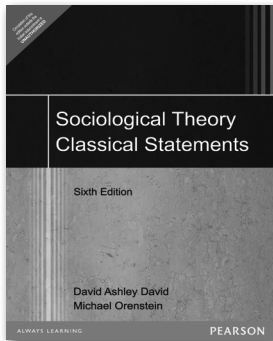
युक्त संघ राज्य

इतिहास कोश सहायक प्रोफेसर, के पद पर इतिहास विभाग, पोस्ट ग्रेजुएट गवर्नमेंट कालेज चंडीगढ़ में कार्यरत है।



# | SOCIOLOGY





## **SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY: CLASSICAL STATEMENTS, 6e**

**David Ashley David**  
**Michael Orenstein**

ISBN: 9788131716212  
₹ 570.00 | Pages: 496

### **ABOUT THE BOOK**

This text provides a comprehensive examination of classical sociological theory by introducing students to the life, times, and ideas of the figures who have had the greatest influence on the development of the field. Each chapter focuses on one theorist and his ideas, organized into a social and historical perspective.

### **FEATURES**

- Both authors are prominent scholars of sociological theory.
- Offers a balanced treatment of all the major classical theorists.
- Puts classical sociological theory into historical, social, and cultural context to show how theorists were responding to the issues and concerns of their time.
- Includes annotated bibliographies, biographical sketches, and glossaries for each theorist covered.

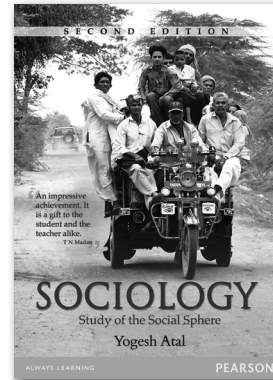
### **CONTENTS**

1. Ideology, History, and Classical Sociological Theory
2. The Nature and Types of Sociological Theory
3. (Isidore) Auguste Marie François-Xavier Comte
4. (David) Emile Durkheim
5. Herbert Spencer
6. Georg Wilhelm Friedrich Hegel
7. Karl Marx
8. Max Weber
9. Georg Simmel
10. Sigmund Freud
11. Vilfredo Pareto
12. Thorstein Bunde Veblen
13. George Herbert Mead
14. Friedrich Wilhelm Nietzsche
15. The Paradoxical Failure of Classical Sociological Theory: A Concluding Essay

### **ABOUT THE AUTHOR**

**David Ashley**, University of Wyoming

**David Michael Orenstein**, Wright State University



## **SOCIOLOGY: STUDY OF THE SOCIAL SPHERE, 2e**

**Yogesh Atal**

ISBN: 9789332546080  
₹ 395.00 | Pages: 512

### **ABOUT THE BOOK**

As in all growing disciplines, sociology has witnessed continuous advances in our knowledge about the phenomena it studies. Over time, some themes are dropped, and new concerns are incorporated, necessitating a reprioritization of themes to meet changing times, even as older and classical texts become less relevant. *Sociology: Study of the Social Sphere* is a detailed and concise attempt to fulfill the need for new texts that reflect this.

This textbook will provide readers with a solid foundation on which to build expertise in specialized branches of the discipline. It will serve as an introduction to the discipline for students and teachers of sociology, as well as for those taking courses on management, public administration, anthropology and social work.

### **FEATURES**

- It helps the reader to learn the language that sociologists employ, and the way commonly used words (such as family, marriage, caste) are given distinct definitions.
- It follows the logic of scientific research that governs sociological analysis.
- The author takes care in this book to guard against ideological and theoretical biases.
- The various topics covered in the book are illustrated with examples taken from everyday life, and from studies conducted in India.

### **CONTENTS**

- Preface to the Second Edition  
Preface  
About the Author  
Acknowledgements
- I. Invitation to Sociology
    1. What is Sociology?
    2. Sociology in India
  - II. Conceptual Framework
  3. Defining Society
  4. Contours of Culture
  5. Social Groups: Conceptual Framework
  6. Communities, Associations and Formal Organizations
  7. Social Interactions and Social Structure: Status and Role
  8. Structural-Functional Analysis

- III. Recruitment Dimension
- 9. Family, Marriage and Kinship
- 10. Prelude to Family: Marriage
- 11. Marriage, Family and Kinship in India
- IV. Growing Up in a Society
- 12. Socialization and Enculturation
- 13. From Socialization to Schooling: The Broader Canvas of Education
- V. Internal Ranks and Divisions
- 14. Social Stratification: Theories and Related Concepts
- 15. Race, Tribe, Caste, and Class
- 16. Poverty and the Poor
- VI. Change in Society
- 17. Social Change—I: Situating Change in Sociological Theory
- 18. Social Change—II: Reconstructing the Past
- 19. Social Change—III: Focus on the Present
- 20. Fashioning the Future
- Bibliography
- Index

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Yogesh Atal** is a member of the Indian National Commission for Cooperation with UNESCO.

### TESTIMONIALS

While using the classical foundations the author has related the abstract universal concepts and theories to concrete situations in historically specific Indian context.

**D. N. Dhanagare,**  
Former President,  
Indian Sociological Society

Students of sociology and social anthropology in South Asia have always felt the need of a standard text covering the facets of their discipline in all parts of the world. Well researched, this eminently readable text is a landmark, serving the long-felt need. Useful to students and teachers as well as the wider public.

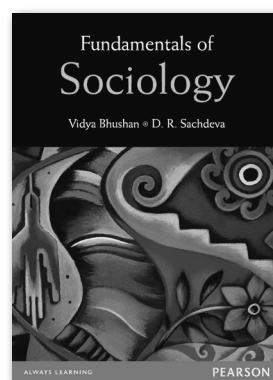
**Vinay Kumar Srivastava,**  
Professor, University of Delhi

Sociology: Study of the Social Sphere by Yogesh Atal is exceptional in many ways. This is an excellent textbook not only for the students of sociology but also for those specializing in Social Work, Public Administration, and Management. There is no other book for Indian students that could match this excellent publication.

**Professor Abha Chauhan,**  
Jammu University

An amazingly smart textbook on Sociology. Careful avoidance of the line of distinction between Social Anthropology and Sociology projects the entire exercise as adequately wholesome.

**A K Danda, Chairman,**  
INCAA, Kolkata



## FUNDAMENTALS OF SOCIOLOGY

**Vidya Bhushan**  
**D.R. Sachdeva**

ISBN: 9788131771389

₹ 235.00 | Pages: 308

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Fundamentals of Sociology is a textbook for undergraduate students of sociology. This book comprehensively explains the basics of sociology, including social concepts, institutions and the theories of prominent thinkers. Importance has also been given to various important approaches to sociology, including women and society, social change and the role of social legislation in social change.

### FEATURES

- Extensive and exhaustive treatment of every fundamental topic
- Questions at the end of each chapter for additional practice
- Reading list at the end of the book for further studies

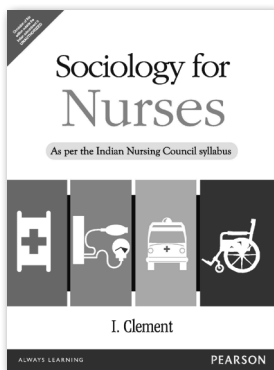
### CONTENTS

1. Development of Indian Society
2. Major Social Institutions
3. Backward Classes
4. Women and Society
5. Trends of Social Change In India
6. The Role of Social Legislations Towards Social Change in India
7. Social Changes
8. Law and Society

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Vidya Bhushan** is the former Joint Director, Higher Education, Government of Haryana

**D. R. Sachdeva** is a retired professor of public administration in Punjabi University, Patiala.



## SOCIOLOGY FOR NURSES

I. Clement

ISBN: 9788131733264

₹ 280.00 | Pages: 316

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This book covers the courses in nursing and midwifery offered by the Rajiv Gandhi University of Health Sciences, Bangalore.

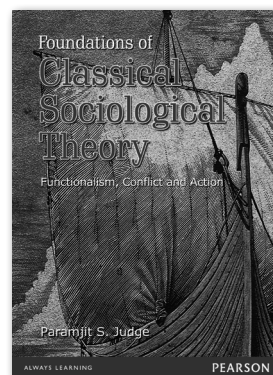
Based on the latest syllabus of the Indian Nursing Council, Sociology for Nurses is a text aimed primarily at students pursuing a B.Sc. in nursing. Since nurses have to deal with patients from many different kinds of backgrounds and situations, some of which may be unfamiliar to them, it is important for them to obtain a basic knowledge and appreciation of such backgrounds and situations. A sound training in sociology enables nurses to gain the social insight and empathy essential for their work.

### CONTENTS

1. Introduction to Sociology
2. Sociology and Nursing
3. Man, Society and Environment
4. Primary Concepts in Sociology
5. Social Process
6. Culture
7. Population
8. Social Groups
9. Marriage and Family
10. Rural Communities in India
11. Urban Communities in India
12. Social Stratification
13. Social Mobility
14. Race
15. Social System
16. Social Organization
17. Social Disorganization
18. Social Problems
19. Social Control
20. Social Change

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**I. Clement** is Principal, VSS College of Nursing, Bangalore.



## FOUNDATIONS OF CLASSICAL SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY:

FUNCTIONALISM, CONFLICT AND ACTION

Paramjit Judge

ISBN: 9788131769416

₹ 220.00 | Pages: 248

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This textbook provides an extensive analysis of classical sociological theory by giving readers an introduction to the life and ideas of all the eminent thinkers. The book begins by giving an overview of the emergence of sociology as a discipline in the background of socio-economic development that characterized Europe in 18th century. The first part of the book examines how the theorists viewed society as an organism; the second part takes cognizance of the conflict theory and third part deals with the emergence of action theory which took ambivalent position with regard to science and emphasized human agency and consciousness. Written in a very simple language, this book will help students delve deeper into the subject.

### FEATURES

- A comprehensive review of the work of all major school of thought
- Lucid explanation of all the key terms to aid understanding

### CONTENTS

#### I: Classical Sociology: Emergence

1. Science and Enlightenment

#### II: Evolution to Functionalism: Interaction between Sociology and Biology

2. Auguste Comte
3. Herbert Spencer
4. Emile Durkheim

#### III: Conflict Perspective: Marx and Classical Sociology

5. Karl Marx
6. Marx and Conflict Theory

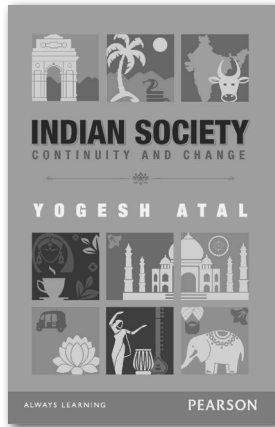
#### IV: Action Perspective: Construction of Autonomous Actor Stranded in Society

7. Max Weber
8. Pareto and Parsons

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Paramjit Judge**, Professor, Department of Sociology, Guru Nanak Dev University, Amritsar, Punjab

IN 4-COLOR !!



## INDIAN SOCIETY: CONTINUITY AND CHANGE

Yogesh Atal

ISBN: 9789332553637

₹ 275.00 | Pages: 208

### ABOUT THE BOOK

India of today is very different of India of the 1950s. This book attempts to portray India's present, and only occasionally enters the corridors of history.

This book provides a sound sociological perspective to comprehend Indian society. Unlike other publications which focuses on the Indian society of yore based on prescriptive literature and theoretical understanding, this book utilizes data and findings produced by empirical research done in the last century, and updates its statistical profile with latest figures.

The text of this book is prepared keeping in view the variegated audience consisting of (i) students working for their bachelor's degree in social science or in Management studies, (ii) school teachers teaching sociology to higher secondary students, (iii) candidates preparing for the competitive examinations such as IAS or IFS, and (iv) the general public, including the foreign visitors—tourists and dignitaries.

### FEATURES

- It presents a comprehensive and in-depth study of the modern Indian society as a multicultural entity.
- Written in simple, jargon-free language, this book is an essential for those pursuing graduation in social sciences and management studies and for competitive examinations also.
- Through a concise, neatly-structured framework of ten chapters, the book provides an objective account of the present day Indian society utilizing latest statistics.

### CONTENTS

- Preface  
About the Author
1. India: Unity in Diversity
  2. Population Profile
  3. Urban India
  4. Village India
  5. Tribal India
  6. Varna and Jati
  7. Marriage, Family, and Kinship
  8. Status of Women

9. Indian Polity
  10. Changing India
- Selected Readings  
Index  
Photo Credits

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Yogesh Atal** is a member of the Indian National Commission for Cooperation with UNESCO.

### TESTIMONIALS

The present reader by Professor Yogesh Atal broadly covers the major aspects of Indian Society which include; unity and diversity in India, Population profile, urban, rural and tribal, social structure, social institutions, status of women and polity. It provides a vivid description of commonalities and diversities of Indian society in its continuity and change. It is very well written text which is based on latest information gathered from recent empirical data and studies. It will help the students and readers to grasp the Indian social reality in a perspicuous manner. The Pearson is doing a great service by bringing out such volumes written by eminent scholars like Professor Yogesh Atal.

#### **Professor Ranvinder Singh Sandhu**

U.G.C. Emeritus Fellow  
Punjabi University, Patiala  
Formerly Professor and Dean of Faculty  
of Arts and Social Sciences  
G.N.D. University Amritsar

Yogesh Atal is a distinguished social scientist. He is prolific, lucid, rich in the collation of recent information, and thought-stimulating in his analysis and interpretation. In his work, he has always situated the ethnographic facts in the context of the wider reality. In this way, he is able to build bridges between the microcosmic anthropological and sociological researches and the works of the political scientists and economists covering a large universe. Readers from different disciplines and backgrounds, neophytes as well as experienced, relish his writings and the present book is one of its outstanding examples.

#### **Vinay Kumar Srivastava,**

Professor of Social Anthropology; and Head,  
Department of Anthropology,  
University of Delhi.

As complex, diverse and dynamic set of systems, Indian Society comprises "Dialectics of Traditions" on the one hand and "Neo-liberal cultural patterns" on the other. This complexity makes understanding of Indian Society difficult for students who enter into graduate and post-graduate programmes in the country.

The book on "Indian Society" authored by eminent sociologist Professor Yogesh Atal is an attempt to introduce different aspects of Indian Society in a simple, interesting but in a comprehensive way. It also encourages scholars relating to Social Sciences to enter into a conceptual and theoretical dialogue about debatable model of India's development.



The book, I am sure will serve the academic purposes for both the scholars and the students.

**Prof. Rajiv Gupta**

Former Head, Department of Sociology  
University of Rajasthan, Jaipur

Indian Society : Continuity and Change is a scholarly discourse on transformation of a cultural cognition into a complex socio-political reality. Through his ten substantive chapters, the author narrates with superb skill, how the indigenous civilization could withstand the onslaughts of periodic invasions, without ever compromising the basic tenets of her unique cultural characteristics. What appears apparent, although the author has not necessarily claimed so, is his depiction of Indian characteristic approach to change, primarily through its spirit of incorporation. Instead of linear progress that emphasizes substitution as the key to change, India seems to approximate the cyclical nature of transformation that reinforces her capacity for accommodation.

**Professor A.K. Danda**

Former Director of Anthropological Survey of India,  
Kadam Kuaon, Jhargram,  
West Bengal

In the backdrop of the philosophical, historical, geographical, economic, social and cultural breadth and depth of the Indian society, writing a book on it is perhaps a challenging task. However, this task has been successfully completed by Prof. Atal. His book provides a comprehensive and insightful understanding of the continuing as well as the changing dimensions of the society in India. I recommend it as an essential reading for both the docents and the students of sociology at the undergraduate level.

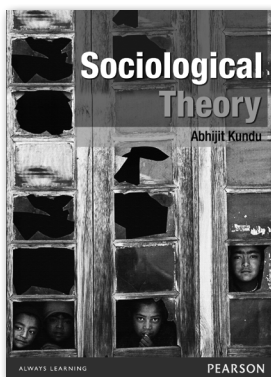
**Professor Vinod Kumar Srivastava**

Department of Sociology, DDU Gorakhpur

I have gone through the script and found the script is insightful and providing the information required for the Indian Society. It is a remarkable job representing the brief account of the Indian Society to the students in a lucid, well articulated along the principles of sociology by putting the facts in a comparative framework. Those who are interested to know briefly about the continuities and changes in the Indian society, the book serves their interests.

**Atluri Satyanarayana**

Professor, Dean Faculty of Arts,  
Vice-chancellor (in Charge) University of Allahabad, Allahabad



## SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY

Abhijit Kundu

ISBN: 9788131760048

₹ 220.00 | Pages: 240

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This book is an attempt to trace the development of sociological theory from the classical to the modern period. A comprehensive and a balance introduction, it studies all the important thinkers chronologically so that the students can locate the continuity as well as the discontinuity of thoughts and themes. A concise formative background of every thinker is outlined in the text to entice the reader to take a deeper plunge into the theories.

### FEATURES

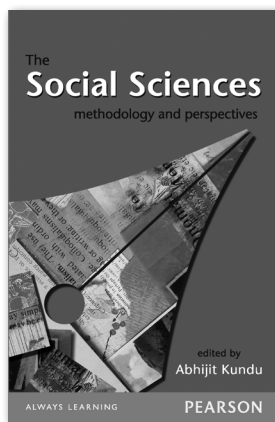
- All chapters are pedagogically rich with glossary, keywords and discussion points.
- The language is lucid and comprehensible.
- The treatment of the text is such that it develops an appreciation for the subject

### CONTENTS

1. Introduction: Origins of Sociological Theory
2. Karl Heinrich Marx (1818–83)
3. Emile Durkheim (1858–1917)
4. Max Weber (1864–1920)
5. Vilfredo Pareto (1848–1923)
6. Functional School of Thought
7. Conflict Theory
8. Symbolic Interactionism
9. Social Exchange Theory
10. Phenomenology and Ethnomethodology
11. Critical Theory
12. Post-modern Theory and Post-structural Sociology

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Abhijit Kundu** is Associate Professor, Department of Sociology, Sri Venkateswara College, University of Delhi.



## THE SOCIAL SCIENCES: METHODOLOGY AND PERSPECTIVES

Abhijit Kundu

ISBN: 9788131729205

₹ 99.00 | Pages: 144

### ABOUT THE BOOK

The Social Sciences: Methodology and Perspectives provides an overview of the social sciences and their methodology. This book is lucidly written and up to date and it will be a valuable resource for all who want an initiation into the core themes, perspectives, and the methods of the social sciences.

### FEATURES

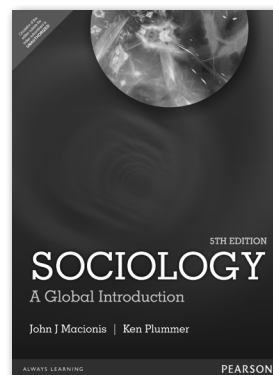
- It helps the readers identify the main concerns of the social science disciplines
- Familiarizes them with the basic concepts and terminology that are used across the social sciences
- Presents a detailed introduction to the fundamentals of methodology and techniques used by the social sciences
- Builds up a concise and applicable understanding of the qualitative and quantitative models of social sciences
- Encourages the readers to critically assess popular and periodical literature from a social science perspective

### CONTENTS

1. Understanding the Social Sciences
2. Surveying the Social Sciences
3. Objectivity in the Social Science
4. The Structure of Indian Society

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Abhijit Kundu** is Associate Professor, Department of Sociology, Sri Venkateswara College, University of Delhi.



## SOCIOLOGY: A GLOBAL INTRODUCTION, 5/e

John J. Macionis  
Ken Plummer

ISBN: 9789332517417

₹ 889.00 | Pages: 1064

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Global, cultural and 'digital' turns highlighted throughout. Images, film, DVD and novels are linked online, which constantly illustrate, illuminate and underpin the theory informative maps, graphical representations of data, and thought-provoking photographs make the text visually appealing. My Task List sections for each chapter provide guidance on websites to investigate, DVDs to watch, reading to do, questions, and the big debates in sociology ranging from whether religion is in decline or crime is inevitable.

Resources for Critical Thinking is an extensive and unique resource bringing together key words, video lists, a major webliography, reading lists, YouTube links and key organisations all directly linked from the website.

### FEATURES

- Global, cultural and 'digital' turns highlighted throughout. Images, film, DVD and novels are linked online, which constantly illustrate, illuminate and underpin the theory
- Informative maps, graphical representations of data, and thought-provoking photographs make the text visually appealing
- My Task List sections for each chapter provide guidance on websites to investigate, DVDs to watch, reading to do, questions, and the big debates in sociology ranging from whether religion is in decline or crime is inevitable
- Part 6 Resources for Critical Thinking is an extensive and unique resource bringing together key words, video lists, a major webliography, reading lists, YouTube links and key organisations all directly linked from the website
- Extensive Website Resources at [www.pearsoned.co.uk/plummer](http://www.pearsoned.co.uk/plummer)—for lecturers and students include:

### CONTENTS

#### Part One: Introducing Sociology

- 1 The Sociological Imagination
- 2 Thinking Sociologically, Thinking Globally
- 3 Studying the Social: An Introduction to Sociological Method

#### Part Two: The Foundations of Society: From Macro to Micro

- 4 Societies
- 5 Culture
- 6 Groups, Organisations and the Rise of the Network Society
- 7 Micro-sociology: The Social Construction of Everyday Life

### Part Three: The Unequal World: Difference, Division and Social Stratification

- 8 Inequality, Social Divisions and Social Stratification
- 9 Global Poverty/Global Inequality
- 10 Class, Poverty and Welfare: The Case of the UK
- 11 Racism, Ethnicities and Migration
- 12 The Gender Order and Sexualities
- 13 Age Stratification, Children and Later Life
- 14 Disabilities, Care and the Humanitarian Society

### Part Four: Social Structures, Social Practices and Social Institutions

- 15 Economies, Work and Consumption
- 16 Power, Governance and Social Movements
- 17 Control, Crime and Deviance
- 18 Families, Personal Life and Living Together
- 19 Religion and belief
- 20 Education
- 21 Health, Medicine and Well-being
- 22 Communication and the New Media
- 23 Science, Cyberspace and the Risk Society

### Part Five: Social Change and the Twenty-First Century

- 24 Populations, Cities and the Space of Things to Come
- 25 Social Change and the Environment
- 26 Living in the Twenty-First Century

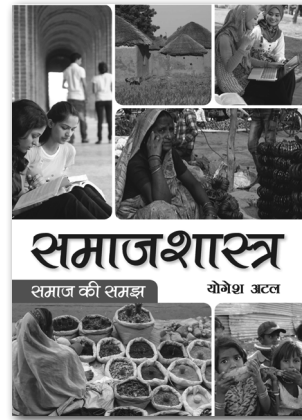
### Part Six: Resources for Critical Thinking: Creating Sociological Imaginations

- 1 Films
- 2 Novels
- 3 Art and sociology
- 4 Time and space
- 5 Websites
- 6 YouTube
- 7 Key social thinkers
- 8 World statistics
- 9 Big debates of our time
- 10 Abbreviations and acronyms
- 11 Glossary
- 12 References

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**John J. Macionis** is Professor of Sociology at Kenyon College in Gambier, Ohio.

**Ken Plummer** is Emeritus Professor of Sociology at the University of Essex.



1 ekt 'kkL=%  
1 ekt dh l e>  
; kx's'k vVy

ISBN: 9789332537637

₹ 335.00 | Pages: 481

### 1. Introduction

यह पुस्तक समाजशास्त्र के नए पाठकों को प्रथम परिचय देने के उद्देश्य से लिखी गयी है। यह न केवल समाजशास्त्र के छात्रों वरन प्रबंधन, लोक प्रशासन, मानव शास्त्र, सामाजिक कार्य, आदि के छात्रों के लिए भी उपयोगी होगी। जैसा कि ओगबोर्न और निम्कोफ ने कहा है कि समाजशास्त्र की पाठ्य पुस्तक की आधारभूत आवश्यकता यह है कि वह पाठक को ऐसा ज्ञान प्रदान करे जो उसके जीवन में काम आये, चाहे वह किसी भी व्यवसाय में जाये। जितने विद्यार्थी समाजशास्त्र में प्रवेश लेते हैं उनमें से कुछ ही पेशेवर समाजशास्त्री बनेंगे। ये बच्चे व्यापारी, किसान, उद्योगपति हो सकते हैं। कई लड़कियाँ समाजशास्त्री न बनकर, या समाजशास्त्रीय शोध में व्यस्त न होकर, अपने परिवार का भार सम्हालेंगी। लेकिन सभी को इस बात को जानने की आवश्यकता होगी कि अपने आस-पास के सामाजिक जगत में कैसे रहा जाये और सामाजिक समस्याओं से कैसे निबटा जाये ...। सन् 1940 में लिखे ये शब्द आज भी उतने ही सार्थक हैं जबकि नौकरियों का बाजार इतना बदल गया है।

### 2. Introduction

- भारत में दिन-प्रतिदिन घटती विचारधारों को पुस्तक में सरल रूप से बताया गया है।
- बदलते बाजार में विभिन्न प्रकार के कामों के लिए अपने को प्रशिक्षित करने में यह पुस्तक उपयोगी होगी।
- समाजशास्त्र के अनेक प्रसांगिक विषयों पर स्पष्ट और अधिकारिक रूप से इसमें विवेचन किया गया है।
- विवरण और विश्लेषण भारतीय समाज के संदर्भ एवं उदाहरण से समृद्ध है।

### 3. Introduction

प्रस्तावना

आभार

लेखक के बारे में

भाग 1: समाजशास्त्र का परिचय

1. समाजशास्त्र क्या है?

2. भारत में समाजशास्त्र

भाग 2: संबोध-संयोजन

3. समाज की परिभाषा

4. संस्कृति का स्वरूप
  5. सामाजिक समूह: संबोध परिधि
  6. समुदाय, समितियाँ और औपचारिक संगठन
  7. सामाजिक अंतःक्रिया और सामाजिक ढाँचा: स्थिति और भूमिका
  8. ढाँचीय-प्रकार्यात्मक विश्लेषण
- भाग 3: सदस्यता: आपूर्ति का आयाम
9. परिवार, विवाह और नातेदारी
  10. विवाह: परिवार निर्माण का प्रथम चरण
  11. भारत में विवाह, परिवार और नातेदारी
- भाग 4: सामाजीकरण की प्रक्रिया
12. सामाजीकरण और संस्कृति ग्रहण
  13. सामाजीकरण से विद्यालय की ओर: शिक्षण का व्यापक क्षेत्र
- भाग 5: समाज के भीतर पद विभाजन
14. सामाजिक स्तुत-विभाजन: सिद्धान्त और संबंधित संबोध
  15. प्रजाति, आदिजाति, जाति और वर्ग
  16. गरीब और गरीबी
- भाग 6: समाज में परिवर्तन
17. सामाजिक परिवर्तन- I: समाजशास्त्रीय सिद्धान्तों में 'परिवर्तन' का स्थान
  18. सामाजिक परिवर्तन- II: अतीत की पुनर्रचना
  19. सामाजिक परिवर्तन- III: वर्तमान पर ध्यान
  20. सामाजिक परिवर्तन- IV: भविष्य की तैयारी
- पारिभाषिक शब्द कोष  
Bibliography  
अनुक्रमणिका

## यसके दसोंके, ए

; इसके वर्तमान में यूनेस्को के साथ सहकार के लिए बने भारतीय आयोग के सदस्य है।

## इसके =

यह पुस्तक समाजशास्त्र की विकास यात्रा की तथ्यात्मक व्याख्या के माध्यम से इसकी वर्तमान दशा तथा भविष्य की दिशा का बोध कराती है। बोधगम्य हिन्दी भाषा में लिखी गई यह एक अप्रतिम पुस्तक है।

## महात्मा गाँधी काशी विद्यापीठ, वाराणसी

इस पुस्तक में अभिव्यक्त अनेक स्थापनाएं समाजशास्त्र के विद्यार्थियों व शिक्षकों के मध्य आलोचनात्मक विमर्श को जन्म देंगी।

## राजस्थान विश्वविद्यालय, जयपुर

यह पुस्तक एक अंतर्राष्ट्रीय स्तर के समाजशास्त्रीय द्वारा लिखी गई है जो कि एक सरल भाषा में प्राचीन एवं नवीनतम विचारधाराओं का समन्वय है।

## महर्षि दयानंद विश्वविद्यालय, रोहतक

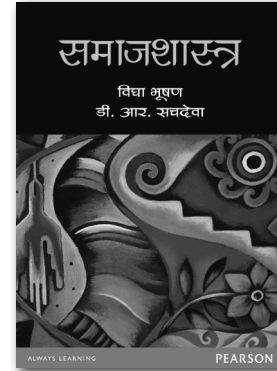
यह पुस्तक हिन्दी-भाषित पाठकों के लिए विशेष रूप से, चाहे वे विद्यार्थी हों, अध्यापक हों या समाजशास्त्र के ज्ञाता हों, के लिए एक अनिवार्य पाठ्यक्रम है। यह पुस्तक व्यवहारात्मक अनुभवों को

उदाहरणों से बहुत अच्छी तरह दर्शाता है जिसे सरलता से समझा जा सकता है।

## इलाहाबाद विश्वविद्यालय, इलाहाबाद

समाजशास्त्र की प्रारम्भिक, परन्तु मौलिक, अवधारणाओं को अन्यन्त सरल और सरस हिन्दी में, चित्रों तथा भारतीय उदाहरणों के साथ प्रस्तुत करने वाली कोई अन्य पुस्तक मैंने नहीं देखी है।

## डीडीयू गोरखपुर विश्वविद्यालय, गोरखपुर



ISBN: 9788131771396

₹ 290.00 | Pages: 400

₹ 290.00 | Pages: 400

## समाजशास्त्र अर्वाचीन सामाजिक विज्ञान है।

समाजशास्त्र अर्वाचीन सामाजिक विज्ञान है। समाजशास्त्र समूहों के व्यवहार अथवा मनुष्यों के मध्य अन्तः क्रियाओं, सामाजिक सम्बन्धों एवं प्रक्रियाओं का अध्ययन है जिनके द्वारा मानव-समूह की गतिविधियाँ संचालित होती हैं। समाजशास्त्र का उदय उस समय हुआ जब यह महसूस किया गया कि मानव-ज्ञान की अन्य शाखाएँ मनुष्य के सामाजिक व्याहार का पूर्ण चित्र प्रस्तुत नहीं करतीं। यह पुस्तक विश्वविद्यालय एवं अन्य प्रतियोगात्मक परीक्षाओं के विद्यार्थियों के लिये लाभदायक होगी। इस पुस्तक में समाजशास्त्र की मूलभूत अवधारणाओं का विवेचन किया गया है।

## समाजशास्त्र की ऐसी सभी मूलभूत अवधारणाओं का विवेचन

- पुस्तक के अंत में प्रश्न व उत्तर
- समाज-शास्त्र की ऐसी सभी मूलभूत अवधारणाओं का विवेचन
- परीक्षाओं के निर्धारित पाठ्यक्रमों में समान्यतया सम्मिलित

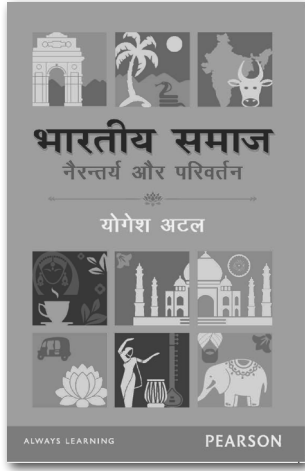
## समाज एवं इसके प्रकार

- 1 समाज एवं इसके प्रकार
- 2 प्रजाति
- 3 संस्कृति
- 4 सामाजिक समूह
- 5 सामाजिक प्रक्रियाएँ
- 6 विवाह एवं नातेदारी
- 7 परिवार
- 8 सामाजिक स्तरीकरण
- 9 भारत में सामाजिक स्तरीकरण-जाति-व्यवस्था
- 10 भूमिका एवं प्रस्थिति

- 11 सामाजिक परिवर्तन के सिद्धान्त
- 12 सामाजिक परिवर्तन के कारण
- 13 सामाजिक नियंत्रण का अर्थ एवं साधन
- 14 सामाजिक नियंत्रण के अभिकरण
- 15 सामाजिक विघटन
- 16 आर्थिक व्यवस्था
- 17 भारत में राजनैतिक व्यवस्था

## यसूक्त दसफोक ए

फोक हक ह उच्च शिक्षा, हरियाणा सरकार के पूर्व संयुक्त निदेशक थे।  
 मवज ल पनल लोक प्रशासन विभाग पंजाब विश्वविद्यालय के सेवानिवृत्त प्रोफेसर हैं।



हक र ह, ल एत %  
 उर; वक  
 इजोर  
 ; कसक वव

ISBN: 9789332553590  
 ₹ 285.00 | Pages: 208

## इरद दसफोक ए

वर्तमान का भारत पुस्तकीय और उच्च जातीय अवधारणाओं के अनुरूप नहीं है। पिछले कुछ दशकों में ऐसे क्षेत्रीय शोध ने नए तथ्य प्रस्तुत किए हैं और यह सिद्ध किया है कि हमारा सामाजिक जीवन अतीत की प्रस्तावित रूपरेखा से कहीं भिन्न है। इधर सरकारी और गैर-सरकारी सर्वेक्षणों से भी कई नयी जानकारियां प्राप्त हुई हैं। इन सबके आधार पर यह संभव हो पा रहा है कि हम आज के भारत का यथापरक चित्रण प्रस्तुत कर सकें। इतने वर्षों की प्रतीक्षा के बाद अब ऐसी पुस्तक लिखने का मैं यह साहस जुटा पाया हूँ। परिणाम है यह पुस्तक।

## फोक कक

- भाषा सहज है, कहीं-कहीं साहित्यिक भी।
- छात्रों और उनको पढ़ाने वाले शिक्षकों के लिए उपयोगी सिद्ध होगी।

## फोक ल र

आमुख

लेखक के विषय में

1. भारत: विविधता में एकता
2. जनसंख्या का प्रारूप
3. नागरी भारत
4. ग्रामीण भारत
5. आदिवासी भारत

6. वर्ण और जाति
7. विवाह, परिवार और रिश्तेदारी
8. महिलाओं की स्थिति
9. भारतीय राजनीति
10. बदलता भारत  
 चयनित अध्ययन सामग्री  
 अनुक्रमणिका  
 फोटो स्रोत

## यसूक्त दसफोक ए

; कसक वव वर्तमान में यूनेस्को के साथ सहकार के लिए बने भारतीय आयोग के सदस्य हैं।

## इककि =

इस पुस्तक में प्रोफेसर योगेश अटल ने भारतीय समाज के विभिन्न पहलुओं को शामिल किया है, जैसे: भारत में विविधता में एकता; जनसंख्या, ग्रामीण और आदिवासी; सामाजिक संरचना; सामाजिक संस्थाएं; महिलाओं की स्थिति और राजनीति। इस पुस्तक में भारतीय समाज की विविधताओं और समानताओं का सजीव चित्रण किया गया है। पुस्तक में नवीनतम जानकारी दी गई है, जिसे पढ़कर विद्यार्थियों और पाठकों को भारतीय समाज के वास्तविक तथ्यों की जानकारी मिलेगी।

## इकज जफुलहल ग लक

यू.जी.सी. मानद फेलो, पंजाबी यूनिवर्सिटी, पटियाला  
 भारतीय समाज की दार्शनिक, ऐतिहासिक, भौगोलिक, सामाजिक और सांस्कृतिक पृष्ठभूमि पर पुस्तक लेखन सबसे बड़ी चुनौती रही है। इस पुस्तक में भारतीय समाज के शाश्वत एवं परिवर्तनशील आयामों का विशद चित्रण किया गया है। निःसंदेह स्नातक स्तर के शिक्षकों और छात्रों के लिए यह कृति उपयोगी रहेगी।

## इकज फुक दक जकरो

समाज शास्त्र विभाग, गोरखपुर

रचनाकार नृजातिय एवं सामाजिक अनुसंधान कार्यो के बीच मौजूद अंतराल दूर करने में सफल रहे हैं। इस संबंध में, राजनीतिक, वैज्ञानिक और अर्थशास्त्रियों के कार्य भी शामिल हैं। विभिन्न क्षेत्रों तथा विविध पृष्ठभूमि के पाठक इस पुस्तक से लाभान्वित होंगे। यह रचना इस विषय की असाधारण कृति सिद्ध होगी।

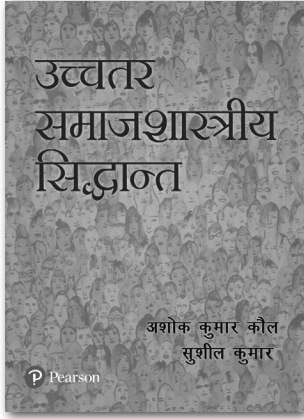
## इकज फु; दक जकरो

अध्यक्ष, मानव विज्ञान विभाग, दिल्ली विश्वविद्यालय

ऐसा माना जाता है कि भारतीय सामाजिक व्यवस्था जटिल, विविधतापूर्ण और गत्यात्मक है। यहां परंपराओं के साथ साथ नव उदार सांस्कृतिक पैटर्न भी मौजूद हैं। इस पुस्तक में लेखक ने सरल और रोचक भाषा में भारतीय समाज के विभिन्न पहलू प्रस्तुत किए हैं। इस रचना से सामाजिक विज्ञान के विद्वानों को संकल्पना एवं सिद्धांत की दृष्टि से भारतीय विकास के चर्चित मॉडल पर विचार विमर्श करने की प्रेरणा मिलेगी। मुझे विश्वास है कि इस पुस्तक से शैक्षिक प्रयोजन सिद्ध होगा।

## इकज जक लक

पूर्व अध्यक्ष, समाजशास्त्र विभाग, राजस्थान विश्वविद्यालय, जयपुर



Ucchatar  
समाजशास्त्रीय  
सिद्धान्त

अशोक कुमार कौल  
सुशील कुमार

ISBN: 9789332574113  
₹ 300.00 | Pages: 224

## Ucchatar Samajshaastriya Siddhanta

यह एक विडम्बना ही रही है कि आधुनिक सामाजिक विज्ञानों की गुणवत्तापूर्ण अध्ययन सामग्रियों का हिन्दी भाषा में प्रायः अभाव रहा है। प्रस्तुत पाठ्य-पुस्तक 'उच्चतर समाजशास्त्रीय सिद्धान्त' न सिर्फ इस अभाव की सक्षम पूर्ती के प्रयास करती है अपितु इसने हिन्दी भाषा में उपलब्ध हो सकने वाली पठन-सामग्रियों का मानकीकरण भी किया है। यह अभिमान का विशय नहीं हो कर गर्व का विशय है कि प्रस्तुत पुस्तक ने समाजशास्त्र के उद्भव से ले कर वर्तमान समय तक विकसित, लोकप्रिय एवं आलोच्य हुए प्रत्येक समाजशास्त्रीय सिद्धान्त को गुणवत्ता तथा सम्प्रेषणशीलता के जिस रूप में तथा जिस स्तर पर प्रस्तुत किया है उसका कोई अन्य उदाहरण हिन्दी तथा अन्य भाषाओं के पाठकों के समक्ष विद्यमान नहीं है।

## विषय-सूची

- भाषा सहज है, कहीं-कहीं साहित्यिक भी।
- छात्रों और उनको पढ़ाने वाले शिक्षकों के लिए उपयोगी सिद्ध होगी।

## विषय-सूची

- अध्याय 1 – उच्चतर समाजशास्त्रीय सिद्धान्त
- अध्याय 2 – प्रत्यक्षवाद
- अध्याय 3 – प्रकाशवाद
- अध्याय 4 – हरबर्ट स्पेन्सर
- अध्याय 5 – टॉलकॉट पार्सन्स
- अध्याय 6 – इमाईल दुर्खीम (1858–1974) – प्रकाशवाद
- अध्याय 7 – रॉबर्ट किंग मर्टन
- अध्याय 8 – संघर्षवादी सिद्धान्त
- अध्याय 9 – कार्ल मार्क्स (1818–1883) : संघर्षवादी सिद्धान्त
- अध्याय 10 – राल्फ डेहरेन्डॉर्फ का संघर्ष सिद्धान्त
- अध्याय 11 – लेविस ए. कोजर – संघर्ष का सिद्धान्त
- अध्याय 12 – मैक्स वेबर (1864–1920): प्रकाशवाद एवं संघर्षवाद का समन्वय
- अध्याय 13 – विवेचनात्मक समाजशास्त्रीय सिद्धान्त
- अध्याय 14 – प्रतीकात्मक अंतःक्रियावाद
- अध्याय 15 – सामाजिक विनिमय सिद्धान्त
- अध्याय 16 – घटनाविज्ञान
- अध्याय 17 – लोकविधिविज्ञान

अध्याय 18 – नारीवाद

अध्याय 19 – उत्तर-आधुनिकता

## प्रोफेसर, समाजशास्त्र विभाग, काशी हिन्दू विश्वविद्यालय, वाराणसी

आई.सी.एस.एस.आर. के पोस्ट-डॉक्टरल फेलो के रूप में कार्यरत हैं।

आई.सी.एस.एस.आर. के पोस्ट-डॉक्टरल फेलो के रूप में कार्यरत हैं।

## मानविकी और सामाजिक विज्ञान विभाग, भारतीय प्रौद्योगिकी संस्थान (आई. आई. टी), कानपुर

इस पुस्तक में समाजशास्त्र के सिद्धान्तों का समूचा स्पेक्ट्रम दिया गया है। साथ ही, इसमें भारतीय विश्वविद्यालयों में पढ़ाए जा रहे समाजशास्त्र के स्नातक एवं स्नातकोत्तर पाठ्यक्रमों का पाठ्य विवरण भी शामिल है। इसमें पारम्परिक एवं आधुनिक, दोनों प्रकार के सिद्धान्त दिए गए हैं। पुस्तक की विषय-वस्तु उत्तम कोटि की एवम् भाषा रोचक है। समाजशास्त्र की अवधारणाओं की बुनियादी समझ रखने वाला तथा हिन्दी भाषा का मूल ज्ञान प्राप्त पाठक भी इस रचना में दिए सिद्धान्तों और तर्कों को समझ सकता है।

## पूर्व उच्चायुक्त, भारत सरकार,

मानविकी और सामाजिक विज्ञान विभाग, भारतीय प्रौद्योगिकी संस्थान (आई. आई. टी), कानपुर

यह समाजशास्त्र के सिद्धान्तों पर लिखी एक ऐसी प्रासंगिक पुस्तक है, जिसमें पारम्परिक से लेकर आधुनिक काल तक के ऐसे सभी परिप्रेक्ष्य शामिल हैं, जिनकी जानकारी स्नातक से स्नातकोत्तर स्तर तक के सभी छात्रों को होनी आवश्यक है। शब्द भंडार समृद्ध है तथा शिर्षक विषय-वस्तु के अनुरूप हैं। यह रचना पाठ्यपुस्तक तथा संदर्भ-साहित्य, दोनों रूपों में इस्तेमाल की जा सकती है।

## पूर्व उच्चायुक्त, भारत सरकार,

पूर्व कुलपति, बरकतुल्ला विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल

यह पुस्तक लेखकों के परिश्रम का परिणाम है। इसमें समाजशास्त्र के सिद्धान्तों से जुड़े सभी विषय समाहित हैं। पुस्तक में विचारवस्तु परस्पर-संबद्ध है तथा इसमें उपयुक्त शब्दों का प्रयोग किया गया है। मेरे विचार में समाजशास्त्र के सभी विद्वानों और स्नातक स्तर के विद्यार्थियों को यह पुस्तक अवश्य पढ़नी चाहिए।

## (सेवानिवृत्त),

एम. डी. विश्वविद्यालय, रोहतक

इस पुस्तक में समाजशास्त्र के सिद्धान्तों से जुड़े मुख्य पहलू समाहित हैं। इसमें विद्यार्थियों के लिए आवश्यक एवं उपयोगी जानकारी दी गई है। मुझे विश्वास है कि इस पुस्तक से विद्वानों के साथ-साथ विद्यार्थियों के शैक्षणिक प्रयोजन सिद्ध होंगे।

## सामाजिक विज्ञान और सामाजिक कार्य विभाग,

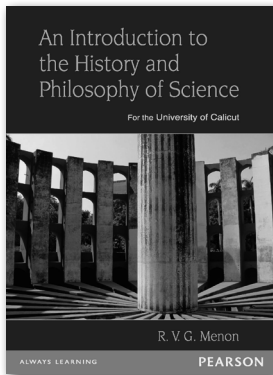
डॉ. शकुन्तला मिश्रा, राष्ट्रीय पुनर्वास/पुरावास विश्वविद्यालय, लखनऊ



# PHILOSOPHY







## AN INTRODUCTION TO THE HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE

R.V.G. Menon

ISBN: 9788131728901

₹ 115.00 | Pages: 168

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Aimed at students from all disciplines, *An Introduction to the History and Philosophy of Science* fulfils the requirements of introductory courses at the university level. Beginning with science in ancient and medieval times, the textbook describes how science evolved to what it is in the modern age. The book requires no background in philosophy, and no background in history or science beyond the Class X level. The text will be important for anyone interested in the foundations in science and the influence of science on society as a whole.

### FEATURES

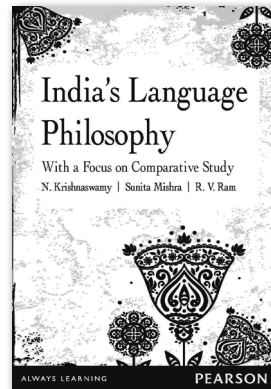
- It covers basic concepts and examines issues in the philosophy of science
- Presented in very lucid language
- This text will be a valuable resource for students not only of science but also of the humanities

### CONTENTS

1. Introduction
2. Origins of Scientific Enquiry
3. European Origins of Science
4. Contributions of Early India
5. Science in China
6. The Role of the Arabs in the History of Science
7. Science in the Middle Ages
8. Newton and After
9. The Advancing Frontiers: Modern Medicine to Nanotechnology
10. Basic Concepts in the Philosophy of Science

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**R.V.G. Menon** has taught in various state engineering colleges in Kerala as a faculty member, and retired in 1998 as the principal of Government Engineering College, Kannur.



## INDIA'S LANGUAGE PHILOSOPHY: WITH A FOCUS ON COMPARATIVE STUDY

N. Krishnaswamy

Sunita Mishra

R.V. Ram

ISBN: 9789332510616

₹ 375.00 | Pages: 200

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Designed as a foundation for the ideal 'language philosophy' course, and drawing from seminal texts, criticism, and commentaries, *India's Language Philosophy* emphasizes the urgent need to not only recognize 'language philosophy' as a subject, but to also integrate it into linguistics, English literature and comparative literature, literary criticism, and philosophy courses. Divided into three sections—Part I, deals with the Vedic and Pro-Vedic systems of analyzing language; Part II, presents summaries of significant contributions from the Buddhist and Jainist schools and Part III provides insights into Indian aesthetics and the search for meaning - this book is unparalleled in its lucidity, coverage and analysis of India's language philosophy.

### FEATURES

- This is the first text to represent India's language philosophy through a comprehensive and coherent analysis, as well as to take a comparative-study approach.

### CONTENTS

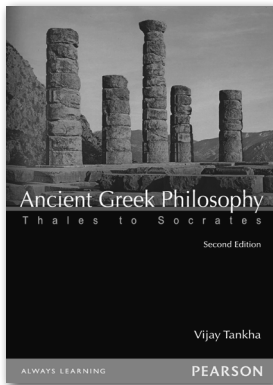
1. Introduction—India's Language Philosophy:
2. The Nighau and the Nirukta—The Indian
3. Linguistic Philosophy in the Mima?sa
4. Nyaya Philosophy and its Reflections
5. Paini and the Tradition of Descriptive Grammar
6. Bharthari's Theory of Meaning
7. Language Theory in the Buddhist School of Thought
8. Jaina's Language Philosophy
9. Indian Aesthetics and Language Philosophy
10. In Search of Meaning: A Comparative Perspective of a Perennial Problem
11. Closings and Openings

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**N. Krishnaswamy** is former Professor of English, Department of Linguistics, CIEFL (now EFLU), Hyderabad.

**Sunita Mishra** is Associate Professor, Centre for English Language Studies, University of Hyderabad.

**R.V. Ram** is Professor, Department of English, Sastra University, Kumbakonam.



## ANCIENT GREEK PHILOSOPHY: THALES TO SOCRATES, 2/e

Vijay Tankha

ISBN: 9789332530263

₹ 300.00 | Pages: 408

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This book discusses the principal fragments of the early Greek thinkers like Anaximander, Heraclitus, Pythagoras, Parmenides and many others, who predate Plato and Aristotle. The author contends that pre-Platonic Greek philosophy is not to be looked at as a matter of mere historical interest. Although their work survives only in fragments, they have been the subject of study and reflection by the whole western philosophical tradition.

Therefore the second edition of *Ancient Greek Philosophy: Thales to Socrates* covers the gamut of western thought from the pre-Socratic to the Socratic in order to provide us with an in-depth introduction to the whole of classical Greek philosophy.

### FEATURES

- It is designed to provide an introduction to ancient Greek philosophy.
- It combines a selective reading of the texts of the principal pre-Socrates thinkers along with a discursive and analytic commentary or discussion which is designed to explicate and bring their doctrines under philosophical scrutiny.

### CONTENTS

#### Part I: The Ionians

Chapter 1. The Milesians I

Chapter 2. Heraclitus of Ephesus

#### Part II: The Italians

Chapter 3. Pythagoreans

Chapter 4. Philolaus of Croton

Chapter 5. Parmenides of Elea

Chapter 6. Zeno of Elea

#### Part III: The Pluralists

Chapter 7. Empedocles of Acragas

Chapter 8. Anaxagoras of Clazomenae

Chapter 9. The Atomists

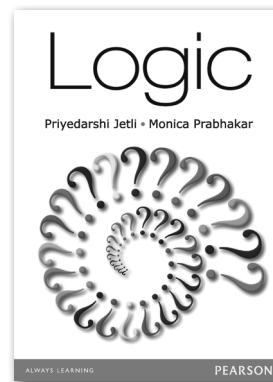
#### Part IV: The Sophists

Chapter 10. Protagoras and Gorgias

Chapter 11. Socrates

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Vijay Tankha** is a Head, Department of Philosophy, St. Stephen's College, Delhi. He specialized in Greek philosophy, and his doctoral thesis was on the early Platonic dialogues.



## LOGIC

Priyadarshi Jetli

Monica Prabhakar

ISBN: 9788131771860

₹ 249.00 | Pages: 280

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Logic is a textbook for undergraduate students of philosophy. This book provides students with a comprehensive and lucid explanation of all the important topics within this subject—including history of logic, categorical propositions and syllogisms, formal methods and fallacies, among others. Every chapter is broken up into several subtopics, each of which is followed by a set of questions. This makes it easier for students to tackle this vast subject systematically, and provides them with extra practice too. Written using lucid language, this book is a must-buy for any student looking for a thorough and easy-to-understand introductory book on logic.

### FEATURES

- Extensive and exhaustive treatment of every fundamental topic
- Questions at the end of each chapter for additional practice
- Reading list at the end of the book for further studies

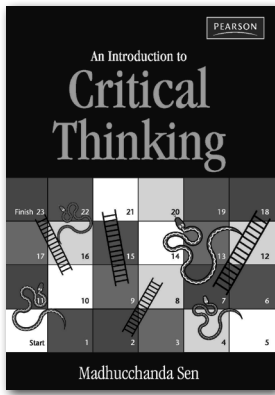
### CONTENTS

1. Subject Matter of Logic
2. History of Logic
3. Categorical Propositions
4. Categorical Syllogisms
5. Logical Form of Categorical Propositions and Categorical Syllogisms
6. Types of Propositions
7. Formal Methods of Proving Validity and Invalidity of Standard Form Propositional Arguments – I
8. Formal Methods of Proving Validity and Invalidity of Standard Form Propositional Arguments – II
9. Arguments Composed of Propositions Involving Quantifiers
10. Informal Fallacies

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Priyadarshi Jetli** is Adjunct professor, Department of Philosophy, University of Mumbai.

**Monica Prabhakar**, Assistant Professor, Department of Philosophy, Daulat Ram College, University of Delhi



## AN INTRODUCTION TO CRITICAL THINKING

Madhucchanda Sen

ISBN: 9788131734568

₹ 100.00 | Pages: 124

### ABOUT THE BOOK

The ability to think clearly and critically is necessary for success in every walk of life and is especially important for professional success. No doubt then that critical thinking forms an important and vital topic in modern education. *An Introduction to Critical Thinking* will help students develop their critical thinking faculties and to overcome personal prejudices and biases, the influence of social brainwashing, fears associated with free-thinking and egocentrism—elements that hinder our understanding and evaluation of the world around us and prevent us from taking decisions independently and responsibly. This book introduces critical thinking, discusses the relation between critical thinking and logic, teaches how to evaluate information and arguments, examines inferences and fallacies, and provides strategies to develop skills for thinking, reading and writing critically. Designed specifically for undergraduate students, this book has the student-friendly features like key points and intermediate thinking through exercises after each section, and plenty of exercises at the end of all chapters.

### FEATURES

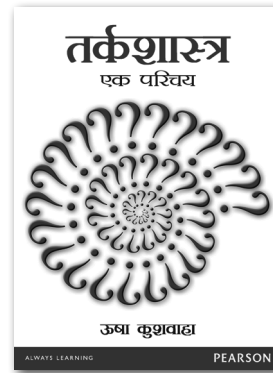
- It will help students develop their critical thinking faculties and to overcome personal prejudices and biases
- This book introduces critical thinking, discusses the relation between critical thinking and logic, teaches how to evaluate information and arguments, examines inferences and fallacies
- Provides strategies to develop skills for thinking, reading and writing critically.
- Designed specifically for undergraduate students
- This book has the student-friendly features like key points and intermediate thinking through exercises after each section and plenty of exercises at the end of all chapters.

### CONTENTS

1. What Is Critical Thinking?
2. Critical Thinking and Logic
3. Evaluating Arguments: Inferences and Fallacies
4. Information and Its Evaluation
5. Thinking, Reading and Writing Critically

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Madhucchanda Sen** teaches philosophy at Rabindra Bharati University, Kolkata.



rdZkL=%

, d ifjp;

Å"kk d¼klogk

ISBN: 9788131758496

₹ 275.00 | Pages: 250

### i¼rd dsfo"k ea

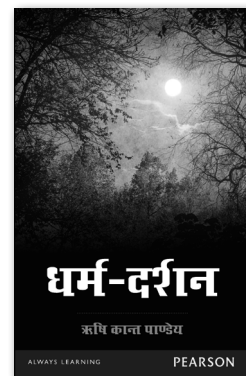
प्रस्तुत पुस्तक द्वारा हमें कानून दर्शन के बुनियादी सिद्धांत को समझने में सहायता मिलती है। दर्शन का अध्ययन हमें इस छमता को सही दिशा देने में मदद करता है। साथ ही पुस्तक की भाषा सहज एवं सरल रखी गई है।

### fo'kkkk

- दर्शन के सिद्धांत के बारे में बहुत ही सरल भाषा का समावेश
- पुस्तक की सामग्री को समझने के लिए विभिन्न उदाहरण
- छात्रों और उनको पढ़ाने वाले शिक्षकों के लिए उपयोगी सिद्ध होगी

### ys¼kd dsfo"k ea

Å"kk d¼klogk वर्तमान में दर्शनशास्त्र विभाग, वसंत कन्या महाविद्यालय (पीजी कालेज), वाराणसी में एसोसिएट प्रोफेसर है।



/ke&n'kzi

vkj dsik Ms

ISBN: 9789332551305

₹ 385.00 | Pages: 472

### i¼rd dsfo"k ea

धार्मिक समस्याएँ प्राचीन काल से ही दार्शनिकों के समक्ष चुनौतियों के रूप में उठती रही हैं, जैसे – ईश्वर, आत्मा, अमरता, मोक्ष, प्रार्थना, पूजा-पाठ, तर्कबुद्धि, आस्था, विश्वास, दैवी-प्रकाशना, रहस्यानुभूति आदि। यह पुस्तक इन समस्याओं का एक बौद्धिक समाधान प्रस्तुत करने का प्रयास करती है। इन सभी समस्याओं का विस्तार से चर्चा करते हुए यह पुस्तक प्रमुखतः आस्था एवं तर्क के अंतर्द्वन्द्व को पाटने का प्रयास करती है। दूसरे शब्दों में, यह धर्म से सम्बंधित समस्याओं का बौद्धिक अथवा तार्किक समाधान प्रस्तुत करने का प्रयास करती है।

## fo'kkrk

- धर्म-दर्शन के सिद्धांत के बारे में बहुत ही सरल भाषा का समावेश
- प्रत्येक अध्याय के अंत में प्रश्नों का समावेश
- छात्रों और उनको पढ़ाने वाले शिक्षकों के लिए उपयोगी सिद्ध होगी

## fo"k l ph

- 1 धर्म का स्वरूप एवं क्षेत्र
- 2 धर्म-दर्शन का स्वरूप एवं क्षेत्र
- 3 ईश्वर के अस्तित्व के लिए प्रमाण
- 4 ईश्वर का स्वरूप
- 5 इश्वर एवं जगत का सम्बंध
- 6 ईश्वर विहीन धर्म
- 7 धार्मिक ज्ञान के आधार
- 8 रहस्यवाद
- 9 अशुभ की समस्या
- 10 आत्मा का अमरत्व
- 11 मोक्ष एवं उसके मार्ग
- 12 धार्मिक भाषा
- 13 धार्मिक सहिष्णुता
- 14 धार्मिक बहुलवाद
- 15 सर्वधर्मसमन्वय
- 16 धर्म परिवर्तन
- 17 पंथ निरपेक्षता
- 18 बहुसंस्कृतिवाद

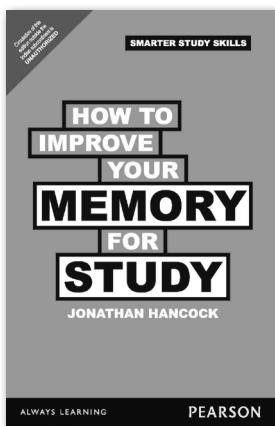
## ys[kd ds fo"k ea

vkj ds ik M] वर्तमान में एसोसिएट प्रोफेसर एवं समन्वयक, के रूप में दर्शनशास्त्र विभाग, इलाहाबाद विश्वविद्यालय में कार्यरत है।



# | STUDY SKILLS





## HOW TO IMPROVE YOUR MEMORY FOR STUDY

Jonathan Hancock

ISBN: 9789332516946

₹ 240.00 | Pages: 216

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This book will show you how to use memory to revolutionise the way you study. It combines the latest research about how the memory works with practical strategies for putting it to use in every aspect of study.

*How To Improve Your Memory for study* explores everything we know about the thinking and learning skills required to succeed. It's about developing a smart and efficient approach, using the brain at its best, and taking the stress and strain out of study in all its forms.

This text is designed to interest, reassure, inspire, train—and, ultimately, to make studying in all its forms more enjoyable and more successful.

### FEATURES

- The book is supported by a range of online resources, including: diagnostic tests; interactive games and challenges and personal progress checks. These help you to personalise your approach and connect the material to the study demands of people every day, all around the world.
- Delivers regular 'wins': short, powerful insights into memory and practical techniques that you can put to immediate use

### CONTENTS

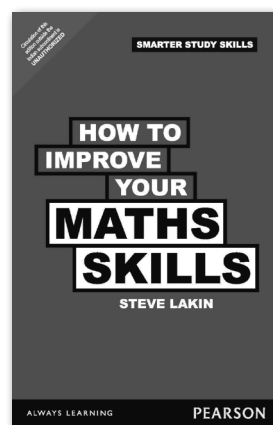
Your study brain

1. What is memory?
2. How memories are made
3. Switch on your memory
4. The right frame of mind
5. Warming up
6. Strategies for success
7. Making memories
8. Telling stories
9. Memory journeys
10. Re-learning to read
11. Listen and learn
12. Getting physical
13. Memory zones
14. Student survival
15. Memory for exams

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Jonathan Hancock** is a graduate of Oxford University, a double world record breaker and former World Memory Champion, and the author of nine books on memory and learning.

Foreword by **Professor Alan Baddeley**. With degrees from the Universities of London, Princeton and Cambridge, he is a world authority on human memory.



## HOW TO IMPROVE YOUR MATHS SKILLS, 2/e

Steve Lakin

ISBN: 9789332516953

₹ 245.00 | Pages: 224

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This easy-to-use guide identifies and addresses the areas where most students need help with basic mathematical problems that occur in everyday life and academic study and provides straightforward, practical tips and solutions that will enable you to assess and then improve your performance.

### FEATURES

*How to Improve your Maths Skills* provides all of the tips, tools and techniques that you need to build your confidence and improve your results with mathematical problems and research, including:

- How to use basic arithmetic and perform simple calculations
- How to feel more confident using algebra effectively to abbreviate your calculations and equations
- How to present mathematical data clearly in your research, using graphs & charts
- How to conquer any fears of maths and understand its importance and relevance to your study and everyday life.

### CONTENTS

#### Arithmetic

1. Basic Arithmetic and the "BODMAS" rule. Getting used to basic arithmetic and simple calculations, and making sure you perform them correctly
2. Negative numbers. Understanding negative numbers and dealing with them accurately.
3. Fractions. Understanding what fractions mean and being able to manipulate them correctly.
4. Percentages, ratios and proportions. Using percentages and ratios to describe and compare values.

5. Decimals, decimal places and significant figures. Using decimal numbers and rounding numbers to a certain number of decimal places.
6. Scientific notation. Representing very small and very large numbers using scientific notation
7. Indices. Writing repeated multiplications easily, roots and the laws of powers.

### Algebra

8. An introduction to algebra. Using symbols to represent numbers and an introduction to algebra
9. Brackets in algebra. Using brackets in algebraic expressions
10. Solving linear equations. Solving simple equations using algebra.
11. Transposition and algebraic fractions. Rearranging expressions using basic rules of algebra.
12. Simultaneous equations. Solving two equations at the same time.

### Data

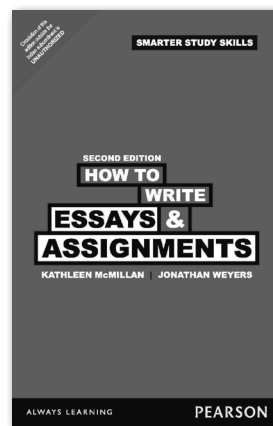
13. Presentation of data. Using various types of graphs and charts to illustrate data visually.
14. Measures of location and dispersion. Working out "averages" and a measure of the spread of a set of data.
15. Straight Lines. Linear data and calculating the equation of a straight line.
16. Introduction to probability. Working out probabilities - the chances of something happening

### Other topics

17. Areas and volumes. Calculating the areas and volumes of basic shapes
18. Logarithms. Calculating logarithms - the opposite of powers
19. Quadratic equations. Solving equations involving powers of  $x$ .
20. Trigonometry. Calculations with triangles, including angles and trigonometric functions.
21. Inequalities and basic logic. Using mathematical symbols to represent inequalities and basic logical concepts

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Steve Lakin** is an award-winning lecturer in Mathematics at the University of Glamorgan, where he specialises in teaching basic mathematics and statistics to a wide range of students across all courses and subjects.



## HOW TO WRITE ESSAYS & ASSIGNMENTS, 2/e

Kathleen McMillan

Jonathan Weyers

ISBN: 9789332517097

₹ 265.00 | Pages: 264

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Fully updated since publication in 2007, and with extended and revised sections in key areas such as Plagiarism & Copyright, and Citing & Referencing, *How to Write Essays & Assignments* will allow a student to assess and address their particular weaknesses in planning and writing great academic essays and delivers detailed tips, techniques and strategies to enable them to significantly improve their abilities and performance in time to make a difference.

### FEATURES

- Tips, examples, checklists, 'Try This' boxes, 2 colour design.
- A common sense, no-nonsense approach that gives students immediate access to the information they need. Relevant content with a focus on key issues and instant solutions.
- Each topic is matched to an issue, event or assignment that the student will want to read up on at a time of need.
- Each topic will only be a few pages long with practical lists and tips.
- Updated and revised content throughout.
- Annotated table of contents to help readers find exactly what they need.

### CONTENTS

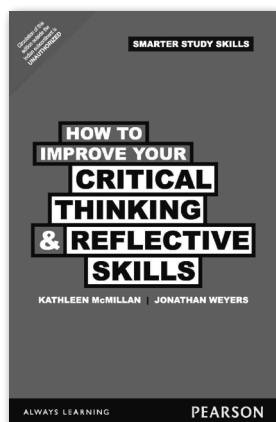
1. Why expressing yourself well in writing is important - How to develop your writing skills What markers are looking for
2. What markers are looking for in your essays and assignments - How to identify the key elements required to meet markers' expectations Getting started
3. Tackling writing assignments - How to get started Researching your topic
4. Effective academic reading - How to read efficiently and with understanding
5. Library and learning resources - How to make the best use of the facilities
6. Note-making from texts - How to create effective notes for later reference
7. Thinking critically - How to develop a logical approach to analysis, synthesis and evaluation Writing a first draft
8. Academic writing formats - How to organise your writing within a standard framework



9. Planning writing assignments - How to respond to the task Writing technique
10. Academic writing style - How to adopt appropriate language conventions
11. Shaping your text - how to create effective sentences and paragraphs
12. Improving your grammar - How to avoid some common errors
13. Better punctuation - How to use punctuation marks appropriately
14. Better spelling - How to spell competently
15. Enhancing your vocabulary - How to increase your word power Editing & Revision
16. Reviewing, editing and proof-reading - How to make sure your writing is concise and correct Plagiarism and referencing
17. Plagiarism and copyright infringement - How to avoid being accused of 'stealing' the ideas & work of others
18. Citing and listing references - How to refer appropriately to the work of others Presentation
19. Presentation of assignments - How to follow the appropriate academic conventions Improving your marks
20. Exploiting feedback - How to understand and learn from what lecturers write on your work
21. Essay writing in exams - How to improve your marks

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Kathleen McMillan** and **Jonathan Weyers** work within the University of Dundee's Learning Centre and Academic Affairs Office respectively and have each been teaching for over 25 years.



## HOW TO IMPROVE YOUR CRITICAL THINKING & REFLECTIVE SKILLS

**Kathleen McMillan**  
**Jonathan Weyers**

ISBN: 9789332517189

₹ 340.00 | Pages: 296

## ABOUT THE BOOK

New to the highly successful Smarter Study Skills series comes this essential guide to thinking and writing critically.

This easy-to-use guide identifies and addresses the key areas where most students need help in developing and enhancing the critical thinking and writing skills that are crucial to successful academic study, and provides practical tips and solutions. The authors use real life examples to illustrate common mistakes and demonstrate how to avoid them. They provide solid advice

on enhancing analytical and argumentation skills by adopting best practice with critical thinking and reflective writing.

## FEATURES

- Tips, examples, checklists, 'Try This' boxes, 2 colour design.
- A common sense, no-nonsense approach that gives students immediate access to the information they need. Relevant content with a focus on key issues and instant solutions.
- Each topic is matched to an issue, event or assignment that the student will want to read up on at a time of need.
- Annotated table of contents to help readers find exactly what they need.

## CONTENTS

### Key approaches to thinking

1. Key concepts and processes—how thinking, reflection and creativity involve important skills
2. Critical thinking—how to develop a logical approach to analysis and problem-solving
3. Reflective thinking—how to evaluate your feelings in academic contexts
4. Creative thinking—how to generate innovative and original ideas

### Critical thinking in practice

5. Arriving at a viewpoint—how to sift fact and opinion to arrive at a position on a topic
6. Supporting and opposing an argument—how to express your point of view through discussion and debate
7. Interpreting and manipulating data—how to approach graphs, tables, formulae and basic statistics
8. Decision-making and work-planning—how to make choices, plan ahead and prioritise
9. Group effort and collaboration—how to enhance your contribution to teamwork

### Evaluating the ideas of others

10. Evaluating information sources—how to filter and select reliable material
11. Effective academic reading—how to read efficiently and with understanding
12. Note-making from texts—how to create effective notes for later reference
13. Plagiarism and copyright infringement—how to avoid being accused of 'stealing' the ideas and work of others
14. Citing and listing references—how to refer appropriately to the work of others

### Putting your thinking into words

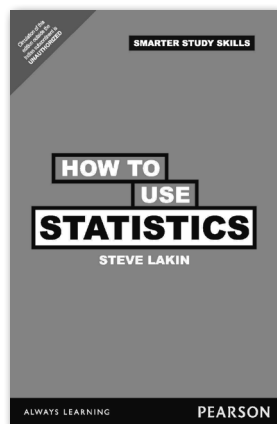
15. Tackling a writing assignment—how to respond to the specified task
16. Academic writing style—how to adopt appropriate language conventions
17. General writing structures—how to select and shape your content appropriately
18. Writing about reflection—how to structure and report your thoughts
19. Editing and presenting your assignment—how to review your own work and follow academic conventions

### Forward thinking

20. Exploiting feedback—how to learn from what lecturers think of your work
21. Preparing for employment—how to transfer your thinking skills to a career

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Kathleen McMillan** and **Jonathan Weyers** work within the University of Dundee's Learning Centre and Academic Affairs Office respectively and have each been teaching for over 25 years.



## HOW TO USE STATISTICS

Steve Lakin

ISBN: 9789332517196

₹ 335.00 | Pages: 304

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Statistics is arguably the main means through which maths appears in non-maths courses. So many students across a broad range of disciplines encounter statistics, in most cases unexpectedly so, and will need to brush up their skills in order to research, analyse and present their data effectively. Topics such as methods of presentation, distributions, confidence limits and so on appear very often—and almost every course involves analysis of data at some point.

De-mystifying the basics for even the most maths-terrified students, this book will inspire confident and accurate use of statistics for non-maths courses.

### FEATURES

- Tips, examples, checklists, 'Try This' boxes, 2 colour design.
- A common sense, no-nonsense approach that gives students immediate access to the information they need. Relevant content with a focus on key issues and instant solutions.
- Each topic is matched to an issue, event or assignment that the student will want to read up on at a time of need.
- Each topic will only be a few pages long with practical lists and tips.
- Updated and revised content throughout.
- Annotated table of contents to help readers find exactly what they need.

### CONTENTS

#### Introductory statistics

1. Introduction to statistics and data
2. Presentation of data
3. Averages
4. Cumulative frequencies and percentiles
5. Measures of dispersion
6. Working with frequency distributions

#### Essential mathematics

7. Factorials, permutations and combinations
8. Sigma notation

#### Correlation and regression

9. Correlation
10. Linear regression

#### Probability

11. An introduction to probability
12. Multiple probabilities
13. Probability trees
14. Expected values and decision criteria
15. Conditional probability

#### Probability distributions

16. Introduction to probability distributions
17. The Poisson distribution
18. The normal distribution
19. The binormal distribution

#### Hypothesis testing

20. Introduction to hypothesis testing.
21. z-tests
22. t-tests
23.  $\div 2$ -tests
24. F-tests. The use of F-tests for comparison of variances

#### Statistical Tables

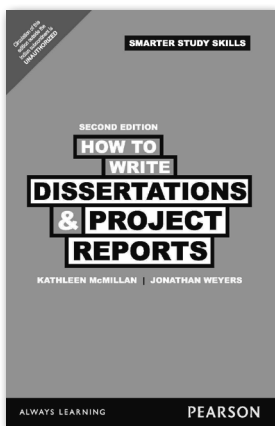
- Table A - The normal distribution  $N(0, 1)$
- Table B - Confidence limits for the z-test
- Table C1 - The one-tailed t-test
- Table C2 - The two-tailed t-test
- Table D - Critical values for the  $\div 2$  distribution
- Table E1 - Critical values for the F-test (5%)
- Table E2 - Critical values for the F-test (1%)

#### Summary, glossary and appendices

- Summary and further work
- Glossary
- Appendix 1 - 'Use of a calculator' test
- Appendix 2 - The Greek alphabet
- Appendix 3 - Some useful Excel commands

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Steve Lakin** is an award-winning lecturer in Mathematics at the University of Glamorgan, where he specialises in teaching basic mathematics and statistics to a wide range of students across all courses and subjects.



## HOW TO WRITE DISSERTATIONS & PROJECT REPORTS, 2/e

Kathleen McMillan  
Jonathan Weyers

ISBN: 9789332517202

₹ 340.00 | Pages: 304

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Fully updated since first publication in 2007, and with extended and revised sections in key areas such as Plagiarism & Copyright, Ethics in research, and Citing & Referencing, *How to write Dissertations & Research Projects* will allow a student to assess and address their particular weaknesses in researching and writing dissertations and longer pieces of coursework and deliver detailed tips, techniques and strategies to enable them to significantly improve their abilities and performance in time to make a difference.

### FEATURES

- Tips, examples, checklists, 'Try This' boxes, 2 colour design.
- A common sense, no-nonsense approach that gives students immediate access to the information they need. Relevant content with a focus on key issues and instant solutions.
- Each topic is matched to an issue, event or assignment that the student will want to read up on at a time of need.
- Each topic will only be a few pages long with practical lists and tips.
- Updated and revised content throughout.
- Annotated table of contents to help readers find exactly what they need.

### CONTENTS

#### Planning your research

1. Tackling a dissertation or project report: how to make the best possible start
2. Choosing a dissertation or project report: how to decide on a theme for your investigation
3. Writing a proposal: how to structure a successful dissertation or research proposal
4. Time management: how to write your dissertation or project while balancing family, work and leisure
5. Planning for dissertations: how to begin your research and evolve a model for your writing

6. Planning for experimental projects: how to organise your efforts effectively

#### Finding and filtering information

7. Information literacy: how to make the best use of the library resources
8. Effective academic reading: how to read efficiently and with understanding
9. Analysing and evaluating source material: how to filter and select relevant material as part of the research process
10. Note-making from source material: how to create effective notes to support your dissertation and project research

#### Applying research techniques

11. Principles of quantitative research: how to obtain and analyse numerical information
12. Principles of qualitative research: how to obtain and analyse descriptive information
13. Experimental research and field visits: how to develop and apply your skills
14. Thinking critically: how to develop a logical approach to analysis and problem-solving

#### Working with Data & Numbers

15. Number crunching: how to solve problems in arithmetic and algebra
16. Interpreting and presenting data: how to understand & produce graphs, tables & basic statistics

#### Addressing issues of plagiarism, referencing and ethics

17. Plagiarism and copyright infringement: how to avoid being accused of 'stealing' the ideas and work of others
18. Citing and listing references: how to refer appropriately to the work of others
19. Ethics in researching and reporting: how to follow good research practice

#### Writing a first draft

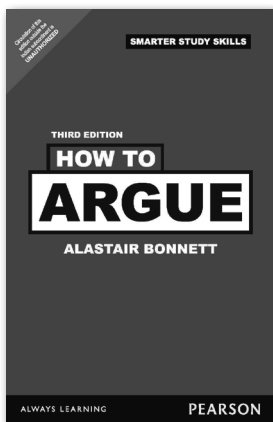
20. Structuring a dissertation: how to organise your writing within a standard framework
21. Structuring a project report: how to select and shape your content appropriately
22. Academic writing style: how to adopt appropriate language conventions

#### Editing, revising and presenting

23. Reviewing, editing and proof-reading: how to make sure that your writing is concise and correct
24. Exploiting feedback: how to understand and learn from what your supervisor writes on your work
25. Presentation of dissertations and reports: how to follow the appropriate academic conventions

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Kathleen McMillan** and **Jonathan Weyers** work within the University of Dundee's Learning Centre and Academic Affairs Office respectively and have each been teaching for over 25 years.



## HOW TO ARGUE, 3/e

Alastair Bonnett

ISBN: 9789332516854  
₹ 175.00 | Pages: 144

### ABOUT THE BOOK

The new and expanded edition of this short skills text elucidates key techniques and best practice for ensuring a cohesive, rigorous and convincing argument can be presented within an academic context. Appropriate for students across the disciplines, the author first deconstructs the basic principles that make good argument, and then—using appropriate examples and case studies to illustrate—develops practical skills and techniques for students to apply in their academic career and beyond. Practical exercises encourage self-learning and application of the techniques.

### FEATURES

- Tips, examples, checklists, 'Try This' boxes, 2 colour design.
- A common sense, no-nonsense approach that gives students immediate access to the information they need. Relevant content with a focus on key issues and instant solutions.
- Each topic is matched to an issue, event or assignment that the student will want to read up on at a time of need.
- Each topic will only be a few pages long with practical lists and tips.
- Updated and revised content throughout.
- Annotated table of contents to help readers find exactly what they need.

### CONTENTS

#### How Not to Argue

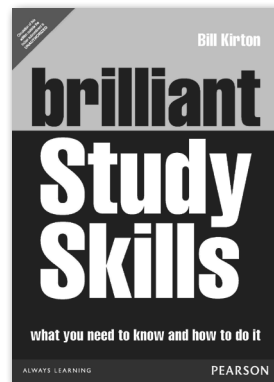
#### The art of the plausible: argument in the real world

1. Getting Started: the first steps in developing your argument
2. Structuring Your Argument: putting your ideas in order
3. Arguments for All Occasions: different assignments require different approaches
4. How to Criticise Arguments: key terms for critical engagement
5. Arguing Out Loud: Oral Presentations: how to stand up and deliver a convincing argument
6. How to be Original: making your argument stand out

#### Afterword: Having Something to Say

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Alastair Bonnett** is Professor of Social Geography in the school of Geography, Politics & Sociology at Newcastle University



## BRILLIANT STUDY SKILLS

Bill Kirton

ISBN: 9789332517349  
₹ 370.00 | Pages: 392

### ABOUT THE BOOK

An accessible guide to the most important skills a student needs to succeed on any undergraduate or diploma course. This book will give the reader a sound understanding of how they can get the most out of their abilities and apply this to their studies. It will provide instantaneous answers to specific questions on all of the most important areas of academic skills.

### FEATURES

- Study skills advice on the areas all students need to master
- Practical, directive guidance for easy application to undergraduate and diploma courses
- Accessible answers to specific questions for support through quick reference.

### CONTENTS

#### Part 1: Getting yourself ready

1. Getting ahead of the game
2. Gearing up
3. Coping with new learning demands.

#### Part 2: Who are you?

4. Who do you think you are?
5. Ways to stop wasting time
6. Stresses, pressures and how to respond to them
7. Finding out the type of learning you prefer
8. Choosing how to study

#### Part 3: Developing the necessary academic skills

9. Getting full value from lectures
10. Listening and learning
11. Listening and taking notes
12. The complexities and benefits of teamwork
13. The tutorial way of getting involved
14. The essence and importance of critical thinking
15. Libraries are more than collections of books.
16. Taking an active approach to information
17. Learning how to read
18. Turning reading into notes

#### Part 4: Developing the necessary writing skills

19. Getting started with academic writing
20. The bare bones of academic writing structures
21. How to create a plan
22. Quotations, citations, references and bibliographies
23. Never ever plagiarise
24. The conventions of academic writing
25. The basics of sentences and paragraphs

26. The importance of the post-writing phases
27. The elements and advantages of good presentation

**Part 5: Developing the necessary research and dissertation skills**

28. Understanding the special approaches needed for dissertations and projects
29. Deciding what to write about
30. How to prepare and submit a proposal
31. Choosing the type of research for your assignment
32. Understanding the need for an ethical approach to your research
33. The forms, features and functions of reports
34. How to find, list and analyse the literature of your chosen topic
35. Making the most of feedback

**Part 6: Developing the necessary examination skills**

36. Exams and other assessments
37. Getting your mind and body ready for exams
38. Revising and active learning
39. Training yourself to remember information
40. Using all the revision resources
41. How to perform well under pressure
42. How to improve your exam technique

**ABOUT THE AUTHOR**

**Bill Kirton** is an experienced lecturer and writer who most recently held the post of Royal Literary Fund Writing fellow at the Universities of Aberdeen, Dundee and St Andrews.

---

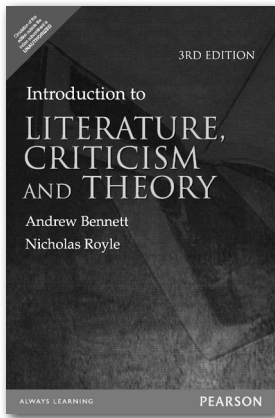




# LITERATURE







## AN INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE, CRITICISM AND THEORY, 3/e

Andrew Bennett  
Nicholas Royle

ISBN: 9788131718773

₹ 599.00 | Pages: 356

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Critically, literary theory is a core subject in the study of literature. but theory especially when it takes the form of 'isms' can often be intimidating or boring for students. Bennett & Royle have avoided simply giving potted summaries of 'isms' and instead present brief essays on a range of key critical concepts, all of which have more or less familiar names. These concepts are put into practice through readings of particular literary texts.

### FEATURES

- A new chapter on Film. This chapter explores the ways in which literature helps us to think about film, and, correspondingly, how studying film helps us to think about literature.
- A new chapter on Creative Writing .
- A new chapter on the Mutant: exploring general issues of mutation and mutability, including environmental issues, genetic engineering and cloning.
- A new chapter on War: exploring the questions 'what is war?', 'what is war literature?' and 'in what ways is literary or cultural theory itself at war?'
- All existing chapters updated and revised in light of recent developments in the field.
- Updated and expanded further reading sections.

### CONTENTS

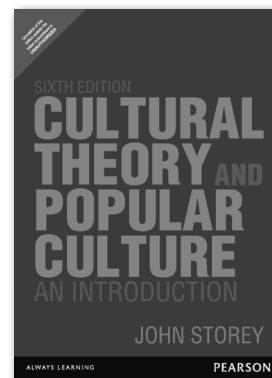
1. The beginning
2. Readers and reading
3. The author
4. The text and the world
5. The uncanny
6. Monuments
7. Narrative
8. Character
9. Voice
10. Figures and tropes
11. Creative writing
12. Laughter
13. The tragic
14. History
15. Me
16. Ghosts
17. Moving pictures
18. Sexual difference
19. God

20. Ideology
21. Desire
22. Queer
23. Suspense
24. Racial difference
25. The colony
26. Mutant
27. The performative
28. Secrets
29. The postmodern
30. Pleasure
31. War
32. The end

### ABOUT THE AUTHORS

**Andrew Bennett** is currently Professor of English at the University of Bristol.

**Nicholas Royle** is currently Professor of English at the University of Sussex.



## CULTURAL THEORY AND POPULAR CULTURE, 6/e

John Storey

ISBN: 9789332517172

₹ 335.00 | Pages: 296

### ABOUT THE BOOK

*Cultural Theory and Popular Culture: An Introduction*, sixth edition, has been extensively revised throughout. As before, the book presents a clear and critical survey of competing theories of and various approaches to popular culture. Its breadth and theoretical unity, exemplified through popular culture, means that it can be flexibly and relevantly applied across a number of disciplines. Also retaining the accessible approach of previous editions, and using appropriate examples from the texts and practices of popular culture, this new edition remains a key introduction to the area.

Essential reading for undergraduate and postgraduate students of cultural studies, media studies, communication studies, the sociology of culture, popular culture and other related subjects.

### FEATURES

- Explicit links to the companion reader *Cultural Theory and Popular Culture: A Reader*
- Further reading suggestions to help students explore the topics in more depth

## CONTENTS

### 1. What is popular culture?

- Culture
- Ideology
- Popular culture
- Popular culture as other
- Further reading

### 2. The 'culture and civilisation' tradition

- Matthew Arnold
- Leavisism
- Mass culture in America: the post-war debate
- The culture of other people
- Further reading

### 3. Culturalism

- Richard Hoggart: The Uses of Literacy
- Raymond Williams: 'The analysis of culture'
- E.P. Thompson: The Making of the English Working Class
- Stuart Hall and Paddy Whannel: The Popular Arts
- The Centre for Contemporary Cultural Studies
- Further reading

### 4. Marxisms

- Classical Marxism
- The English Marxism of William Morris
- The Frankfurt School
- Althusserianism
- Hegemony
- Post-Marxism and cultural studies
- Further reading

### 5. Psychoanalysis

- Freudian psychoanalysis
- Lacanian psychoanalysis
- Cine-psychoanalysis
- Slavoj Žižek and Lacanian fantasy
- Further reading

### 6. Structuralism and post-structuralism

- Ferdinand de Saussure
- Claude Lévi-Strauss, Will Wright and the American Western
- Roland Barthes: Mythologies
- Post-structuralism
- Jacques Derrida
- Discourse and power: Michel Foucault
- The panoptic machine
- Further reading

### 7. Gender and sexuality

- Feminisms
- Women at the cinema
- Reading romance
- Watching Dallas
- Reading women's magazines
- Post-Feminism
- Men's studies and masculinities
- Queer theory
- Further reading

### 8. 'Race', racism and representation

- 'Race' and racism
- The ideology of racism: its historical emergence
- Orientalism
- Whiteness

- Anti-racism and cultural studies
- Further reading

### 9. Postmodernism

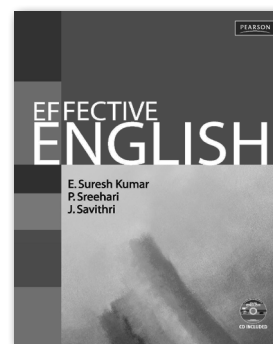
- The postmodern condition
- Postmodernism in the 1960s
- Jean-François Lyotard
- Jean Baudrillard
- Fredric Jameson
- Postmodern pop music
- Postmodern television
- Postmodernism and the pluralism of value
- The global postmodern
- Convergence culture
- Afterword
- Further reading

### 10. The politics of the popular

- The cultural field
- The economic field
- Post-Marxist cultural studies: hegemony revisited
- The ideology of mass culture
- Further reading

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**John Storey** is Professor of Cultural Studies and Director of the Centre for Research in Media and Cultural Studies, University of Sunderland, UK.



## EFFECTIVE ENGLISH

**E. Suresh Kumar**

**P. Sreehari**

**J. Savithri**

ISBN: 9788131731000

₹ 329.00 | Pages: 176

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Effective English integrates a strong foundation in basic language and communication skills with valuable life skills. It teaches the basic skills of reading, writing and speaking in English through discussions and examples set in the social contexts of everyday and professional life. In addition, each unit takes the student through the essentials of grammar, vocabulary, pronunciation and spelling. The units are graded from simple to complex, enabling students to gradually develop their language skills. The large number of exercises in the book will enable students to relate and apply what they have learnt to their own lives, encouraging them to think, speak and write in English with independence and insight. An interactive CD-ROM enriches the learning experience through extensive guidance on speaking, listening to, and pronouncing English.

## FEATURES

- Emphasis on both structural and functional grammar
- Listening and speaking exercises that are linked to real-life issues
- Writing exercises that teach functional and critical thinking and applications to business and educational situations
- Exhaustive pronunciation drills

## CONTENTS

### Unit 1

1. Reading: A Hero by R. K. Narayan
2. Structural Grammar: Adverbs
3. Listening: Tips for Personality Development
4. Speaking: Speaking About Personality Traits; Facing an Interview
5. Writing: Process of Writing; Writing on Role Models
6. Vocabulary: Words on Personality
7. Pronunciation: Word Stress, Stress and Grammatical Category
8. Functional Grammar: Question Tags
9. Spelling

### Unit 2

10. Reading: Marine Ecosystems
11. Structural Grammar: Clauses
12. Listening: Speeches on Capital Punishment; Euthanasia
13. Speaking: Distinguishing Between Fact and Opinion
14. Writing: Writing a Critical Essay
15. Vocabulary Words That Describe Critical Thinking
16. Punctuation: Intonation
17. Functional Grammar: Connectives or Transition Devices
18. Spelling

### Unit 3

19. Reading: The Verger by W. Somerset Maugham
20. Structural Grammar: Adjectives
21. Listening: Tips for Goal-Setting Talking About Goals
22. Speaking: What I Wish To Do Giving a Speech
23. Writing: Writing a Feature Story
24. Vocabulary: Synonyms Collocations
25. Pronunciation: Word Stress Syllables
26. Functional Grammar: Conditional Clauses; Wish Clauses
27. Spelling

### Unit 4

28. Reading: Dabbawallahs: Mumbai's Best Managed Business
29. Structural Grammar: Prepositions
30. Listening: A Conversation on Teamwork
31. Speaking: Working as a Team
32. Writing: Writing About Experiences
33. Vocabulary: Words That Describe Careers
34. Pronunciation: Minimal Pairs
35. Functional Grammar: Subject and Verb Agreement
36. Spelling

### Unit 5

37. Reading: A Sea of Troubles by P. G. Wodehouse
38. Structural Grammar: Articles and Punctuation
39. Listening: A Talk on Reducing Stress; Presentation Anxieties
40. Speaking: Stressful Events

41. Writing: Formal Letters
42. Vocabulary: Collocations of 'Stress' and 'Stressful'
43. Pronunciation: Word Stress; Sentence Stress
44. Functional Grammar: Active and Passive Voice; Direct and Indirect Speech; Expressing Suggestions
45. Spelling

### Unit 6

46. Reading: A New Beginning: Speech by Barack Obama
47. Structural Grammar: Sentence Transformation
48. Listening: Interpersonal Communication
49. Speaking: Asking for Information Politely
50. Writing: Resume Writing; Writing the Job Application Letter or Cover Letter
51. Pronunciation: Phonemic Symbols and Sounds
52. Vocabulary: Ways of Speaking
53. Functional Grammar: Modal Verbs
54. Spelling

### Unit 7

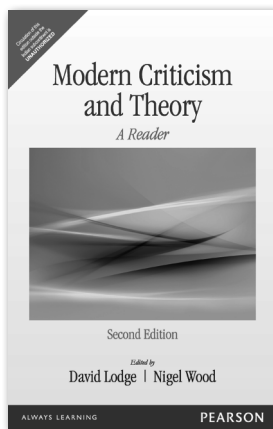
55. Reading: Perilous Plastic Bags
56. Structural Grammar: Prefixes and Suffixes
57. Listening: A Conversation on Time Management
58. Speaking: Dealing with Time Robbers
59. Writing: Report Writing
60. Pronunciation: Contractions
61. Vocabulary: A Crossword Puzzle
62. Functional Grammar: Articles; Prepositions
63. Spelling

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**E. Suresh Kumar** is Head, Department of English, University College of Engineering, Osmania University.

**P. Sreehari** is Academic Consultant in the Department of English, University College of Engineering, Osmania University.

**J. Savithri** teaches English at the Department of English, Osmania University.



## MODERN CRITICISM AND THEORY:

A READER, 2/e

David Lodge

Nigel Wood

ISBN: 9788131707210

₹ 679.00 | Pages: 552

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This new edition of David Lodge's, *Modern Criticism and Theory*, is fully revised and expanded to take account of the developments of theoretical and general interest in contemporary literary criticism since publication of the first edition in 1988. Building on the strengths of the first edition, the volume is designed to introduce the reader to the guiding concepts of present literary and cultural debate by presenting substantial extracts from the period's most seminal thinkers.

### FEATURES

- New essays covering emerging concerns in post-colonialism, gender studies, post-modern theories of communication, lesbian/gay criticism.
- Contains a selection of the most important and representative work from the major schools in contemporary criticism.
- Material has also been chosen for its international literary concerns.
- Introductions give a context for each essay.
- Footnotes help explain the most difficult references.
- The selection is ordered both historically and thematically, so that readers can identify for themselves links between essays.

### CONTENTS

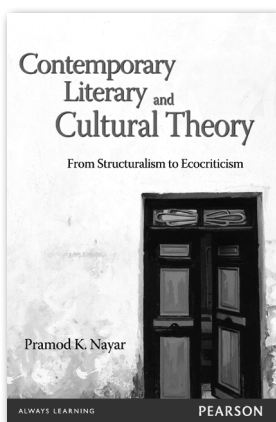
1. A Contents arranged historically
2. Ferdinand de Saussure The object of study
3. Walter Benjamin The storyteller
4. Roman Jakobson Linguistics & poetics The metaphoric & metonymic poles
5. Jacques Lacan The insistence of the letter in the unconscious
6. Jacques Derrida Structure, sign & play in the discourse of the human sciences
7. Mikhail Bakhtin From the prehistory of novelistic discourse
8. Tzvetan Todorov The typology of detective form
9. Roland Barthes The death of the author Textual analysis: Poe's 'Valdemar'
10. Michel Foucault What is an author?
11. Wolfgang Iser The reading process: a phenomenological approach
12. Julia Kristeva The ethics of linguistics

13. Harold Bloom Poetic origins & final phases
14. E D Hirsch Jr. Faulty perspectives
15. M H Abrams The deconstructive angel
16. J Hillis Miller The critics as host
17. Helene Cixous Sorties
18. Edward Said Crisis (in orientalism)
19. Stanley Fish Interpreting the Variorum
20. Elaine Showalter Feminist criticism in the wilderness
21. Paul de Man The resistance to theory
22. Fredric Jameson The politics of theory: Ideological positions in the postmodernism debate
23. Terry Eagleton Capitalism, modernism & postmodernism
24. Geoffrey Hartman The interpreter's Freud
25. Juliet Mitchell Femininity, narrative & psychoanalysis
26. Umberto Eco Casablanca: Cult movies & intertextual collage
27. Jean Baudrillard Simulacra & simulations
28. Luce Irigaray The bodily encounter with the mother
29. Patrocinio P Schweickart Reading ourselves: towards a feminist theory of reading
30. Eve Kosovsky Sedgwick The beast in the closet
31. Gayatri Chakravorty Spivak Feminism & critical theory
32. Stephen Greenblatt The circulation of social energy
33. Jerome McGann The textual condition
34. Index
35. B Contents arranged thematically
36. Formalist, structuralist & post-structuralist poetics, linguistics & narratology
37. Deconstruction
38. Psychoanalysis
39. Politics, ideology, cultural history
40. Feminism
41. Hermeneutics, reception theory, reader-response
42. Cognitive literary scholarship

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**David Lodge** is Honorary Professor of Modern English Literature at the University of Birmingham, where he taught from 1960 until 1987, when he became a full-time writer.

**Nigel Wood** is Professor of Eighteenth-Century Literature at De Montfort University.



## CONTEMPORARY LITERARY AND CULTURAL THEORY: FROM STRUCTURALISM TO ECOCRITICISM

**Pramod K Nayar**

ISBN: 9788131727355

₹ 280.00 | Pages: 292

### ABOUT THE BOOK

*Contemporary Literary and Cultural Theory: From Structuralism to Ecocriticism*, a comprehensive survey of the major theoretical schools that have shaped our ideas about literary and cultural phenomena since the mid-twentieth century. Each chapter in this book traces the origin and development of a specific critical approach up to recent times, with a special focus on key thinkers. Chapters on critical race studies and ecocriticism distinguish this book from many others on this subject. Written in a student-friendly manner, it does not presume prior knowledge of Western philosophical thought and makes theory approachable for students from various backgrounds. Apart from students of English literature, the book will serve the interdisciplinary interests of students of mass communication, history, sociology and gender studies. It will also appeal to the general reader who wants a clearer picture of that 'opaque' academic field called theory.

### FEATURES

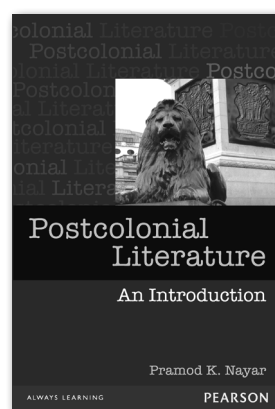
- Important concepts highlighted in boxes
- Occasional point-wise organization to facilitate readability and easy comprehension
- Examples from Indian culture that students can connect with
- A short list for further reading at the end of every chapter
- Recent developments in critical theory, namely, Ecocriticism and Critical Race Studies, included

### CONTENTS

1. Structuralism
2. Poststructuralism and Deconstruction
3. Psychoanalytic Criticism
4. Feminisms
5. Marxisms
6. Postcolonial Theory
7. Queer Theory
8. New Historicism and Cultural Materialism
9. Critical Race Studies
10. Ecocriticism

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Pramod K. Nayar** teaches at the Department of English, University of Hyderabad.



## POSTCOLONIAL LITERATURE: AN INTRODUCTION

**Pramod K Nayar**

ISBN: 9788131713730

₹ 310.00 | Pages: 320

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Postcolonial writing originating from Africa, Asia, and South America in the mid-twentieth century has constantly examined, negotiated with, and reacted to the overarching experience of colonial subjugation. This book, in its seven thematically organized chapters based on theory and critically analyses their various dimensions. The book would also appeal to the general reader aiming to gain a thorough understanding of the fundamental themes and discourses of postcolonial literature.

### FEATURES

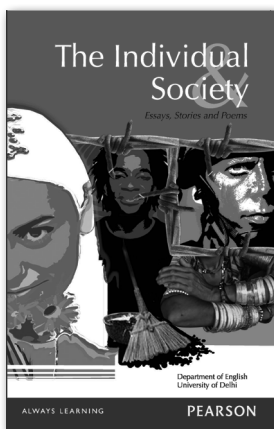
- Relevant examples from contemporary postcolonial writing
- Lucidly elucidates complex concepts and formulations of postcolonial literature

### CONTENTS

1. Colonialism, Postcoloniality, Postcolonialism
2. History
3. Nation
4. Gender
5. Queer
6. Hybridity, Diaspora, Cosmopolitanism
7. Form

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Pramod K. Nayar** teaches at the Department of English, University of Hyderabad.



## THE INDIVIDUAL AND SOCIETY

University of Delhi  
Department of English

ISBN: 9788131704172

₹ 125.00 | Pages: 264

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This is a prescribed textbook in Delhi University for the BA English (Discipline) course 'The Individual and Society', the concurrent inter-disciplinary course of the BA Honours Programme, and most likely for the B.Com Honours Programme. The anthology consists of essays, short stories and poems around the themes of caste, class, gender, race and war and globalization, and how these affect the individual. The selections are relevant, up-to-date for first year students in English as well as in other social sciences and humanities.

### FEATURES

- Relevant, up-to-date selections of interest to today's students, living in a globalised world.
- Practically all the authors are from 20th century; half from the Indian subcontinent.
- Student-friendly selections: drawn from widely different background enabling students to compare their experience with that of people elsewhere.
- Texts chosen for readability and subject, impact and interest, which allow them to speak for themselves.
- Intended to encourage students to develop their own insights and interpretations.
- Editorial material, headnotes, annotations and questions, to help situate the texts and serve as pointers for further study.

### CONTENTS

General introduction

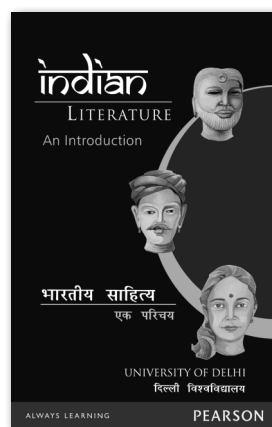
Selections: with headnotes, annotations and questions

1. Phule: Caste Laws
2. Omprakash Valmiki: Excerpt from Joothan : A Dalit's Life
3. Premchand: Deliverance
4. Ismat Chughtai: Kallu
5. Hira Bansode: Bosom Friend
6. B.R. Ambedkar: Excerpt from Who Were the Shudras
7. Virginia Woolf: Shakespeare's Sister
8. Tagore: The Exercise Book
9. Jamaica Kincaid: Girl
10. Marge Piercy: Breaking Out
11. W.B. Yeats: A Prayer for My Daughter
12. Eunice de Souza: Marriages Are Made
13. Ambai: Yellow Fish

14. Margaret Atwood: The Reincarnation of Captain Cook
15. A.K. Ramanujan: Highway Stripper
16. Roger Mais: Blackout
17. Wole Soyinka: Telephone Conversation
18. Maya Angelou: Still I Rise
19. Nadine Gordimer: Jump
20. Langston Hughes: Harlem
21. Siegfried Sassoon: Return from the Somme
22. Wilfred Owen: Dulce ed Decorum Est
23. Edna St Vincent Millay: Conscientious Objector
24. Henry Reed: Naming of Parts
25. Bertolt Brecht: General, Your Tank is a Powerful Vehicle
26. Initizar Husain: A Chronicle of the Peacocks
27. Sadaat Hasan Manto: The Dog of Tetwal
28. Amita Ghosh: Excerpt from the Ghosts of Mrs Gandhi
29. Roland Barthes: Toys from Mythologies
30. Bibhas Sen: Zero-Sum-Game
31. Chitra Banerjee Divakaruni: Indian Movie, New Jersey
32. Imtiaz Dharker: At the Lahore Karhai
33. Edward Brathwaite: Colombe
34. Naomi Klein: The Brand Expands

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

Pearson Education



## INDIAN LITERATURE: AN INTRODUCTION

University of Delhi

ISBN: 9788131705209

₹ 270.00 | Pages: 424

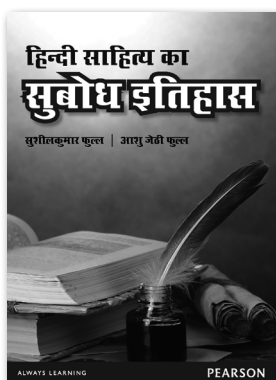
### CONTENTS

1. Valmiki
2. Veda Vyasa
3. Sudraka
4. Ilanko Atikal
5. Namdev
6. Kabir
7. Mirabai
8. Amir Abul Hasan Khusrau
9. Asadullah Khan 'Ghalib'
10. Firaq Gorakhpuri
11. Faiz Ahmed Faiz
12. Subramania Bharati
13. Tarabai Shinde
14. Rabindranath Tagore
15. Premchand
16. Shrilal Shukla

17. Ismat Chughtai
18. Thakazhi Sivasankara Pillai
19. Amrita Pritam
20. Masti Venkatesha Iyengar
21. Gudipat Venkat Chalam
22. Indira Goswami
23. J.P Das
24. Omprakash Valmiki
25. Vikram Seth
26. Sitakant Mahapatra

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

University of Delhi



हिन्दी साहित्य का  
सुबोध इतिहास  
डॉ. रामेश चंद्र शर्मा  
ISBN: 9788131787878  
₹ 260.00 | Pages: 376

ISBN: 9788131787878

₹ 260.00 | Pages: 376

## बुक का परिचय

हिन्दी साहित्य का इतिहास भारत के महाविद्यालयों में ही नहीं बल्कि विदेशों में भी सैकड़ों विश्वविद्यालयों में भी पढ़ाया जाता है। विद्यार्थियों के समक्ष अध्ययन सामग्री से युक्त कोई साहित्य इतिहास नहीं मिलता, इसलिए नवीनतम रचनाओं, उनके रचनाकारों, मौलिकताओं और वैचारिक परिवर्तनों से अपरचित रह जाते हैं। इसी कमी को पूरा करने हेतु हिन्दी साहित्य को नवीनतम सामग्री से सुसज्जित कर इस पुस्तक को लिखने का प्रयास किया गया है।

## बुक की विशेषताएँ

- पाठ्यक्रम में सभी प्रमुख विषयों को शामिल किया गया है।
- पुस्तक का उद्देश्य विषय को सफल और प्रभावी बनाना।
- सटीक और सरल भाषा का उपयोग

## बुक की संरचना

- 1 (पुरवर्षिपतिखा)
- 2 आदिकाल (769 से 1400)
- 3 भक्तिकाल (1400 से 1700)
- 4 रीतिकाल (1700 से 1900)
- 5 आधुनिक काल (1900 से 2000)
- 6 उत्तर-आधुनिक काल (2001 से अबतक)

## लेखक का परिचय

डॉ. रामेश चंद्र शर्मा दैनिक भास्कर के लिए स्तंभ लेखन और रचना हिन्दी त्रैमासिक पत्रिका के लिए रचनात्मक लेखन और संपादन का कार्य करते हैं।







# LANGUAGE, ELT AND COMMUNICATION SKILLS





## LONGMAN STUDENT GRAMMAR OF SPOKEN AND WRITTEN ENGLISH

Douglas Biber  
Susan Conrad  
Geoffrey Leech

ISBN: 9788131733394

₹ 649.00 | Pages: 496

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Based on the insights and discoveries of the ground-breaking Longman Grammar of Spoken and Written English, this new book brings fresh perspectives to the study of English grammar. The Longman Student Grammar of Spoken and Written English is a pedagogical course book for advanced students at university or on teacher-training courses, and an invaluable reference grammar. It combines a comprehensive examination of grammatical structure with information about the 'how', 'when' and 'why' of English as it is really used.

### FEATURES

- Examines patterns of use in the news, fiction and academic English
- Takes grammar and vocabulary together and looks at how they interact
- Is based on the analysis of 40-million words of British and American, written and spoken corpus text
- Uses over 3000 examples of real, corpus English to illustrate the points
- Uses frequency tables and graphs to make the new findings of this grammar clear

### CONTENTS

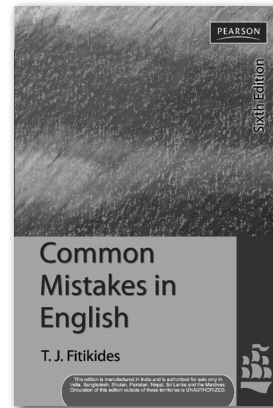
1. Introduction: a discourse perspective on grammar
2. Words and word classes
3. Introduction to phrases and clauses
4. Nouns, pronouns, and the simple noun phrase
5. Verbs
6. Variation in the verb phrase: tense, aspect, voice, and model use
7. Adjectives and adverbs
8. Exploring the grammar of the clause
9. Complex noun phrases
10. Verb and adjective complement clauses
11. Adverbials
12. Word order choices
13. The grammar of conversation

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Douglas Biber** is Regents' Professor of Applied Linguistics at Northern Arizona University.

**Susan Conrad** is Professor of Applied Linguistics at Portland State University.

**Geoffrey Leech** is Professor Emeritus of English Linguistics at Lancaster University.



## COMMON MISTAKES IN ENGLISH, 6/e

T. J. Fitikides

ISBN: 9788131755372

₹ 169.00 | Pages: 208

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Common Mistakes in English cites more than 550 examples of typical errors (for example, words that are often confused, misused, or used with wrong preposition) and offers a correct version and an explanation that will help students avoid making that mistake themselves. An invaluable book for students who are keen to 'get it right' every time!

### CONTENTS

#### Part I: Misused forms

1. Using the wrong preposition
2. Misuse of the wrong tense
3. Miscellaneous examples
4. Un-English expressions

#### Part II: Incorrect Omissions

5. Omission of prepositions
6. Miscellaneous examples

#### Part III: Unnecessary Words

7. Unnecessary Prepositions
8. Unnecessary articles
9. Use of infinitive
10. Miscellaneous examples

#### Part IV: Misplaced words

11. Wrong Position of adverbs
12. Miscellaneous examples

#### Part V: Confused Words

13. Prepositions often confused
14. Verbs often confused
15. Adverbs often confused
16. Adjectives often confused
17. Nouns often confused
18. Confusion of number
19. Confusion of parts of speech

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**T. J. Fitikides** is a senior English master in The Pancyprrian Gymnasium, Nicosia.

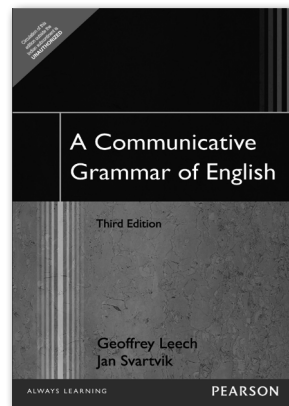


## STRUCTURE AND MEANING IN ENGLISH: A GUIDE FOR TEACHERS

**Graeme Kennedy**

ISBN: 9788131755242

₹ 749.00 | Pages: 408



## A COMMUNICATIVE GRAMMAR OF ENGLISH, 3/e

**Geoffrey Leech  
Jan Svartvik**

ISBN: 9788177588590

₹ 550.00 | Pages: 456

### ABOUT THE BOOK

An essential guide to grammar specifically designed for teachers of English which can be used as a course book, or a reference work.

### FEATURES

- A description of an aspect of English
- An outline of typical errors or problems for learner
- Specific learning objectives listed at the beginning of each chapter
- Exercises based on 'real English' taken from newspapers and other sources
- Discussion topics which can be worked through independently either as part of a course, or self study
- Answers are given at the back of the book where appropriate

### CONTENTS

1. The Sounds of English
2. Words and their Meanings
3. Simple Sentence Parts, Structures and Functions
4. Nouns and Noun Phrases
5. Verbs and Verb Phrases
6. Modification of Noun Phrases, Verb Phrases and Sentences
7. Beyond the Simple Sentence

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Graeme Kennedy** is a Professor of Applied Linguistics at Victoria University of Wellington, New Zealand.

### ABOUT THE BOOK

A Communicative Grammar of English has established itself as a book on gram-mar and it is innovative in approach, reliable in coverage, and clear in its explanations. Now this fully revised and redesigned third edition provides an up-to-date and accessible resource for teachers, advanced learners and undergraduate students of English. Increased emphasis is given to grammar in spoken language, providing a better balance between written and spoken English. Explanations and examples have been made simpler in order to make the grammar more accessible to students.

### FEATURES

- This new edition has been completely redesigned - students learn more effectively
- Increased emphasis is given to grammar in spoken language - provides better balance between written and spoken English
- Includes more examples taken from various language sources
- Explanations and examples have been made simpler - grammar more accessible to students

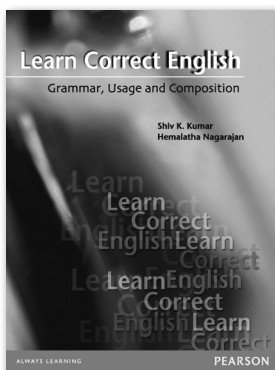
### CONTENTS

1. A guide to the use of this book
2. Grammar in use
3. A-Z in English grammar

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Geoffrey Leech** is Professor in the Department of Linguistics and Modern English Language at Lancaster University.

**Jan Svartvik** is Professor of English at Lund University, Sweden.



## LEARN CORRECT ENGLISH : GRAMMAR, COMPOSITION AND USAGE

V. Hemalatha Nagarajan  
Shiv K. Kumar

ISBN: 9788131708989

₹ 219.00 | Pages: 216

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Reflecting up-to-date college ELT pedagogy, namely, the communicative approach, the book offers a comprehensive and in-depth treatment of grammar and usage. The real life examples and interesting exercises also make this especially enjoyable and student-friendly. This textbook should be compulsory reading for students of General and Communicative English courses anywhere.

### FEATURES

- Communicative approach instead of structural, wherein rules are seen as 'means' of learning the language and not the end
- Separate sections on grammar, letter writing (including e-mail) and study skills (word power)
- Substantial coverage of grammar topics
- Authentic materials (newspapers, adverts and jokes) to introduce grammatical points
- Class-tested materials
- 4 or 5 tasks per topic
- Interesting presentation— b/w illustrations and drawings

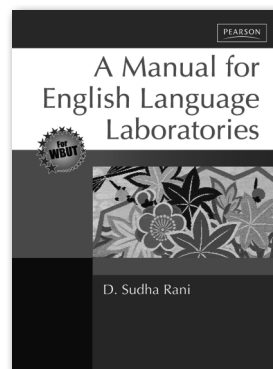
### CONTENTS

1. Grammar (15 Units functions and grammatical structures)—the use of nouns, articles, personal and possessive pronouns, adjectives, relative clauses, simple present tense, present perfect, present perfect continuous, past and past perfect tenses, modal auxiliary verbs, active passive, phrasal and prepositional verbs, adverbs, prepositions, gerunds, participles, open condition, impossible and improbable conditions, reported speech[statements, commands, requests], use of inversion for focusing
2. Letter writing (5 units) Informal letters, Formal letters of complaint, of application, business and miscellaneous), e-mail correspondence
3. Study skills (4 units) Word power, Precis writing, Paragraph writing, Net directory

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Hemalatha Nagarajan** is a Professor in the department of Linguistics and Contemporary English at the English and Foreign Languages University (formerly known as Central Institute of English and Foreign Languages), Hyderabad.

**Prof Shiv K. Kumar**, poet and retired Professor of English, Hyderabad University, and ex-VC of the same, is a well-known author and teacher of English language and literature.



## A MANUAL FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LABORATORIES: FOR WBUT

D Sudha Rani

ISBN: 9788131755655

₹ 115.00 | Pages: 136

### ABOUT THE BOOK

While reading and writing in English has been considered to be important in India, spoken English has, till recently, been given less importance. But as Indians are increasingly being exposed to situations where they have to communicate with people outside their respective regions and their country, fluency and accuracy in spoken English, as well as knowledge of communication etiquette, are becoming valued skills.

A Manual for English Language Laboratories is a textbook that addresses these issues through an activity-based, learner-oriented approach rather than a top-down, theoretical one. The first two chapters provide students with vigorous training in two vital aspects of conversational English: phonetics and role play. The rest of the chapters build on these two elements and discuss scenarios that require different kinds of etiquette, tone and voice modulation. These scenarios range from informal speech, such as giving directions and describing people or things, to more formal English in official or educational settings, such as participating in telephone interviews or debates.

Though written with the course needs of first-year engineering students in mind, the author has used simple language and an approach that will appeal to all readers who need to develop their English language and soft skills.

### FEATURES

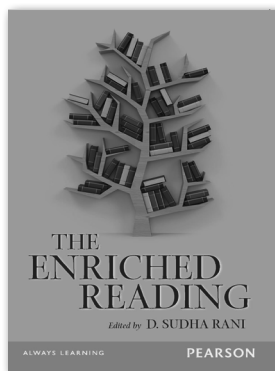
- Adopting the basic principle of participate, practise and perfect, each chapter includes extensive exercises that involve both students and teachers in group activity.
- The book also provides an excellent opportunity for self-study to improve one's spoken English and soft skills.
- It sets up a three-tier evaluation system to assess a student's progress through the chapters: the student's self-evaluation, peer group evaluation and the teacher's evaluation. The aim is to thereby make its readers confident enough to conduct themselves effortlessly in a variety of social situations and thereby develop their personality.

## CONTENTS

1. Introduction to Phonetics
2. Syllable Division and Word Stress
3. Intonation
4. Role Play
5. Giving Directions
6. Describing Objects, Situations and People
7. Information Transfer
8. Oral Presentations
9. Just a Minute
10. Debate
11. Telephone Skills

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**D. Sudha Rani** teaches English at the Malla Reddy Institute of Technology in Hyderabad. She has 18 years of experience in English Language Teaching.



## THE ENRICHED READING

**D Sudha Rani**

ISBN: 9789332556881

₹ 150.00 | Pages: 104

## ABOUT THE BOOK

*The Enriched Reading* is an ensemble of interesting and inspiring speeches and short stories of eminent personalities of the world. The main focus of the editors while collating the matter was to introduce undergraduate students to two important genres of literature – speech and short story – and develop their reading skills and vocabulary. The collection of speeches will inspire, teach, warn and enthuse the young minds towards personal and national development. The stories included in this book are selected to cover the major areas of human experience ranging from familial dictums to the importance of honesty in one's workplace.

## FEATURES

- The exercises at the end of the each chapter help to make you analyse and re-present the ideas of the speech/short story.
- Focus is on developing the vocabulary and reading skills.

## CONTENTS

### Speeches

1. Grammar of Anarchy
2. I Have a Dream: An Independent, Developed and Strong India
3. Nobel Lecture

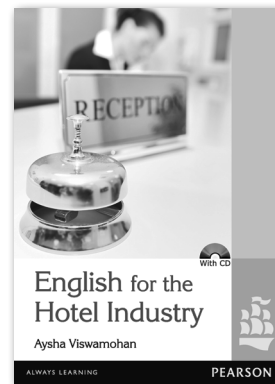
4. Life is not Milk and Roses
5. Stay Hungry, Stay Foolish

### Short Stories

6. Death of a Hero
7. The Doctor's Word
8. The Ultimate Weapon
9. The Open Window
10. Once There was a King

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**D. Sudha Rani** teaches English at the Malla Reddy Institute of Technology in Hyderabad. She has 18 years of experience in English Language Teaching.



## ENGLISH FOR THE HOTEL INDUSTRY

**Aysha Viswamohan**

ISBN: 9788131773567

₹ 299.00 | Pages: 216

## ABOUT THE BOOK

*English for the Hotel Industry* is meant for those professionals who work in the hospitality industry, interact with corporate and international clients, aim to go and work in English-speaking countries, or just want to improve their English language abilities. Essentially, it simulates situations where you might need English to talk to your clients, guests, tourists, and customers.

## FEATURES

- *English for the Hotel Industry* makes effective use of hospitality terminology and you will be encouraged to use your professional expertise.
- Our intention is to encourage you to use the English language in professional and social situations skillfully.
- If you are already working or aspire to work in the hotel industry, where English is the language of communication, *English for the Hotel Industry* will help you in all your professional needs.

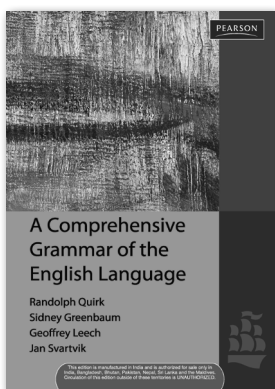
## CONTENTS

1. Making a Hotel Reservation
2. Welcoming a Guest at the Front Desk
3. Checking-in
4. In the Elevator
5. Responding to Enquiries after Checking in
6. Room Service
7. Facilities and Services at the Hotel
8. Places Around the Hotel
9. Getting a Duplicate Key

10. Getting a Problem Fixed
11. At the Restaurant
12. Places to Visit in the City
13. Booking a Taxi
14. Taking a Message
15. Checking out

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Aysha Vishwamohan** is Associate Professor of English, Department of Humanities and Social Sciences, Indian Institute of Technology Madras, Chennai.



## A COMPREHENSIVE GRAMMAR OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE

**Randolph Quirk**  
**Late Sidney Greenbaum**  
**Geoffrey Leech**  
**Jan Svartvik**

ISBN: 9788131733431

₹ 1150.00 | Pages: 1792

### ABOUT THE BOOK

A Comprehensive Grammar of the English Language is the most thorough and most definitive grammar of modern English ever written. Professors Quirk, Greenbaum, Leech, and Svartvik, who are acknowledged to be leading authorities in the field of English language, have made this the climax of twenty years of collaborative work. Building on the strength of their previous work, especially A Grammar of Contemporary English unchanged since its publication in 1972 as the standard reference work in the field the authors have produced an even more comprehensive and perceptive synthesis of current grammatical description. They have drawn collectively on the most recent research, including new findings not only in grammar but also in the neighbouring fields of semantics, pragmatics, and text linguistics. Discourse features are prominent throughout, as well as being the theme of an entire chapter entitled 'From Sentence to Text'. The grammatically analysed data in the Survey of English Usage, together with other collections of material, both American and British, has again proved an invaluable source of new insights, and, equally important, has provided authentic examples of use. Copious examples for clarification are a hallmark of the work of Professors Quirk, Greenbaum, Leech, and Svartvik, and of course are of immense help to all students and teachers of language, but particularly those whose first language is not English.

### CONTENTS

1. The English language
2. A survey of English grammar
3. Verbs and auxiliaries

4. The Semantics of the verb phrase
5. Nouns and determiners
6. Pronouns and numerals
7. Adjectives and adverbs
8. The Semantics and grammar of adverbials
9. Prepositions and prepositional phrases
10. The simple sentence
11. Sentence types and discourse functions
12. Pro-forms and ellipsis
13. Coordination
14. The Complex Sentence
15. Syntactic and Semantic functions of subordinate clauses
16. Complementation of verbs and adjectives
17. The noun phrase
18. Theme, focus and information processing
19. From sentence to text

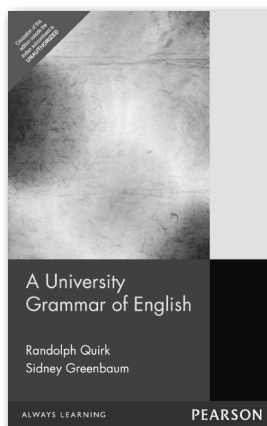
### ABOUT THE AUTHORS

**Randolph Quirk** was the Quain Professor of English Language and Literature at University College of London from 1968-1981. He currently sits as a crossbencher in the House of Lords.

**Late Sidney Greenbaum** was Director of the Survey of English Usage and formerly Quain Profes

**Geoffrey Leech** is Emeritus Professor in the Department of Linguistics and Modern English Language at Lancaster University, UK.

**Jan Svartvik** is Emeritus Professor of English at Lund University, Sweden.



## A UNIVERSITY GRAMMAR OF ENGLISH

**Randolph Quirk**  
**Late Sidney Greenbaum**

ISBN: 9788177587500

₹ 499.00 | Pages: 496

### ABOUT THE BOOK

A University Grammar of English is a shorter version of A Grammar of Contemporary English on which the authors worked in collaboration with Geoffrey Leech and Jan Svartvik. The structure of the parent book has been preserved so that reference can easily be made to it, though in many respects the authors have incorporated revisions, improvements, and expansions. The present treatment has been adapted to the needs of students who require maximum comprehensive-ness with maximum economy of presentation. The authors carefully indicate constructions which distinguish spoken from written, formal from informal, or British from American usage.

## CONTENTS

1. Varieties of English
2. Elements of Grammar
3. Verbs and the Verb Phrase
4. Nouns, Pronouns, and the Basic Noun Phrase
5. Adjectives and Adverbs
6. Prepositions and Prepositional Phrases
7. The Simple Sentence
8. Adjuncts, Disjuncts, Conjuncts
9. Coordination and Apposition
10. Sentence Connection
11. The Complex Sentence
12. The Verb and its Complementation
13. The Complex Noun Phrase
14. Focus, Theme, and Emphasis

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Randolph Quirk** was the Quain Professor of English Language and Literature at University College of London from 1968-1981. He currently sits as a crossbencher in the House of Lords.

**Late Sidney Greenbaum**, The Late Sidney Greenbaum was Director of the Survey of English Usage and formerly Quain Profes

## FEATURES

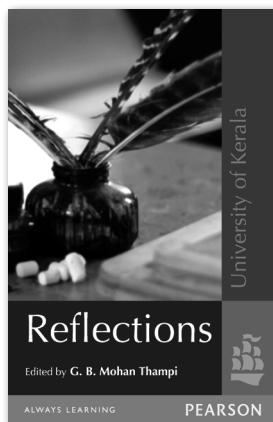
- UGC ke naveen pattern ke anusar
- Vistrit uttariye prashan
- Laghu uttariye prashna, ati laghu uttariye prashna

## CONTENTS

1. On Studies, *Francis Bacon*
2. The Diary of Samuel Pepys, *Samuel Pepys*
3. Sir Roger at the Assizes, *Joseph Addison*
4. Life of Samuel Johnson, *James Boswell*
5. Dream Children: A Reverie, *Charles Lamb*
6. On Familiar Style, *William Hazlitt*
7. On Books and Reading, *John Ruskin*
8. Walking Tours, *Robert Louis Stevenson*
9. Nationalism in India, *Rabindranath Tagore*
10. The Old Indifference, *Robert Lynd*
11. The Diary of A Young Girl, *Anne Frank*
12. Politics and The English Language, *George Orwell*

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**G. B. Mohan Thampi** is a former professor of English literature, Banaras Hindu University.

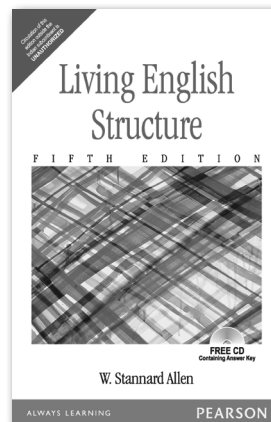


## REFLECTIONS : FOR KERALA UNIVERSITY

**G. B. Mohan Thampi**

ISBN: 9788131767887

₹ 120.00 | Pages: 176



## LIVING ENGLISH STRUCTURE, 5/e

**William Stannard Allen**

ISBN: 9788131728499

₹ 289.00 | Pages: 352

## ABOUT THE BOOK

“The essay as a literary genre in English came into being during the last years of the sixteenth century, when Francis Bacon published, in 1597, his collection of brief articles on various subjects, which he called ‘essays’ (meaning ‘to try’ or ‘attempt’). Since then, the English essay has expanded its scope to straddle the grave and the light-hearted with equal ease. Reflections, an anthology of essays, explores the myriad forms this genre has taken over the centuries, from Francis Bacon’s ‘On Studies’, which explores the virtues of reading, to Charles Lamb’s ‘Dream Children: A Reverie’, an imaginative rendering of the author’s fancies. A prescribed textbook for the B.A. English literature course of the University of Kerala, the anthology provides an introduction about the author, a summary, detailed annotations and questions along with each essay.

## ABOUT THE BOOK

This cult textbook provides clear explanations and graded practice in the key points of the English language. It takes students from elementary level upto and beyond Cambridge First Certificate in English, and the exercises are graded at each point into elementary, intermediate and advanced.

## CONTENTS

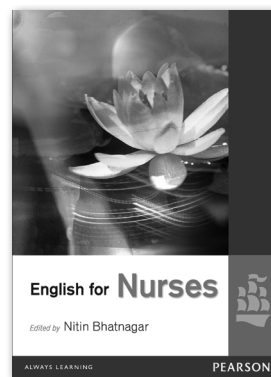
1. Countables and uncountables
2. Negatives and questions (elementary)
3. Possessives
4. -self
5. Adverb order
6. Pronouns
7. Possessive case
8. Introduction to interrogatives
9. Telling the time
10. Too and enough



11. some and any
12. no=not any
13. Comparisons
14. Negatives and questions of auxiliary verbs
15. Causative use of have
16. Must, have to, need
17. Can, could, was able, etc.
18. Short form negative (revision)
19. Short form responses using auxiliary verbs
20. Imperative
21. Present tense
22. Notes on English tenses
23. Present Perfect tense
24. Past Tense
25. Frequency (or pre-verb) adverbs
26. Past tense (continued)
27. Tense (Present, past, Present perfect) Revision
28. Future and Future perfect
29. Past Perfect Tense
30. Revision of Tenses
31. Conditions and unreal past
32. Question tags
33. Get and got forms
34. Predicative so and not
35. Do and make
36. Infinitive implied by its particle
37. Else and or else
38. Infinitive
39. -ing form- Gerund and present participle
40. Infinitive and Gerund
41. Perfect Infinitive of Imaginative past
42. Verb, noun or adjective
43. Have a
44. Interrogatives
45. Interrogative responses
46. Relatives
47. Relative and interrogative links
48. Emphatic connectives (-ever forms)
49. Emphatic colloquial interrogatives
50. There is and it is
51. Reported speech
52. Passive Voice
53. Miscellaneous exercises
54. Phrase Openings
55. The comparison game
56. Prepositions and Adverbial particles
57. Accepted phrases
58. Appendix on Clauses

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**William Stannard Allen, ....**



## ENGLISH FOR NURSES

**Nitin Bhatnagar**

ISBN: 9788131769621

₹ 149.00 | Pages: 128

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This book addresses the need for nurses to communicate effectively in English. Combining the essentials of communication with language learning, it provides all the necessary skills for professionals in healthcare. English for Nurses puts equal emphasis on all the four aspects of learning the language: listening, speaking, reading and writing through a variety of exercises and assessment modules. It provides plenty of practice in functional grammar and also for pronunciation and fluency in speaking.

### FEATURES

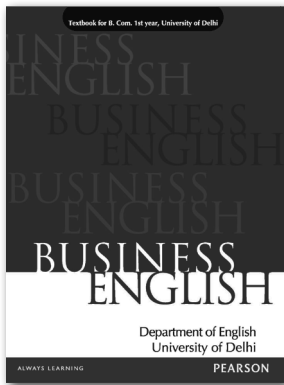
- Reading Comprehension: Objective and Subjective Questions
- Vocabulary and glossary
- Grammar exercises that are graded
- Functional grammar based on practical situations that a nurse faces.
- Common problems of pronunciation and speaking skills have been addressed
- Writing skills based on the needs of the nurses have been addressed

### CONTENTS

1. Edith Cavell: And Bravely Fought the Nurse
2. The Story of a British Nurse in India (Margaret Ledger)
3. A doctor for all seasons: The story of Noshir H Antia (Kavita Namsian)
4. Aarohi: Ascent in Healthcare
5. Communication in healthcare: The perspective of a Nurse
6. Private and Public Partnership in Healthcare (Bharathi Ghanshyam)
7. Managing Pain
8. The story of a British Nurse (Stress in Nursing, Pratibha P. Kane; from a journal)
9. The Quiet Soldiers of Compassion: Prakash and Mandakini Amte
10. The Story of a Caribbean Nurse

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Nitin Bhatnagar** is Professor and Head, Institute of Applied Sciences and Humanities, GLA University, Mathura.



## BUSINESS ENGLISH

Delhi University

ISBN: 9788131720776

₹ 245.00 | Pages: 400

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Written from an Indian perspective, Business English prepares students for the emerging global business sector by making them aware of the need to adopt a sensitive approach towards business communication. Its unique pedagogical features include illustrations; practical guides; boxes with easy references; exhaustive examples that reflect the changing business world; charts and diagrams as value-addition to the text; and exercises to help in improving linguistic skills.

### FEATURES

- Written from an Indian perspective
- Explains the theory of communication with case studies
- Devotes an entire chapter to gender sensitivity, analysing the legal issues involved
- Discusses at length the different software programmes needed for meetings and presentations
- Engages students through unique pedagogical features that include:
  - Learning objectives and pre-reading activities at the beginning of every chapter
  - Learning outcomes that summarize the main points learnt in the chapter
  - Illustrations that enliven the text
  - Checklists offering practical guides
  - Boxes providing easy references
  - Exhaustive examples that reflect the changing business world
  - Charts and diagrams to facilitate the understanding of the text
  - Exercises to help in improving linguistic skills

### CONTENTS

#### Unit I: Introduction to the Essentials of Business English

1. What is Business English?
2. Types of Communication
3. Channels of Communication
4. Directions of Communication

#### Unit II: Cultural Components of Communication

5. Conventions, Perceptions and Values
6. Cultural Variables
7. Gender Sensitivity
8. Effective Communication

#### Unit III: Routine Business Correspondence

9. Interactive and Non-interactive Correspondence: Need, Importance and Techniques
10. Internal Business Correspondence
11. External Business Correspondence

#### Unit IV: E-Correspondence

12. Principles of Communication and E-Correspondence
13. The Internet
14. E-Mail
15. E-Commerce: The Revolution
16. Telecom Technology
17. Other Communication Technologies

#### Unit V: Oral Business Communication

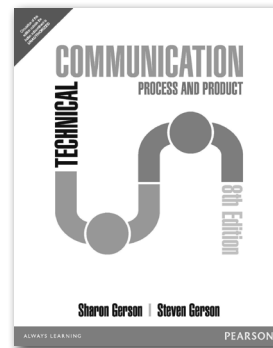
18. Using the Telephone
19. Interviews
20. Meetings
21. Group Discussions
22. Negotiations
23. Oral Presentation

#### Unit VI: Writing Short Proposals and Reports

24. Short Proposals and Reports
25. Outline and Organization of Long Reports

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

Pearson Education



## TECHNICAL COMMUNICATION: PROCESS AND PRODUCT, 8e

Sharon Gerson  
Steven Gerson

ISBN: 9789332518599

₹ 799.00 | Pages: 490

### ABOUT THE BOOK

For courses in technical communication, technical writing, business communication, and business writing.

*Technical Communication: Process and Product, 8e*, provides a proven, complete methodology that emphasizes the writing process and shows how it applies to both oral and written communication. With an emphasis on real people and their technical communication, it provides complete coverage of communication channels, ethics, and technological advances. This edition includes information on dispersed teams, collaboration tools, listening skills, and social networking. Using before/after documents, authentic writing samples and skill-building assignments, the book provides a balance of how-to instruction with real-world modeling to address the needs of an evolving workplace.

## FEATURES

- Provides the Writing Process at Work with examples of prewriting, writing, and rewriting and a revision checklist for each major communication channel.
- Focuses on businesspeople facing communication challenges.
- Illustrates on-the-job communication concerns using authentic samples and accounts.
- Numerous example-driven features, including the following
- Frequently Asked Question boxes—provide answers to some of the most pressing concerns.
- Technology Tips—show students how to use Microsoft 2010.
- Dot Com Updates—direct students to useful web sites and online resources.
- Checklists—guide students through the revision stage of their writing.
- Real-world examples with callouts—show students illustrations of authentic documents.
- Before/after examples—provide actual documents written by real businesspeople before and after revision.
- Documents for different audiences—include examples of documents written for lay, low-tech and high-tech audiences.
- A variety of skill-building assignments, including
- Individual and Collaborative Activities
- Case Studies
- Individual and Team Projects
- Problem-Solving Think Pieces
- Web Workshops

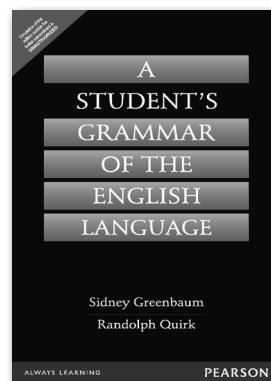
## CONTENTS

1. An Introduction To Technical Communication
  2. The Communication Process
  3. Objectives In Technical Communication
  4. Audience Recognition
  5. Ethical Considerations
  6. Research
  7. Routine Correspondence
  8. Social Media
  9. The Job Search
  10. Document Design
  11. Using Visual Aids
  12. Communicating To Persuade
  13. Technical Descriptions And Process Analyses
  14. Instructions, User Manuals, And Standard Operating Procedures
  15. Web Sites And Online Help
  16. Short, Informal Reports
  17. Long, Formal Reports
  18. Proposals
  19. Oral Presentations
- Appendix A Grammar, Punctuation, Mechanics, And Spelling  
Appendix B Parenthetical Source Citations And Documentation  
Appendix C Letter Formats

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Sharon J. Gerson** and **Steven M. Gerson** are dedicated career professionals who have a combined total of over 80

years teaching experience at the college and university level. They have taught technical writing, business writing, professional writing, and technical communication to thousands of students, attended and presented at dozens of conferences, written numerous articles, and published several textbooks.



## A STUDENT'S GRAMMAR OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE

**Late Sidney Greenbaum**  
**Randolph Quirk**

ISBN: 9788131721988

₹ 649.00 | Pages: 496

## ABOUT THE BOOK

*A Student's Grammar of the English Language* is a shorter and revised version of *A Comprehensive Grammar of the English Language*, the widely acclaimed definitive grammar of modern English on which the authors worked in collaboration with Geoffrey Leech and Jan Svartvik. The structure of the parent book has been preserved so that reference to it can easily be made, but this version takes particular account of the needs of students who require depth of treatment and also clear presentation with detailed exemplification. *A Student's Grammar of the English Language* draws on the most recent research, including new findings not only in grammar but also in the neighbouring fields of semantics, pragmatics, and text linguistics. Discourse features are dealt with throughout, as well as being the theme of a major chapter entitled: "From Sentence to Text". The authors are careful to point out those features of grammar which distinguish spoken from written, formal from informal, and British from American English. *A Student's Grammar of the English Language* will be a standard work, an indispensable text book for all those who need an advanced and authoritative description of contemporary English.

## CONTENTS

1. The English Language.
2. A General Framework.
3. Verbs and Auxiliaries.
4. The Semantics of the verb Phrase.
5. Nouns and Determiners.
6. Pronouns.
7. Adjectives and Adverbs.
8. The Semantics and grammar of Adverbials.
9. Prepositions and Prepositional Phrases.
10. The Simple Sentence.
11. Sentence Types and Discourse Functions.
12. Pro-Forms and Ellipsis.
13. Coordination.
14. The Complex Sentence.

15. Syntactic and Semantic Function of Subordinate Clauses.
16. Complementation of Verbs and Adjective.
17. The Noun Phrase.
18. Theme, Focus, and Information Processing.
19. From Sentence to Text.

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Late Sidney Greenbaum** was director of the Survey of English Usage at University College London where he was for seven years Quain Professor of English Language and Literature.

**Randolph Quirk** was the Quain Professor of English Language and Literature at University College of London from 1968-1981. He currently sits as a crossbencher in the House of Lords.



### TEACHING AND RESEARCHING: SPEAKING

Rebecca Hughes

ISBN: 9788131755280

₹ 485.00 | Pages: 212

### ABOUT THE BOOK

An up-to-date summary of current research and issues in the field of teaching and researching that can then be applied to classroom practice.

### FEATURES

- Summarises sometimes difficult key texts and topics and makes them relevant to the reader's own potential research projects
- Presents an original stance on the topic of speaking and relates this to wider issues in Linguistics and Applied Linguistics
- Varied and detailed research project plans outlined which can be carried out by the reader or used as a starting point for their own ideas

### CONTENTS

#### Section I: Issues in Teaching and Researching Speaking

1. Conceptual and historical background
2. The research space: paradigms and problems

#### Section II: Issues for Teaching and Assessing Speaking

3. Approaches, materials and the problem of 'real' speech
4. Issues in assessing speaking
5. Approaches to researching speech
6. Some new directions

#### Section III: Researching Speaking

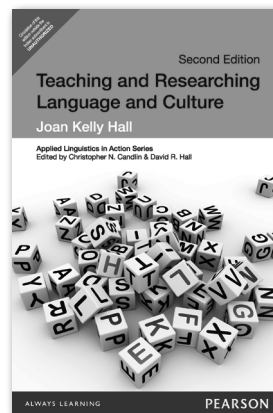
7. Classrooms, research and spoken mode
8. Research project ideas and frameworks

### Section IV: Resources And Further Information

9. Research borders and boundaries
10. Research resources

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Rebecca Hughes** is Director of the Centre for English Language Education, at the University of Nottingham, and a Senior Lecturer in the School of English Studies.



### TEACHING AND RESEARCHING: LANGUAGE AND CULTURE, 2/e

Joan Kelly Hall

ISBN: 9789332517158

₹ 265.00 | Pages: 280

### ABOUT THE BOOK

*Teaching and Research: Language and Culture*, offers a clear, comprehensive overview of two of the major areas in contemporary applied linguistics activity, providing both an assessment of theoretical developments up to this point, and suggestions for future research and practice.

### FEATURES

- Maps key ideas and findings on the nature of language and culture
- Acts as a guide to planning and conducting research projects, with samples of researchable topics
- Clear layout offering key concept boxes, glossary of key terms and quote boxes by some of the more important sources of current thought

### CONTENTS

#### Section 1 Defining Language And Culture

- One A sociocultural perspective on language and culture
- Two Language and identity
- Three Language-and-culture learning

#### Section 2 Teaching Language And Culture

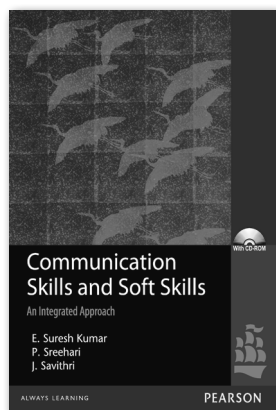
- Four The sociocultural worlds of learners
- Five Language and culture of the classroom
- Six .. Language and culture as curricular content

#### Section 3 Researching Language And Culture

- Seven The research enterprise
- Eight Approaches to research on language and Culture
- Nine Guidelines for doing research
- Ten Contexts of research
- Eleven Resources for teaching and researching language and culture

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Joan Kelly Hall** is Professor of Applied Linguistics in the Department of Applied Linguistics at the Pennsylvania State University.



## COMMUNICATION SKILLS AND SOFT SKILLS: AN INTEGRATED APPROACH

**E. Suresh Kumar**  
**J. Savithri**  
**P. Sreehari**

ISBN: 9788131734537  
₹ 255.00 | Pages: 176

## ABOUT THE BOOK

*Communication Skills and Soft Skills* is an invaluable guide to students of professional courses, job seekers and people of various professions seeking to improve their soft skills. The unique feature of the book is that it integrates training in essential soft skills with all the four language skills: listening, speaking, reading and writing and all the four language components pronunciation, vocabulary, grammar and spelling. With its perfect blend of theory and practice, this book effectively meets the requirements of the present-day job market and other interactive spheres of their lives.

## FEATURES

- Training in essential soft skills
- Uniquely designed practical approach to improving communication skills
- Guidance for all four language skills: listening, speaking, reading and writing
- Practice modules for all four language components pronunciation, grammar, vocabulary and spelling

## CONTENTS

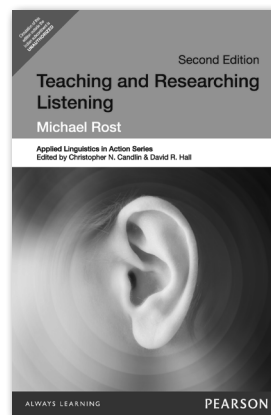
1. Interpersonal Communication
2. Goal-setting
3. Personality Development
4. Critical Thinking
5. Stress Management
6. Team Work
7. Time Management
8. Essential Written Communication

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**E. Suresh Kumar** is Head, Department of English, University College of Engineering, Osmania University, Hyderabad.

**P. Sreehari** teaches English at Al-Jabal Al-Gharbi University, Zawia, Libya.

**J. Savithri** teaches English at the Department of English, Osmania University, Hyderabad.



## TEACHING AND RESEARCHING: LISTENING, 2/e

**Michael Rost**

ISBN: 9789332517356  
₹ 350.00 | Pages: 424

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Most of us will have been through the trauma of a listening exam (or aural) at some point. Until relatively recently prevailing wisdom saw the aural as an adjunct to the oral and teaching methods were geared around that relationship. Michael Rost, however, treats listening as a quite distinct field of enquiry and endeavour. The book provides a thorough and practical treatment of both the linguistic and pragmatic processes that are involved in oral language use from the perspective of the listener. Through understanding the interaction between these processes, language educators and researchers can develop more insightful, valid and effective ways of teaching and researching listening. The inclusion of a broad range of ideas and practical tools for the construction of teaching and research models will engage and inform all those investigating communicative language use.

## FEATURES

- Presents an up-to-date summary of the latest developments in the field.
- Provides research evidence for the main ideas and concepts of the topic.
- Offers practical guidance - including a 'how to research guide'.

## CONTENTS

### Section I Defining listening

Introduction: The nature of processing

1. Neurological processing
2. Linguistic processing
3. Semantic processing
4. Pragmatic processing
5. Automatic processing
6. Listening in language acquisition

### Section II Teaching listening

Introduction: The role of teaching in learning to listen

7. Approaches to teaching listening
8. Input and interaction
9. Instructional design
10. Listening assessment

### Section III Researching listening

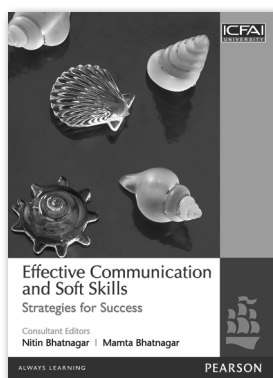
Section introduction: Direct insight

11. Sociolinguistic orientations
12. Psycholinguistic orientations

13. Developmental orientations
- Section IV Exploring listening**
14. Resources for further exploration
- Summary: Exploring, researching, teaching

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Michael Rost** is an award-winning author and series editor of several successful language materials series and online courses.



## EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATION AND SOFT SKILLS

**Nitin Bhatnagar**  
**Mamta Bhatnagar**

ISBN: 9788131760345  
₹ 340.00 | Pages: 448

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This book provides a clear understanding of the attributes of good communication vis-à-vis soft skills and hard skills. It guides you through each set of skills and provides practice and assessment modules to sharpen learning, while covering all the four tenets of language learning listening, speaking, reading and writing. Covering all the topics essential for teachers and students of BCom, BBA and MBA and mass communications, as well as professionals in all industries, Soft Skills and Communication Skills is a complete manual to grooming yourself for inter-personal communication in the professional world.

### FEATURES

- Situational case studies, illustrations and flow charts for clear grasp of concepts
- Model questions for practice and guidelines for answering difficult problems
- Highlights the linkages between soft skills and hard skills, illustrating the manner in which they can be utilized together in professional situations

### CONTENTS

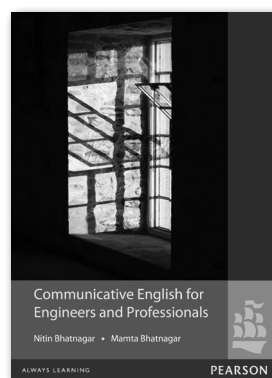
- Introduction  
About the Editors
1. Soft Skills: Growing Importance
  2. Understanding Communication
  3. Channels of Communication
  4. Evolution and Theories of Communication
  5. Models of Communication
  6. Psychology and Communication
  7. Pedagogy and Communication
  8. Communication Skills

9. Communication: Spoken English
10. Communication: Written English
11. Emotional Skills
12. Interpersonal Effectiveness
13. Assertiveness Skills
14. Conflict Management and Negotiation Skills
15. Team-building Skills
16. Time-management Skills

### ABOUT THE AUTHORS

**Nitin Bhatnagar** is Professor of English at Maharishi Markandeshwar University, Mullana, Ambala.

**Mamta Bhatnagar** is Senior Lecturer in English at Guru Nanak Institute of Technology, Mullana, Ambala



## COMMUNICATIVE ENGLISH FOR ENGINEERS AND PROFESSIONALS

**Nitin Bhatnagar**  
**Mamta Bhatnagar**

ISBN: 9788131732045  
₹ 250.00 | Pages: 316

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This book covers the syllabi of BTech, BE, B.Com, M.Com, BBA, MBA, Hospitality, BPharma, Nursing, Physiotherapy, and other courses being taught at various universities, and professional and technical institutions. Communicative English for Engineers and Professionals integrates learning modules for spoken and written skills in English to give the readers an edge in their careers. Focusing on the requirements of professionals and students, this book equips them to effectively communicate and present themselves at their workplace and other interactive spheres.

### FEATURES

- Covers Computer Aided Language Learning and other useful technologies for learning oral and written communications skills
- Charts and illustrations for easy access to concepts
- Pointers to imbibe successful communication techniques and eliminate barriers to communication
- Learner-oriented practice material for application of concepts in professional and personal real-life situations
- Specific suggestions for technical communication

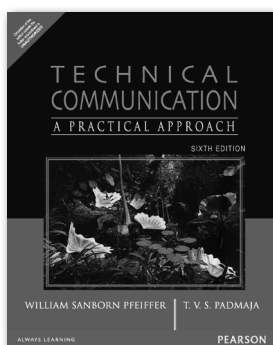
## CONTENTS

1. Effective Communication
2. Use of Technology and Communication Skills
3. Word Elements
4. Vocabulary Building
5. Speaking Skills
6. Professional Interaction
7. Functional Grammar
8. Reading and Study Skills
9. Written Communication
10. Professional and Technical Communication

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Nitin Bhatnagar** is Professor of English at Maharishi Markandeshwar University, Mullana, Ambala.

**Mamta Bhatnagar** is Senior Lecturer in English at Guru Nanak Institute of Technology, Mullana, Ambala.



## TECHNICAL COMMUNICATION: A PRACTICAL APPROACH, 6/e

**William Sanborn Pfeiffer  
Padmaja**

ISBN: 9788131700884

₹ 699.00 | Pages: 712

## ABOUT THE BOOK

*Technical Communication: A Practical Approach, 6e*, emphasizes one simple principle: you learn to write best by doing as much writing as possible. This book engages students by having them write early (starting in Chapter 1) and provides students with consistent, easy-to-follow guidelines for writing all types of technical documents. With a new chapter Web Pages and Writing for the Web (Chapter 11) and attention to global communication and ethics, *Technical Communication: A Practical Approach 6e* continues to provide students with a relevant, contemporary and authoritative introduction to the dynamic field of technical communication that prepares them for on-the-job writing.

## FEATURES

- NEW Web Pages & Writing for the Web (Chapter 11) contributed by an expert in web page design and web communication that provides students with expanded and authoritative coverage of communicating effectively on the Web.
- NEW Learning Portfolio sections at the end of each chapter
- Communication Challenges: Case studies that ask students to resolve communication problems
- Collaboration at Work: Group projects that help students learn to work in teams

- Assignments: Including ethics & international assignments and new A.C.T. N.O.W.: Applying Communication to Nurture Our World assignments
- Annotated writing models: Numerous professional examples of technical documents that provide students with a variety of opportunities to build their communication skills.

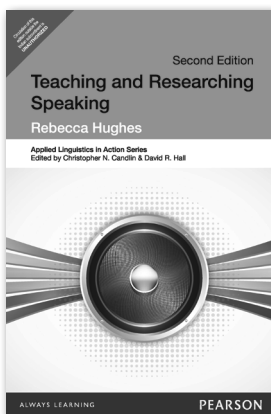
## CONTENTS

1. Process in Technical Communication
2. McDuff, Inc.: Ethics and Globalism in the Workplace
3. Organizing Information
4. Page Design
5. Patterns of Organization
6. Process Descriptions and Instructions
7. Letters, Memos, and Electronic Communication
8. Informal Reports
9. Formal Reports
10. Proposals and Feasibility Studies
11. Web Pages and Writing for the Web
12. Graphics
13. Oral Communication
14. Technical Research
15. The Job Search
16. Style in Technical Writing

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**William S. Pfeiffer** Western Missouri State University

**Padmaja** .....



## TEACHING AND RESEARCHING: SPEAKING, 2/e

**Rebecca Hughes**

ISBN: 9789332517066

₹ 240.00 | Pages: 248

## ABOUT THE BOOK

*Teaching and Researching: Speaking*, provides the most up-to-date coverage of the rapidly-changing field of speech and discourse. The new edition takes into account the changes in theory and approach and offers a completely updated map of the field, encompassing recent advances, highlighting the current preoccupations and giving suggestions for future directions.

## FEATURES

- Accessible to non-specialist audience
- Summarises sometimes difficult key texts and topics and makes them relevant to the reader's own potential research projects

- Presents an original stance on the topic of speaking and relates this to wider issues in Linguistics and Applied Linguistics
- Varied and detailed research project plans outlined which can be carried out by the reader or used as a starting point for their own ideas

## CONTENTS

### Section I Issues in teaching and researching speaking

1. Conceptual and historical background
2. The research space: paradigms and issues

### Section II Issues for teaching and assessing speaking

3. Approaches, materials and the issue of 'real' speech
4. Issues in assessing speaking
5. Approaches to researching speech

### Section III Researching speaking

6. Spoken language and the classroom
7. Research project ideas and frameworks
8. Section IV Resources and further information
9. Research borders and boundaries
10. Research resources

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Rebecca Hughes** is Chair of Applied Linguistics and Head of the Centre for English Language Education at the University of Nottingham, United Kingdom.



## TEACHING AND RESEARCHING: LISTENING

**Michael Rost**

ISBN: 9788131755273

₹ 324.00 | Pages: 690

## ABOUT THE BOOK

This authoritative introduction to teaching and researching listening treats listening in language learning as a distinct field of inquiry in education and the social sciences. It argues that the traditional way of including listening as part of oral language or communication studies does not give the topic adequate treatment.

## FEATURES

- Presents an up-to-date summary of the latest developments in the field.
- Provides research evidence for the main ideas and concepts of the topic.
- Works out applications of the theories addressed.
- Offers practical guidance - including a 'how to research guide'.

## CONTENTS

### Section 1: Defining Listening

1. Neurological processes
2. Linguistic Processing
3. Pragmatic Processing
4. Psycholinguistic Processing
5. Natural Language Processing
6. Listening Development and Language Acquisition

### Section 2: Teaching Listening

7. Approaches to Teaching Listening
8. Methods
9. Input
10. Instructional Design

### Section 3: Researching Listening

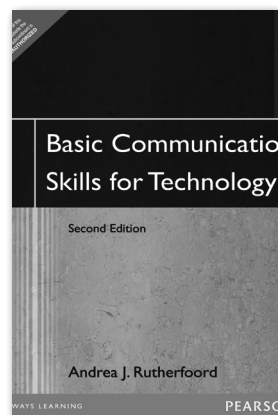
11. Methods for Assessing Listening
12. Approaches to Researching Listening
13. Listening in Research Projects

### Section 4: Exploring Listening

14. Resources and References

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Michael Rost** is Lecturer in the English Language Program, University of California, Berkeley, USA



## BASIC COMMUNICATION SKILLS FOR TECHNOLOGY, 2e

**Andrea J. Rutherford**

ISBN: 9788177584073

₹ 579.00 | Pages: 416

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Rutherford presents clear simplified explanations of the practical applications of writing in vocational/technical fields. The motivational reading passages are designed to stimulate students' interest in vocabulary and introduce traditional and applied writing assignments.

## FEATURES

- **NEW** - Public speaking section. Shows students how to prepare and deliver presentations, speeches and conduct interviews.
- **NEW** - Internet use. Provides students with assignments that incorporate Internet research and communication.
- **NEW** - Process, proposal and lab report writing. Introduces students to elements of three common types of reports.



- **NEW** - Updated writing topics.  
Provides students with protocols and procedures that reflect current trends in electronic communication.
- **NEW** - Updated technical reading passages.  
Reflects current communication needs and practices.
- **NEW** - Job search chapter.  
Provides students with traditional and electronic resume techniques.
- **NEW** - Updated audience analysis information.  
Prepares students to adjust language and tone for their audience.
- **NEW** - Reorganized material.  
Provides a more accessible flow of material.
- **NEW** - Coverage of computer graphics.  
Addresses this new technology and its effective use as a major communication tool.
- **NEW** - E-mail and electronic communication.  
Provides students with basics of “netiquette” and guidelines for conducting all types of transactions using the Internet.
- Major forms of technical communication covered.  
Prepares students for writing required in technical fields, including: reports, memos, forms, e-mail, letters, presentations and job search.
- Technical definitions and descriptions, summaries and graphics.  
Provides students with coverage of all major writing topics.
- Integrated reading, writing and vocabulary development, word usage, and spelling practice.  
Provides students with a solid foundation for the writing topic.
- “Word Watch” sections.  
Provides useful cautions for students by reviewing groups of easily confused and misused words.
- Comprehensive models and exercises.  
Provides students with opportunities for review of common technical vocabulary and concepts.
- Pre- and post-diagnostic tests and grammar and mechanics units.  
Provides students with opportunities to assess their comprehension of material and allows instructors to plan individualized study options.
- 14 technical reading passages.  
Introduces students to writing topics.

## CONTENTS

### I. Foundations.

1. Audience.
2. Language and Style.
3. Organization.

### II. Writing Elements.

4. Technical Definitions.
5. Technical Descriptions.
6. Summaries.
7. Graphics.
8. Instructions.
9. Comparison and Contrast.

### III. Forms of Technical Communications.

10. Reports.
11. In-House Communication.
12. Business Letters.
13. Presentations.
14. The Job Search.

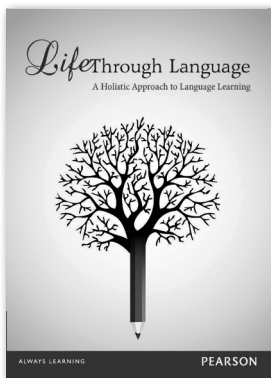
### IV. Grammar Units.

### V. Mechanics Units.

- Appendix 1: Common Symbols and Abbreviations.  
Appendix 2: Tips for Word Processing.  
Appendix 3: Sample Reports.  
Appendix 4: Spelling and Misused Words.  
Appendix 5: Irregular Words.  
Appendix 6: Job Application.

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Andrea J. Rutherford** ...



## LIFE THROUGH LANGUAGE: A HOLISTIC APPROACH TO LANGUAGE LEARNING

**Board of Editors**

ISBN: 9789332539037

₹ 140.00 | Pages: 184

## ABOUT THE BOOK

*Life through Language: A Holistic Approach to Language Learning* caters to fill in the communication gaps that we encounter in our academic and social lives, and emphasizes the importance of a firm grasp and command over English language in all communication processes. With its unique structure, assortment of broad themes and analytical approach to everyday life, it approaches the study of issues like adaptability, gender sensitivity, health and ethics and integrates them into the main structure of the content.

## FEATURES

- It also has detailed evaluation exercises which will enhance reading, writing and interactive skills of students, and in the process, improve their life skills.

## CONTENTS

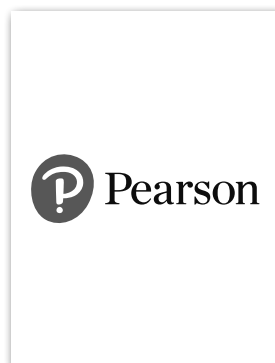
- 1 People and Places
- 2 Personality and Lifestyle
- 3 Media and Environment
- 4 Entertainment and Employment
- 5 Work and Business
- 6 Technology and Society Con

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Indira Babbellapati**, is currently professor of English, Andhra University College of Engineering, Visakhapatnam.

**K. Niruparani**, Former vice chancellor, Adikavi Nannayya University and professor of English Andhra University.

**Alapati Rama Naga Hanuman**, is currently working as an Assistant professor of English, Department of Social Science Andhra University.



## A MANUAL FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LABORATORY

**D Sudha Rani**

ISBN: 9788131730980

₹ 145.00 | Pages: 132

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Communication is directly associated with the personality of an individual. Three aspects make an individual communicate effectively personality, adequate knowledge of the field and ability to compose all ideas and express them through non-verbal and verbal channels. The Manual for English Language Laboratory caters to the needs of both students and faculty in building models for communication.

## FEATURES

- The chapters cover vocabulary, role-play, group-discussions, report writing and a host of other lab-based skills.
- The book encourages students to work in a group, engage in peer-reviews and to record their response in the book itself, making the process interactive and enjoyable.

## CONTENTS

1. Role Play
2. Functional Vocabulary
3. Resume Writing
4. Group Discussion
5. Interview skills
6. Reading comprehension
7. Report Writing
8. Presentation skills
9. Teacher assessment sheet
10. Student assessment sheet

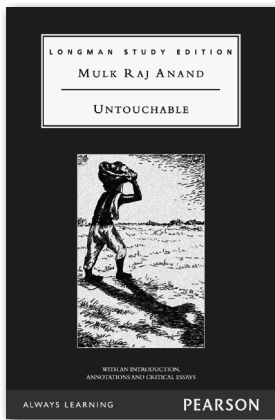
## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**D Sudha Rani**, teaches English at the Malla Reddy Institute of Technology in Hyderabad. She has 18 years of experience in English Language Teaching.



# LONGMAN STUDY EDITION





## UNTOUCHABLE

Late Mulk Raj Anand

ISBN: 9788131707258

₹ 199.00 | Pages: 240

### ABOUT THE BOOK

The Longman Study Editions constitute a new series of the classics with critical apparatus created by Indian academics for the specific needs of their students. *Untouchable* remains Mulk Raj Anand's one of the best and most unsettling of novels. It situates with poignancy, precision, and unhidden rage the emotionally and socially traumatic experiences of Bakha, an 'untouchable', embedded in the Indian society of the 1930s and the Indian national movement. With its vitality and empathetic detailing, *Untouchable*, remains unparalleled in revealing the reality of untouchability in India. The essays featured in this edition contextualize Mulk Raj Anand's novel within various critical perspectives, equipping the reader with multiple points of view in the study and appreciation of the work.

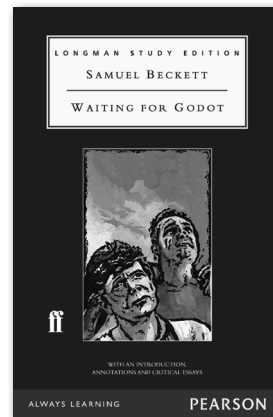
### FEATURES

Critical essays featured in this edition:

- 'The Epic of Misery' by Saros Cowasjee
- 'Clean Book or Dirty Book? Reading Anand's *Untouchable* in the Light of Enlightenment Sanitary Discourses' by Nandini Bhattacharya
- '“The Great Little Man”: The Body as a Structural Motif in Mulk Raj Anand's *Untouchable*' by Niladri Ranjan Chatterjee

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Late Mulk Raj Anand** was a writer notable for his depiction of the lives of the poorer castes in traditional Indian society. He was also a recipient of the Padma Bhushan.



## WAITING FOR GODOT

Late Samuel Beckett

ISBN: 9788131787601

₹ 180.00 | Pages: 164

### ABOUT THE BOOK

The Longman Study Editions constitute a new series of the classics with critical apparatus created by Indian academics for the specific needs of their students.

*Waiting for Godot* proved to be the most influential play in post-war Europe and is seen today as one of the existential classics of twentieth-century literature. Its piercing black comedy, resounding in silences and gaps, epitomizes the meaninglessness of human existence, in typical 'absurdist' fashion.

The essays featured in this edition contextualize the play within various critical perspectives, equipping the reader with multiple points of view in the study and appreciation of the work.

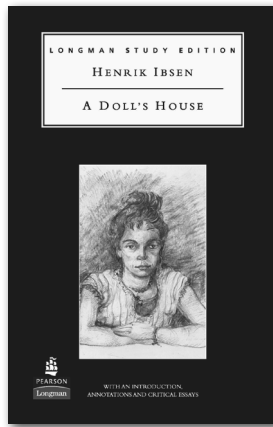
### FEATURES

Critical essays featured in this edition:

- 'Waiting for Godot: The Games that people Play' by Angelie Multani
- '“Our Birth is a Sleep and a Forgetting”: Repetition and Recollection in Samuel Beckett's *Waiting for Godot*' by Swati Pal
- 'Reading Between the Lines and Around the Text' by G. J. V. Prasad

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Late Samuel Beckett** was a novelist, playwright, theatre director and poet. He is widely regarded among the most influential writers of the 20th century.



## A DOLL'S HOUSE

Krishna Sen

ISBN: 9788131708095  
₹ 199.00 | Pages: 268

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Portraying the dynamics of domesticity and independence, *A Doll's House* dramatize Nora, a wasted, pampered housewife and a doting mother, who when confronted with the grim reality of being a mere puppet in her husband's hands, takes the decision to fulfil her personal desires even at the cost of her marriage and children. The sound of Nora slamming the door on her home reverberated throughout Victorian society shocking it out of its prudish conventionality.

### FEATURES

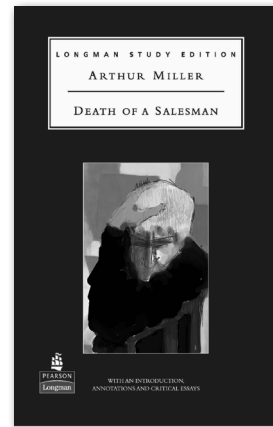
- Prescribed in four universities.
- A lucid introduction by the editor that explicates the issues raised and discussed in it.
- Thought-provoking annotations that lead students through the complexities of the text.
- Three essays by teachers and critics that discuss the text's salient features.
- An annotated bibliography for further study.

### CONTENTS

1. Introduction by Krishna Sen
2. Henrik Ibsen's Life and Works in the section called Text and Context
3. Ibsen's 'A Doll House' by David b. Drake
4. Ibsen's 'A Doll House' by Paul Rosefeldt
5. The Doll House backlash: Criticism, Feminism, and Ibsen' by Joan Templeton

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Krishna Sen** is a professor and former Head of the Department of English, University of Calcutta, and Coordinator of its UGC-assisted Special Assistance Programme



## DEATH OF A SALESMAN

Late Arthur Miller

ISBN: 9788131711507  
₹ 185.00 | Pages: 272

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Published during the economic boom in America, post-World War II, this classic exposes the illusory nature of the 'American dream': Consumerism, the need to maintain appearances, and the need to make it big all compulsions that drive the Lomans. The title implies a double death the literal death of Willy Loman, the traveling salesman, and the metaphoric one of Willy's dreams for his son, Biff dramatized in the climactic fight between the two.

### FEATURES

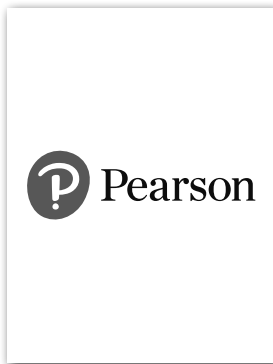
- Personality Wins the Day: Death of a Salesman and Popular Sales Advice Literature by Brenda Murphy
- The Nature of Tragedy in Arthur Miller's Death of a Salesman by Robert A. Martin
- Women and the American Dream of Death of A Salesman by Kay Stanton

### CONTENTS

1. Death of a Salesman
2. Personality Wins the Day: Death of a Salesman and Popular Sales Advice
3. Literature
4. The Nature of Tragedy in Arthur Miller's
5. Women and The American Dream of Death of a Salesman

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Late Arthur Miller** was a prolific American playwright, essayist, and prominent figure in 20th century American theatre.



## LOOK BACK IN ANGER

Late John Osborne

ISBN: 9788131772843

₹ 150.00 | Pages: 252

### ABOUT THE BOOK

The Longman Study Editions constitute a new series of the classics with critical apparatus created by Indian academics for the specific needs of their students.

*Look Back in Anger* created a new genre of drama—the kitchen-sink drama. Jimmy Porter, the ‘angry young man’, voiced the angst and disillusionment of an entire nation. The play deconstructed not just traditional notions of sexuality, but also the notion of domestic life, exposing its vitriolic undercurrent.

The essays featured in this edition contextualize the play within various critical perspectives, equipping the reader with multiple points of view in the study and appreciation of the work.

### FEATURES

Critical essays featured in this edition:

- ‘Look of Hatred: Misogyny in *Look Back in Anger*’ by Nabanita Mukhopadhyay
- ‘Of Anger and Disempowerment: Jimmy Porter(ing) Between Two Worlds’ by Saugata Mukherjee
- ‘The Symbols of Anger’ by Piyas Chakrabarti

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Late John Osborne** was a playwright, screenwriter, actor known for his prose and intense critical stance towards social and political norms.

LONGMAN STUDY EDITION

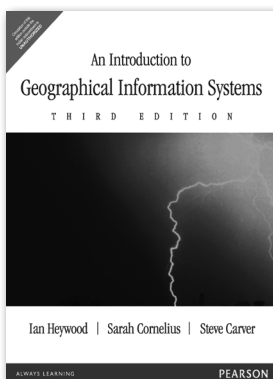






# | GEOGRAPHY





## AN INTRODUCTION TO GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS, 3/e

Ian Heywood

Steve Carver

Sarah Cornelius

ISBN: 9788131731932

₹ 699.00 | Pages: 460

### ABOUT THE BOOK

The third edition of this successful text continues to provide a clear, practical and accessible introduction to the world of *Geographical Information Systems*. A selection of new features helps to explain and demonstrate how GIS are actually used, across a variety of disciplines and within a range of industries. This edition is fully updated and includes coverage of the latest topics, such as web-based and mobile GIS. An increased focus is also placed on the practical applications of GIS to show their relevance and use within the world around us.

### FEATURES

- A selection of new international case studies written by both specialists and practitioners provides a detailed picture of how GIS is used across a variety of different disciplines and industries;
- Practice boxes demonstrate how GIS tools and techniques are applied in the real world across a range of sectors including business, environmental management, tourism and planning;
- Theory boxes provide consolidation of important issues and concepts;
- Reflection boxes—included at the end of each main section—enable you to check progress and further explore the key issues;
- A range of useful revision material at the end of each chapter including questions, text and web-based activities and a guide to further reading

### CONTENTS

#### Part I: Fundamentals of GIS

1. What is GIS?
2. Spatial data
3. Spatial data modelling
4. Database management
5. Data input and editing
6. Data analysis
7. Analytical modelling in GIS
8. Output: from new maps to enhanced decisions

#### Part II: Issues in GIS

9. The development of computer methods for handling spatial data
10. Data quality issues
11. Human and organizational issues
12. GIS project design and management

13. The Future of GIS

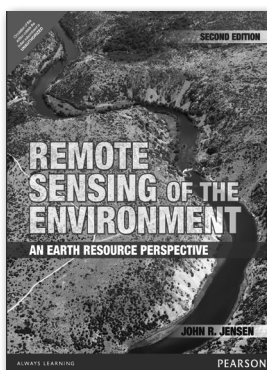
14. Reference

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Ian Heywood** was a Senior Lecturer in GIS at Manchester Metropolitan University, and is now Director of Skills and Learning for Scottish Enterprise Grampian.

**Sarah Cornelius** is trainer and a Lecturer in the School of Education at the University of Aberdeen and an Associate Lecturer at the Open University.

**Steve Carver** is a Senior Lecturer in the Department of Geography at the University of Leeds.



## REMOTE SENSING OF THE ENVIRONMENT: AN EARTH RESOURCE PERSPECTIVE, 2/e

John R. Jensen

ISBN: 9789332518940

₹ 999.00 | Pages: 618

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This widely adopted book introduces the fundamentals of remote sensing from an earth resource (versus engineering) perspective. Emphasis is on turning remote sensing data into useful spatial biophysical or socio-economic information that can be used to make decisions.

### FEATURES

- Thorough review of the nature of electromagnetic radiation;
- Visually stimulating, clear format: Hundreds of specially designed illustrations communicate principles in an easily understood manner
- Emphasis on manual, visual image analysis of the remote sensor data using introductory photogrammetric techniques: Takes the approach that the detailed digital image processing principles should be taught in a separate course, not in the introductory remote sensing or airphoto interpretation course
- Coverage of the history of photography and other remote sensing detectors, and aerial platforms (balloon, kite, aircraft, satellite)
- Case studies in most chapters that demonstrate the proper application of remote sensing principles and technology
- Practical applications of principles throughout the text

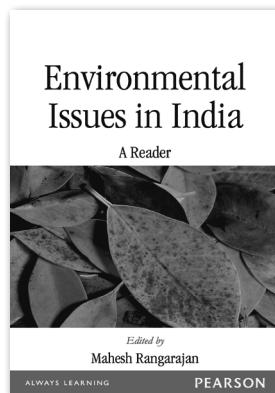
### CONTENTS

1. Remote Sensing of the Environment
2. Electromagnetic Radiation Principles

3. Aerial Photography - Vantage Point, Cameras, Filters, and Film
4. Elements of Visual Image Interpretation
5. Photogrammetry
6. Multispectral Remote Sensing Systems
7. Thermal Infrared Remote Sensing
8. Active and Passive Microwave Remote Sensing
9. LIDAR Remote Sensing (new)
10. Remote Sensing of Vegetation
11. Remote Sensing of Water
12. Remote Sensing the Urban Landscape
13. Remote Sensing of Soils, Minerals, and Geomorphology
14. In situ Spectral Reflectance Measurement (new)

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**John R. Jensen** is a Professor of Geography at the University of South Carolina, USA.



### ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES IN INDIA: A READER Mahesh Rangarajan

ISBN: 9788131708101

₹ 379.00 | Pages: 600

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Environmental Issues in India brings together 33 essays by seminal environment scholars, thinkers and activists from within India and abroad. The volume is divided into five thematic sections: the first three explore the pre-colonial and the colonial contexts, and move on to independent India. The last two sections examine environmental movements and how India relates to global environmental concerns.

This book will provoke, educate, stimulate and inform the lay reader and specialist alike. Students will especially enjoy the diverse sample of lucid essays by some of the best-known names in the field. Anyone keen to know more about the why and how of India's environment will find this volume an invaluable resource.

### FEATURES

- It provides a glimpse of the vast and diverse issues that constitute environmentalism today.
- It will be an essential resource for both university curricula and a better-integrated public discussion of the environmental challenge to our future.

### CONTENTS

#### Section I: Pre-Colonial India

1. Climate, a factor in the Rise and Fall of the Indus Civilization: Evidence from Rajasthan and Beyond
2. Iron Tools, Forest Clearance and Urbanization in the Gangetic Plains
3. Forests and Settlements
4. The Forest and the Field in Ancient India
5. The Great Mughals Go Hunting Lions
6. Ecology and Traditional Systems of Water Management: Revisiting Medieval Rajasthan
7. A Historical Study of the Control of Grass and Fodder Resources in Eighteenth-Century Maharashtra

#### Section II: Colonial India

8. Mahatma Gandhi and the Environmental Movement
9. The Uses of Eccentricity: The Making of Salim Ali
10. Jim Corbett: A Life Story

#### Section III: Independent India's Environment

11. Agriculture on Spaceship Earth
12. The Green Revolution
13. Rehabilitating Degraded Lands
14. Common Property Resources and the Rural Poor
15. Water Pollution Control: Role of Community and Public Action
16. Diara Diary
17. South Asian Pastoralism: The Environmental Question
18. The New Land Use Policy: People and Forests in Mizoram
19. The Gender and Environment Debate: Lessons from India
20. A Great Legacy Dissipated
21. Sacred Groves for the Twenty-First Century

#### Section IV: Movements and Alternatives

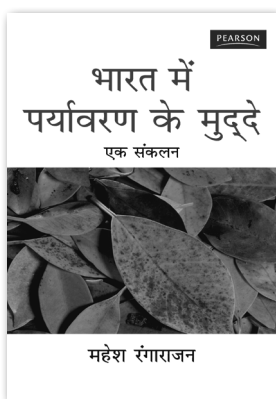
22. Ecological Conflicts and the Environmental Movements in India
23. Monumental Folly
24. The Tragedy of Displacement
25. Community, Place and Citizenship
26. Lessons from the Deluge: Priorities for Multi-Hazard Risk Mitigation
27. The Tiger and the Honeybee
28. Empowerment and Disempowerment of Forest Women in Uttarakhand, India
29. The Dreams of a Water Warrior

#### Section V: Global Issues

30. Environmentalism and Political Economy
31. Are We Prepared for Another Bhopal?
32. Is the Friendly Atom Poised for a Comeback?
33. Global Warming and India

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Mahesh Rangarajan**, Visiting Professor of History at Jadavpur University, West Bengal.



# Environmental Issues in India

ISBN: 9788131726037  
₹ 325.00 | Pages: 408

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Environmental Issues in India brings together 33 essays by seminal environment scholars, thinkers and activists from within India and abroad. The volume is divided into five thematic sections: the first three explore the pre-colonial and the colonial contexts, and move on to independent India. The last two sections examine environmental movements and how India relates to global environmental concerns.

This book will provoke, educate, stimulate and inform the lay reader and specialist alike. Students will especially enjoy the diverse sample of lucid essays by some of the best-known names in the field. Anyone keen to know more about the why and how of India's environment will find this volume an invaluable resource.

## FEATURES

- It provides a glimpse of the vast and diverse issues that constitute environmentalism today.
- It will be an essential resource for both university curricula and a better-integrated public discussion of the environmental challenge to our future.

## CONTENTS

### Section I: Pre-Colonial India

1. Climate, a factor in the Rise and Fall of the Indus Civilization: Evidence from Rajasthan and Beyond
2. Iron Tools, Forest Clearance and Urbanization in the Gangetic Plains
3. Forests and Settlements
4. The Forest and the Field in Ancient India
5. The Great Mughals Go Hunting Lions
6. Ecology and Traditional Systems of Water Management: Revisiting Medieval Rajasthan
7. A Historical Study of the Control of Grass and Fodder Resources in Eighteenth-Century Maharashtra

### Section II: Colonial India

8. Mahatma Gandhi and the Environmental Movement
9. The Uses of Eccentricity: The Making of Salim Ali
10. Jim Corbett: A Life Story

### Section III: Independent India's Environment

11. Agriculture on Spaceship Earth
12. The Green Revolution
13. Rehabilitating Degraded Lands
14. Common Property Resources and the Rural Poor

15. Water Pollution Control: Role of Community and Public Action
  16. Diara Diary
  17. South Asian Pastoralism: The Environmental Question
  18. The New Land Use Policy: People and Forests in Mizoram
  19. The Gender and Environment Debate: Lessons from India
  20. A Great Legacy Dissipated
  21. Sacred Groves for the Twenty-First Century
- ### Section IV: Movements and Alternatives
22. Ecological Conflicts and the Environmental Movements in India
  23. Monumental Folly
  24. The Tragedy of Displacement
  25. Community, Place and Citizenship
  26. Lessons from the Deluge: Priorities for Multi-Hazard Risk Mitigation
  27. The Tiger and the Honeybee
  28. Empowerment and Disempowerment of Forest Women in Uttarakhand, India
  29. The Dreams of a Water Warrior
- ### Section V: Global Issues
30. Environmentalism and Political Economy
  31. Are We Prepared for Another Bhopal?
  32. Is the Friendly Atom Poised for a Comeback?
  33. Global Warming and India

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Mahesh Rangarajan**, Visiting Professor of History at Jadavpur University, West Bengal.

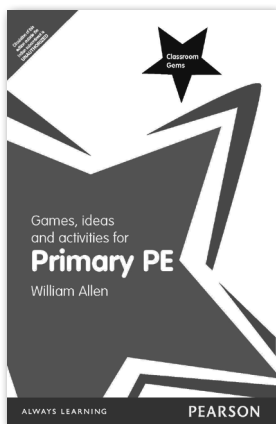




# EDUCATION / SPECIAL EDUCATION







## CLASSROOM GEMS: GAMES, IDEAS AND ACTIVITIES FOR PRIMARY PE

William Allen

ISBN: 9789332516939

₹ 259.00 | Pages: 216

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Games, Ideas and Activities for Primary PE engages with all six key areas of the National Curriculum and offers over 100 simple and adaptable games and activities that PE teachers will find invaluable. Step-by-step instructions are provided for each activity, including variations for different age groups and abilities, making physical education fun and engaging for primary children of all ages. No specialist knowledge of PE is necessary and many ideas can be used either as five minute lesson starters or as the basis for an entire lesson.

### FEATURES

- Over 100 activities and games — easy to pick up, adapt and put into practice.
- No prior knowledge of PE necessary
- Each activity linked to the National Curriculum
- Organised by sport and includes cross-curricula links
- Each activity is explained with the help of icons denoting criteria such as age-group suitability, amount of time required, equipment needed, cross-curriculum links and educational aim of activity.
- An introduction will give the reader more background into how to use the activities effectively, how to combine activities in one lesson and how to adapt activities to suit different age groups

### CONTENTS

#### Part 1 — Key Stage 1

1. Key Stage 1

#### Part 2 — Games

2. Football
3. Rugby
4. Hockey
5. Netball
6. Basketball
7. Striking and fielding
8. Net/Wall skills

#### Part 3 — Athletics

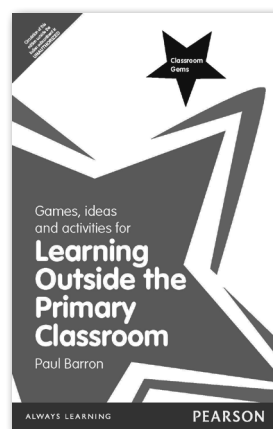
9. Athletics

#### Part 4 — Outdoor and adventurous

10. Outdoor and adventurous

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**William Allen** combines studying at Cardiff University with working as a sports coach delivering PE for local schools and running breakfast and after school clubs. In this book he draws on tried and tested methods he uses in his teaching.



## CLASSROOM GEMS: GAMES, IDEAS AND ACTIVITIES FOR LEARNING OUTSIDE THE PRIMARY CLASSROOM

Paul Barron

ISBN: 9789332516885

₹ 259.00 | Pages: 192

### ABOUT THE BOOK

With outdoor education is resurfacing as a recommended method for teachers to use, this book offers ideas and activities to help teachers bring the outdoors into their teaching. These ideas for learning outside the normal classroom environment offer inspiration to new and experienced teachers alike by suggesting practical and adaptable ideas for use in many areas of the curriculum and daily school life. Practical Ideas, Games and Activities for Learning Outside the Primary Classroom is a resource that every primary teacher will treasure, enabling them to add a sparkle to any lesson.

### FEATURES

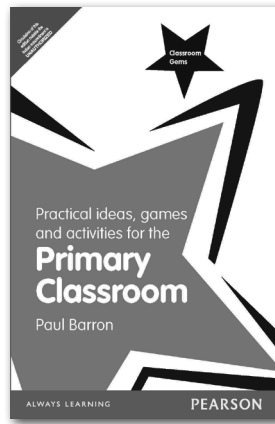
- Over 150 activities aimed at learning outside the classroom
- A supplement download site containing forms and templates that teachers can print off and use in their classroom
- Referenced to the National Curriculum
- Individual, group and whole class activities
- Variations section to show how the activities can be used in different ways and with different groups of students
- Cross-curricular links to inspire creativity across the primary curriculum
- Reduces the time spent planning, and fit easily into a busy timetable

### CONTENTS

1. Outdoor Learning and Organisation
2. Art & DT
3. English
4. Humanities
5. Maths
6. Music
7. PSHE & Citizenship
8. Science

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Paul Barron** is an experienced primary school teacher and has compiled this book in response to the needs of real teachers. This book is a collection of the resources that Paul has tried and tested in the classroom over the years, with great results.



## CLASSROOM GEMS: PRACTICAL IDEAS, GAMES AND ACTIVITIES FOR THE PRIMARY

**Paul Barron**

ISBN: 9789332517226

₹ 359.00 | Pages: 312

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Practical Ideas for the Primary Classroom is a unique, indispensable resource for all those involved in primary teaching. Written by an experienced teacher, it offers inspiration to new and experienced teachers alike by suggesting practical and adaptable ideas for use in daily classroom life. Barron offers easily navigable and adaptable tools, ideas and tactics to support teachers in planning, preparing and delivering first rate lessons. Plus the structure of the book will allow the activities to be easily adapted to other areas of the curriculum and to various key stage/year groups.

## FEATURES

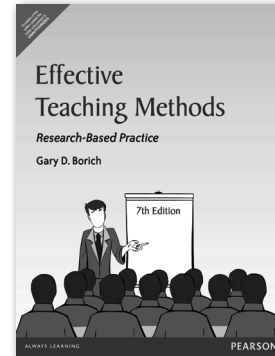
- A wealth of ideas covering the whole primary curriculum in a single book - no need to buy 20 different publications
- Activities include many extra-curricular areas, not usually covered
- Clear, easy-to-read activities are easy to apply
- Learning objectives, icons to denote key stage, and references to the National Curriculum all aid lesson planning

## CONTENTS

- 1 Art & DT
- 2 English
- 3 Humanities
- 4 Mathematics
- 5 Music
- 6 PE
- 7 PSHE
- 8 Science
- 9 Display
- 10 Reward Games & Early Morning Work

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Paul Barron** is an experienced primary school teacher and has compiled this book in response to the needs of real teachers. This book is a collection of the resources that Paul has tried and tested in the classroom over the years, with great results.



## EFFECTIVE TEACHING METHODS: RESEARCH-BASED PRACTICE, 7/e

**Gary D. Borich**

ISBN: 9788131765661

₹ 589.00 | Pages: 504

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Latest research and methods for teaching students with special needs in the regular classroom. Extensive end-of-chapter case history and practice assessment questions allowing students to graphically see the relationship between lessons and units and how those relationships work for instruction.

## FEATURES

- Latest research and methods for teaching students with special needs in the regular classroom
- Extensive end-of-chapter case history and practice assessment questions
- A strong Differentiated Instruction strand is woven into every chapter.
- Updated and increased coverage of organizing unit and lesson plans,
- Extensive coverage of the NBPTS and INTASC standards (Ch 1) helps teacher candidates prepare for the requirements of certification and professional growth.
- Field Experience Activities, Digital Portfolio Activities tied to INTASC standards, Classroom Observation Activities tied to INTASC standards

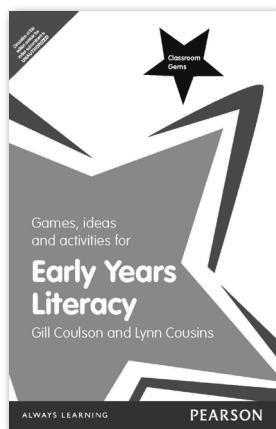
## CONTENTS

1. The Effective Teacher
2. Understanding Your Students
3. Goals, Standards and Objectives
4. Unit and Lesson Planning
5. Classroom Management I. Establishing the Learning Climate
6. Classroom Management II. Promoting Student Engagement
7. Teaching Strategies for Direct Instruction
8. Teaching Strategies for Indirect Instruction
9. Questioning Strategies
10. Self-Directed Learning
11. Cooperative Learning and the Collaborative Process
12. Assessing Learners
- Appendix A. Teacher Concerns Checklist

Appendix B. Answers to Chapter Questions  
 Appendix C. Higher-Order Thinking and Problem-Solving Checklist  
 Appendix D. Answers to Short-Answer and Discrete Multiple-Choice Questions

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Gary Borich** is professor and a Cissy McDaniel Parker Endowed Fellow at The University of Texas at Austin.



## CLASSROOM GEMS: GAMES, IDEAS AND ACTIVITIES FOR EARLY YEARS LITERACY

**Gill Coulson**  
**Lynn Cousins**

ISBN: 9789332517301  
₹ 389.00 | Pages: 368

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Games, Ideas and Activities for Early Years Literacy provides a wealth of activities to supplement and support the teaching of literacy in a fun and appealing way in any early years setting. The learning objectives identified within each activity will help any early years practitioner integrate the activities into their planning and are based on the principles of the EYFS curriculum.

## FEATURES

- The learning objectives identified within each activity will help any early years practitioner integrate the activities into their planning
- The learning objectives are based on the principles of the EYFS curriculum
- Each of the 150 activities contained within this book focus on a specific element of the Communication, Language and Literacy area of the EYFS
- Easily adapted to suit different topics and scenarios
- Activities need few additional resources or organisation and are easy to fit into a busy timetable
- It is packed full of instant ideas to brighten up any classroom

## CONTENTS

### Part 1 Talking

1. Sharing ideas
2. Saying what I mean
3. Remember, reflect, retell

### Part 2 Reading

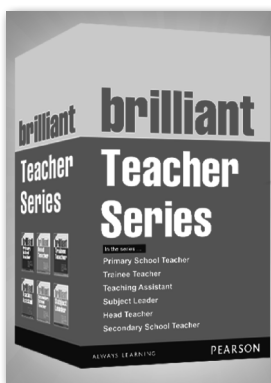
4. World of books
5. Finding out
6. Enjoying stories and rhymes

## Part 3 Writing

7. Finger play
8. Writing it down
9. Making a book

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Gill Coulson** and **Lynn Cousins** are experienced early years teachers. Gill gained an MPhil degree researching the teaching of reading and currently teaches focused writing in local schools.



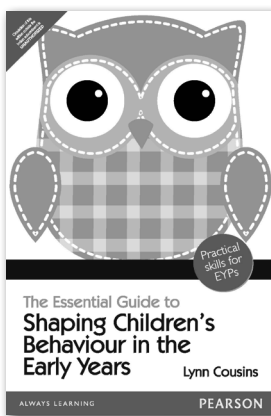
## BRILLIANT TEACHER SERIES (BOX SET OF SIX BOOKS)

**Gill Coulson**  
**Lynn Cousins**

ISBN: 9789332520929  
₹ 1350.00 | Pages: xxx

## ABOUT THE BOXSET

The Brilliant Teacher Guide provide quick answers and advice to help aspiring, new and even experienced teachers. With the ever-increasing demands placed on today's teachers, the need has never been greater for immediate guidance. Brilliant guides will arm teachers with the tips and strategies they need to succeed and transform their classrooms, without being too time-consuming.



## THE ESSENTIAL GUIDE TO SHAPING CHILDREN'S BEHAVIOUR IN THE EARLY YEARS

**Lynn Cousins**

ISBN: 9789332517073  
₹ 279.00 | Pages: 248

## ABOUT THE BOOK

With a unique focus on 'care' more than 'management', this is more than just another behaviour manual, and ties crucially with EYFS standards. Combining the theory behind behaviour policies with their practical application, the book will adopt a two-part structure, covering firstly what a child has to learn and secondly what a child has to develop.

## FEATURES

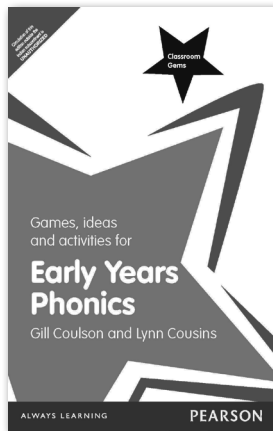
- Explores the underlying processes of development and learning
- Provides EYPs with skills and strategies they can use with young children in their care
- Helps EYPs adapt their setting's behaviour policy and assesses the appropriateness of their current policy
- Offers advice on practical arrangements in the setting
- Activities and exercises to help children develop emotional balance

## CONTENTS

1. Learn what is socially acceptable
2. Learn what is morally acceptable
3. Learn to respect other people, their culture and their property
4. Develop an ability to forge and maintain relationships
5. Develop self-control and emotional balance
6. Develop self-esteem and personal pride
7. Learn how to behave so that learning can take place
8. Develop a positive outlook on life
9. From policy to practice

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Lynn Cousins** has an MA(Ed) in early years education. She was a head teacher and has written and edited educational publications.



### CLASSROOM GEMS: GAMES, IDEAS AND ACTIVITIES FOR EARLY YEARS PHONICS

**Gill Coulson**

**Lynn Cousins**

ISBN: 9789332517325

₹ 389.00 | Pages: 348

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Games, Ideas and Activities for Early Years Phonics will brighten up the early years classroom. It offers a wealth of resources to help practitioners successfully meet the aims of the Letters and Sounds programme within the framework of the EYFS curriculum. There are over 250 activities that are aimed at developing awareness of phonics through play and stories. All the activities are based on the EYFS principle of play, both indoors and out. Activities require very few additional resources or organisation and can be easily adapted to suit different topics and scenarios.

## FEATURES

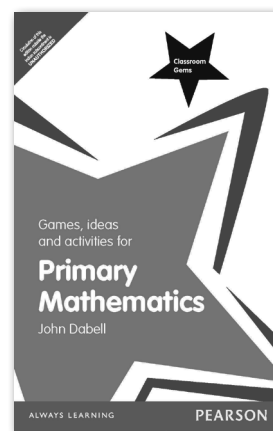
- Over 250 activities aimed at developing awareness of phonics through play and stories.
- Linked to Letters and Sounds programme.
- Easily adapted to suit different topics and scenarios
- Need few additional resources or organisation - easy to fit into a busy timetable
- Outlines any materials / props needed
- Based within familiar early years themes and activities

## CONTENTS

- Part 1 Personal, social and emotional development
1. Tutti frutti
  2. Same or different
- Part 2 Communication, language and literacy
3. Pirates
  4. Nursery rhymes
- Part 3 Problem solving, reasoning and numeracy
5. Boxes
  6. Explorers
- Part 4 Knowledge and understanding of the world
7. Starting with a walk
  8. Let's cook
- Part 5 Physical development
9. Round and round the garden
  10. Outdoor fun
- Part 6 Creative development
11. Making and talking
  12. It's showtime!

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Gill Coulson** and **Lynn Cousins** are experienced early years teachers. Gill gained an MPhil degree researching the teaching of reading and currently teaches focused writing in local schools. Lynn has an MA(Ed) in early years education. She was a head teacher and has written and edited educational publications.



### CLASSROOM GEMS: GAMES, IDEAS AND ACTIVITIES FOR PRIMARY MATHEMATICS

**John Dabell**

ISBN: 9789332517332

₹ 419.00 | Pages: 392

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Games, Ideas and Activities for Early Years Phonics will brighten up the early years classroom. It offers a wealth of resources to help practitioners successfully meet the aims of the Letters and Sounds programme within the framework of the EYFS

curriculum. There are over 250 activities that are aimed at developing awareness of phonics through play and stories. All the activities are based on the EYFS principle of play, both indoors and out. Activities require very few additional resources or organisation and can be easily adapted to suit different topics and scenarios.

## FEATURES

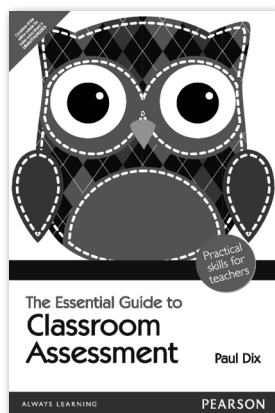
- Over 150 activities aimed at developing mathematical skills in the primary classroom
- 'Challenge questions' to extend the activity further
- Cross-curricular links to inspire creativity across the primary curriculum
- Includes ideas for brainteasers, number tricks and investigations
- Activities can be easily adapted to suit different classes or topics
- Step-by-step instructions for each activity

## CONTENTS

1. Place value
2. Addition
3. Subtraction
4. Multiplication
5. Division
6. Logical reasoning
7. Number tricks
8. Mixed problems
9. Investigations
10. Brain-teasers

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**John Dabell** trained as a primary teacher 12 years ago. Since then he has worked as a national in-service provider, writer and project manager. He now works back in the classroom at a primary school in Derby, and has written over 300 education articles.



## THE ESSENTIAL GUIDE TO CLASSROOM ASSESSMENT: PRACTICAL SKILLS FOR TEACHERS

**Paul Dix**

ISBN: 9789332516861

₹ 229.00 | Pages: 160

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Demystifying current theories and debates about assessment, *The Essential Guide to Assessment* will be a practical guide to show trainees and teachers how to put certain strategies and models into practice in the classroom right away.

How do I develop the best methods of assessment for my own learners?

How can I effectively track the progress of different children in my class?

What targets should I be setting?

*The Essential Guide to Assessment* provides answers to these questions, plus countless others. Demystifying current theories and debate about assessment, this will be a practical guide to show trainees and teachers how to put certain strategies and models into practice in the classroom right away.

## FEATURES

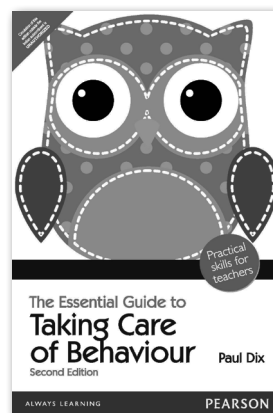
- Delivering strategies that save time and reduce paper/ screen work
- Written in a style that avoids education jargon and 'teacher speak'
- Accessible for teachers of all key stages
- Offers advice and strategies for all teachers, regardless of level of experience
- Focuses on developing teachers own skills and adaptable frameworks rather than prescribing a particular approach.

## CONTENTS

1. Creating a classroom climate for successful assessment
2. Autonomous assessment, motivated learners
3. Teaching metacognition or 'knowing that you know!'
4. Practical strategies for peer assessment
5. Negotiated target setting
6. Pivotal's Negotiated Assessment Grids (NAGs)
7. Managing active assessment in the classroom
8. Differentiation and personalization of assessment

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Paul Dix** is a leading voice in Behaviour Management in the UK and Internationally. As Managing Director of Pivotal Education he leads a team of 10 Behaviour Management specialists in training and intervention projects.



## THE ESSENTIAL GUIDE TO TAKING CARE OF BEHAVIOUR 2/e

**Paul Dix**

ISBN: 9789332517004

₹ 259.00 | Pages: 232

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Demystifying current theories and debates about assessment, *The Essential Guide to Assessment* will be a practical guide to

show trainees and teachers how to put certain strategies and models into practice in the classroom right away.

How do I develop the best methods of assessment for my own learners?

How can I effectively track the progress of different children in my class?

What targets should I be setting?

## FEATURES

- Age-specific material to provide different strategies for primary, secondary and FE teachers
- Avoids academic jargon in favour of an empathetic, accessible style
- Including case study material to help apply the strategies advice to a classroom setting.

## CONTENTS

### Part 1 Managing behaviour in the classroom

1. Things to think about before you start
2. Managing your own behaviour: modelling social and emotional literacy
3. Establishing and sustaining consistency and certainty
4. Learning rituals, rules and routines
5. Language, performance and positive manipulation
6. Motivating students: meaningful praise and reward
7. Reconciliation v retribution: the art of applying effective sanctions

### Part 2 Advanced behaviour-management strategies

8. Managing confrontation with flair: the 'win, win'
9. Pivotal moments in hooking hard to reach students
10. Building mutual trust with individuals and groups
11. Students with extreme behaviour and behaviour-changing conditions

### Part 3 Collaborating with other adults

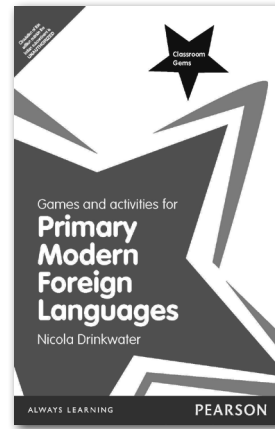
12. Seeking support: why, when and how
13. Teaching partnerships: collaborative approaches with the LSA and other adults
14. Nurturing the support of parents, mentors and the wider community

### Part 4 Specific Situations

15. Supply teachers, cover supervisors and cover lessons
16. Managing behaviour around the site

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Paul Dix** is a leading voice in Behaviour Management in the UK and Internationally. As Managing Director of Pivotal Education he leads a team of 10 Behaviour Management specialists in training and intervention projects.



## CLASSROOM GEMS: GAMES AND ACTIVITIES FOR PRIMARY MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Nicola Drinkwater

ISBN: 9789332517257

₹ 389.00 | Pages: 350

## ABOUT THE BOOK

This new book embodies the philosophy of learning through play. It aims to equip those faced with teaching foreign languages in the primary sector with a large collection of classroom activities which encourage pupils to use the foreign language in a fun and physical way, while focusing on speaking skills. Readers are given background into how to use the activities effectively, how to combine activities in one lesson and how to adapt activities to suit different age groups to ensure they get the most out of their lessons.

## FEATURES

- Over 150 activities aimed at teaching PMFL through action using games, drama, music and role-playing
- No prior knowledge of a foreign language required
- All activities can be used to teach any language.
- Includes a glossary of key vocabulary used throughout the activities in German, French and Spanish
- Each activity is explained with the help of icons denoting criteria such as age-group suitability, amount of time required, materials/props needed, cross-curriculum links and educational aim of activity.

## CONTENTS

### Part 1 Learning objectives

### Part 2 Games and activities

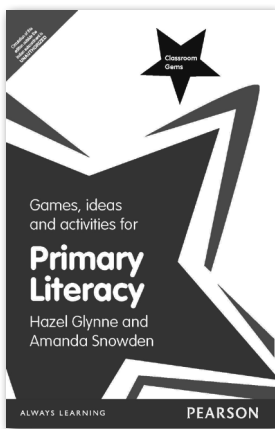
Practising numbers and counting;  
Practising specific vocabulary areas  
Practising vocabulary on many different topics  
Exploring literacy in the target language  
Enhancing the language learning experience

### Part 3 Vocabulary Lists

French  
German  
Spanish

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Nicola Drinkwater** is a language specialist with several years' experience of teaching modern foreign languages at primary level in a variety of school settings.



## CLASSROOM GEMS: GAMES, IDEAS AND ACTIVITIES FOR PRIMARY LITERACY

Hazel Glynne  
Amanda Snowden

ISBN: 9789332517318

₹ 389.00 | Pages: 376

### ABOUT THE BOOK

'It really is such a valuable resource for teachers and so full of practical ideas!...I can say with confidence that these ideas will be highly valued by teachers.' - Bob Cox, Director: Searching for Excellence Ltd, Learning Consultant, Advanced Skills Teacher

Designed keeping busy teachers in mind, the Classroom Gems series draws together an extensive ion of practical, tried-and-tested, off-the-shelf ideas, games and activities, guaranteed to transform any lesson or classroom in an instant.

Easily navigable, allowing you to choose the right activity quickly and easily, these invaluable resources are guaranteed to save you time and are a must-have tool to plan, prepare and deliver first-rate lessons

### FEATURES

- Over 150 activities aimed at developing literacy skills in the primary classroom
- Includes ideas for EFL and SEN students
- A supplement download site containing forms and templates that teachers can print off and use in their classroom
- Individual, group and whole class activities covering a variety of aspects of literacy—speaking, listening, writing, reading and drama
- A 'resources' section including information on Book Week, Literacy Trust and theatre groups.
- Cross-curricular links to inspire creativity across the primary curriculum
- Activities can be easily adapted to suit different classes or topics
- Reduces the time spent planning, and fit easily into a busy timetable

### CONTENTS

#### 1 - Speaking and Listening

Generic activities and games  
Activities to support paired and group work  
Storytelling  
ma activities

#### 2 - Reading

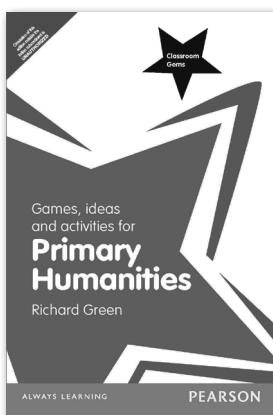
Generic ideas and activities  
Fiction and poetry activities  
Non-fiction activities

### 3 - Writing

Generic ideas and activities  
Playing with language  
Spelling  
Fiction activities  
Poetry activities  
Non-fiction activities

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Hazel Glynne** and **Amanda Snowden** are experienced primary teachers. They have both taught in a variety of settings and have developed their expertise through a range of different educational positions. Hazel is currently a Literacy Consultant for a local authority and Amanda is a Tutor Manager for a Family Learning Team.



## CLASSROOM GEMS: GAMES, IDEAS AND ACTIVITIES FOR PRIMARY HUMANITIES

Richard Green

ISBN: 9789332517240

₹ 389.00 | Pages: 328

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Games, Ideas and Activities for Primary Humanitie provides a wealth of activities to help make lessons in these key foundation subjects stimulating and enjoyable. Minimising planning time, this ion of activities will help teachers develop enthusiasm for teaching these subjects. All the ideas, activities and games are linked to key skills and concepts in primary humanities. A wealth of activities for teacher to help pupils develop their abilities to understand and use key skills and concepts in the humanities.

### FEATURES

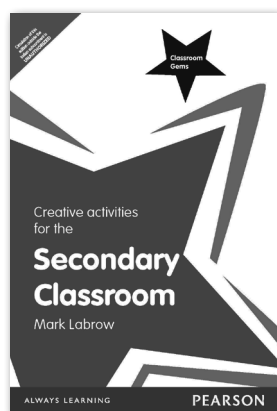
- A rich selection of ideas, activities and games linked to key skills and concepts in primary humanities
- A brief introduction to the key skills in history, geography and RE
- Organised by subject
- Adaptable across the primary age range
- Offers a variety of theoretical and practical activities
- Many downloadable templates to appear on the web
- Plenty of cross-curricular links to inspire whole lesson ideas

### CONTENTS

1. Geography
2. History
3. RE

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Richard Green** has spent 36 years teaching in seven schools, including as headteacher of two schools in Warwickshire. He is now Advisory Teacher for Primary Humanities for Coventry Local Authority.



### CLASSROOM GEMS: CREATIVE ACTIVITIES FOR THE SECONDARY CLASSROOM

Mark Labrow

ISBN: 9789332517011  
₹ 259.00 | Pages: 232

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Stimulating creativity and motivation in the secondary classroom, this book can be used in any secondary lesson to enhance the creativity of key stage 3 and 4 pupils. Focusing on creativity, confidence, motivation and other core, workplace skills, Mark Labrow provides a wealth of ideas to help teachers bring creativity to their classroom. The activities in this handy, versatile resource will help students excel at teamwork, be competent in the art of negotiation, have an awareness of themselves and others, be flexible in their thinking, spontaneous in generating unique ideas and imaginative and creative when it comes to dreaming up solutions to everyday problems. All the ideas contained within this book are drawn from the worlds of theatre, drama, improvisation and business leadership. All can be used to breathe life into any lessons, enhancing concentration and supporting the delivery of key subjects in the secondary classroom.

## FEATURES

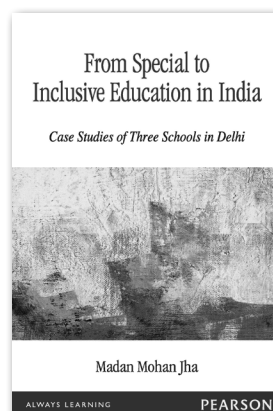
- Over 100 activities aimed at developing core skills in the secondary classroom
- Individual, group and whole class activities
- Ideas can be used to tie in with any lesson or curriculum area, inspiring creativity across secondary education
- Activities can be easily adapted to suit different lessons and age groups
- Reduces the time spent planning, and fit easily into a busy timetable

## CONTENTS

1. Developing a Sense of Team
2. Developing Focus and Concentration
3. Developing Spontaneity
4. Developing Scenes and Stories

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Mark Labrow** is a creative consultant specialising in drama. He runs courses and training events for teachers and has developed his own approach to cross curricular learning using many of the activities outlined in this book.



### FROM SPECIAL TO INCLUSIVE EDUCATION IN INDIA : CASE STUDIES OF THREE SCHOOLS IN DELHI

Late Madan Mohan Jha

ISBN: 9788131732175  
₹ 650.00 | Pages: 180

## ABOUT THE BOOK

From Special to Inclusive Education in India: Case Studies of Three Schools in Delhi focuses upon the growing international interest in inclusive education and on how to offer equal education to all children regardless of their needs, or their social, cultural and economic backgrounds. With the number of private schools that admit children identified with special needs particularly of the non-physical and non-sensory categories as a part of 'integrated' or 'inclusive' education, increasing in India, the challenges of inclusive education in India are also many. The concerns that require attention involve the inclusion of children with disabilities and special needs, those from socially and economically disadvantaged groups and from diverse cultural and linguistic groups, and those alienated in classrooms that offer non-relevant curricula and teacher-centred methods. This book discusses these issues and challenges against the background of the existing educational system. Using a case study approach, the author has examined three different schools in Delhi where 'special' needs children have been admitted, and has analysed the findings against the background of the Indian education policy and its provisions for special education. The author notes that inclusive education is an evolving concept in India and that while issues of integration of all children in education are hotly debated internationally, more research and discussion is required in India before the country can implement a truly inclusive education policy.

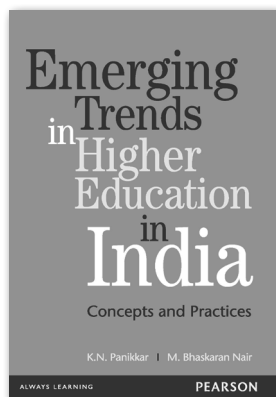
## CONTENTS

1. Introduction: From Special to Inclusive Education
2. The Indian School System: Policy and Reality
3. Gyan Vihar School: A School with a Unit
4. Plainfield School: A School with a Difference
5. St. Cross School: A School 'Doing Inclusion'
6. Comparing and Contrasting Themes
7. Making Sense of Inclusion



## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**(Late) Madan Mohan Jha**, a pioneering educationist, retired as the Principal Secretary to the Government of Bihar in the Department of Human Resource Development.



## EMERGING TRENDS IN HIGHER EDUCATIONS: CONCEPTS AND PRACTICES

**K N Panikkar**  
**M. Bhaskaran Nair**

ISBN: 9788131758014

₹ 700.00 | Pages: 316

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Prerequisite to the formation of a developed nation is the need to ensure education for all. Recognizing the need to address this issue, especially in a developing nation like India, *Emerging Trends in Higher Education in India: Concepts and Practices* provides critical insights in the field of Education to achieve this goal. The essays in this volume present a comparative perspective of national and global education policies. These discussions by eminent scholars also generate new theories and identify areas in need of scholarly research in order to construct an education system based on quality, excellence and inclusion. With an aim to help shape policy changes for the restructuring of the education system in India, this volume provides much-needed guidance for policymakers in the field of education. These in-depth analyses of the concepts and practices effecting the growth of higher education will be of interest to students and scholars of sociology and educational studies.

## CONTENTS

### I: Role of the State

1. Education, Democracy and Development *John Harriss*
2. Civic Education, Pluralism and the Indispensable Role of the State *Christopher Winch*
3. State and Education: The Nordic Model in Action *J. P. Roos*
4. Towards Democratization of Education in India *Amiya Kumar Bagchi*
5. Democracy, Decentralized Planning and Devolution of Power in Education *Subimal Sen*
6. Education for Democracy, Secularism and Inclusive Growth *N. R. Madhava Menon*

### II: Impact Of Neo-Liberal Policies

7. Producing Difference: Neo liberalism, Neoconservatism and the Politics of Educational Reform *Michael W. Apple*
8. Pupil Empowerment in Schools: Limits and Possibilities *Geoff Whitty and Emma Wisby*
9. Movement and Stasis in the Neoliberal Re-orientation of Schooling and the University *Cameron McCarthy*

10. Providing Quality School Education to All Children *Jayati Ghosh*
11. Curricular Development and Value Education: A Tentative Outline *Upendra Baxi*
12. Curriculum Reforms in India *Krishna Kumar*

### III: Environment and Development

13. Environment and Developmental Education: Immediate Indian Challenges *D. Lahiry*
14. Education Towards Sustainable Development *Jaishree Sharma*
15. Environment, Development and Education *K. Sreedharan*
16. Education for Sustainable Environment and Development *M. K. Prasad*
17. Development and Environment *P. N. Roy*

### IV: Social Justice

18. Modes of Overcoming Social Exclusion Through Education: Analysis of Two Accounts from Pre- and Post-Independence India *Mohammad Talib*
19. Paradigm of Education for Social Transformation: Role of Open University System in Creating Culture-based Social Developmental Education *Ram Takwale*
20. Modernity and its Impact on the Sociology of Education *Manu Bhaskar*
21. Educating Young Citizens: Gender Equality and Global Democratic Issues *Madeleine Arnet*

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**K. N. Panikkar** is currently Vice-Chairman, Kerala State Higher Education Council.

**M. Bhaskaran Nair** is former Professor and Head of Department of Political Science, University of Kerala.



## CLASSROOM GEMS: GAMES, IDEAS AND ACTIVITIES FOR PRIMARY MUSIC

**Donna Minto**

ISBN: 9789332517233

₹ 349.00 | Pages: 312

## ABOUT THE BOOK

*Games, Ideas and Activities for Primary Music* is a handy tool for Primary Music teachers it is packed full of simple activities for your classroom and is organised by skill—singing, rhythm, playing, listening. Activities can be easily adapted to suit different classes or topics and help you to feel more confident teaching Music. Prior musical knowledge is not necessary to use these activities, and a glossary of music terminology is included. Cross-curricular links inspire creativity across the primary curriculum and brighten up your classroom.

## FEATURES

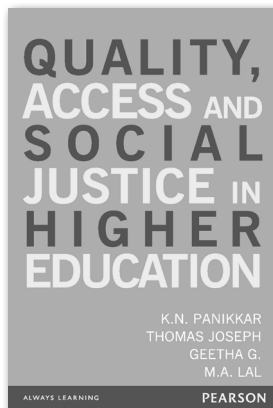
- Activities organised by skill – singing, rhythm, playing, listening
- Contains a music glossary to help de-mystify musical terminology
- ‘Useful resources’ section
- Cross-curricular links to inspire creativity across the primary curriculum
- Activities can be easily adapted to suit different classes or topics
- Contains a section of advanced activities, for more adventurous teachers

## CONTENTS

1. Singing
2. Playing
3. Rhythm
4. Listening

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Donna Minto** has been involved in music teaching for thirty years. Her current post involves teaching in four primary schools, from ages 3 to 11.



## QUALITY, ACCESS AND SOCIAL JUSTICE IN HIGHER EDUCATION

**K N Panikkar**  
**Thomas Joseph**  
**Geetha G**  
**M A Lal**

ISBN: 9788131760321

₹ 475.00 | Pages: 136

## ABOUT THE BOOK

As part of the quest to achieve holistic reform in the Indian Education System, *Quality, Access and Social Justice in Higher Education* highlights the need to address the ground realities of educational policies and practices in India. The book focuses its discussions on the issues of the quality of education provided, the ease of access to education in India, and its spread across diverse social groups issues critical to the building of a truly developed nation. Recognizing the obstacles faced by reformatory initiatives in the field of education, this volume brings to the fore possible resolutions that will help shape effective educational policies. With a comparative view of developed and developing nations, the essays also open up the debate on the impact of globalization and privatization on higher education. This insightful study on the state of higher education in India will be of interest to scholars and practitioners in the fields of sociology and education, as well as policymakers at every level of administrative reform.

## CONTENTS

1. Promises and Perils of Globalized Higher Education –*M. Anandkrishnan*
2. Private Sector in Higher Education: A Few Stylized Facts –*Jandhyala B. G. Tilak*
3. Quality, Access and Social Justice in Higher Education –*Prabuddha Nath Roy*
4. Values of Higher Education in a Multicultural Society –*K. N. Panikkar*
5. Trends in Growth and Financing of Higher Education in India –*Ved Prakash*
6. Equity and Excellence in Technical Education –*R. V. G. Menon*
7. Higher Education in India Need for Equitable Balance Between Equity, Quality and Quantity –*Vijender Sharma*
8. Access and Success in Higher Education –*K. Sudha Rao and Arti Chatrapathi*
9. UGC Versus NKC: Which is the National Policy? –*Thomas Joseph*
10. Duality and Reforms in Higher Education –*Sudhanshu Bhushan*

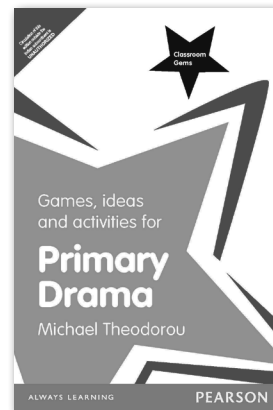
## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**K.N. Panikkar** is currently Vice-Chairman, Kerala State Higher Education Council.

**Thomas Joseph** is currently Member Secretary, Kerala State Higher Education Council, and Syndicate member, Kannur University.

**Geetha G** is Research Officer, Kerala State Higher Education Council.

**M.A. Lal** is Lecturer in Political Science and Research Officer, Kerala State Higher Education Council.



## CLASSROOM GEMS: GAMES, IDEAS AND ACTIVITIES FOR PRIMARY DRAMA

**Michael Theodorou**

ISBN: 9789332517271

₹ 399.00 | Pages: 352

## ABOUT THE BOOK

The book aims to provide ready-made drama lesson ideas, in the three key areas of movement, voice and character. These activities will considerably reduce the workload for many overburdened teachers, and can be easily adapted to suit varying levels of ability. Offering links to many curriculum areas, this resource will provide a strong base of accessible ideas to enhance drama education in the primary classroom. The companion website to accompany the book will offer unique scripted scenes from great literary works which will offer the teacher further ideas for not just one lesson, but a

series of lessons, as well as a 'Teachers Notes' section. An essential tool to help bring creativity to life in the classroom!

## FEATURES

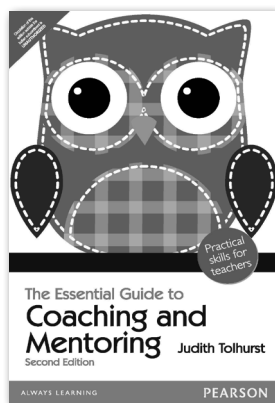
- Over 150 activities aimed at developing dramatic skills in the primary classroom
- Appendices providing suggestions for music to accompany the ideas, lists of essential props and costumes and other useful resources
- Companion website with downloadable scripts and extra advice
- Cross-curricular links to inspire creativity across the primary curriculum
- Activities can be easily adapted to suit different classes or topics
- Reduces the time spent planning, and fit easily into a busy timetable

## CONTENTS

Part 1 Movement  
Part 2 Voice  
Part 3 Character

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Michael Theodorou** has taught drama in schools and colleges for over thirty years. He started his teaching career in London and subsequently taught in Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Somerset and Gloucestershire.



## THE ESSENTIAL GUIDE TO COACHING AND MENTORING: PRACTICAL SKILLS FOR TEACHERS, 2e

Judith Tolhurst

ISBN: 9789332517134  
₹ 299.00 | Pages: 280

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Looking for new ways to use coaching and mentoring techniques for the benefit of staff and pupils in your school?

*The Essential Guide to Coaching and Mentoring* is the resource you need to help build a powerful leadership team in your school through accessible and practical strategies that really bring the principles of coaching to life for teaching professionals at every level.

This second edition of Judith Tolhurst's coaching manual provides a lively introduction to using coaching with both staff and pupils in schools and will become a powerful learning tool to help build the leadership capacity of your staff and help your pupils become confident learners.

Steeped in real school settings and using current examples, case studies and coaching conversations, this book can advance your professional development by:

- Equipping you with the tools you need to help the staff you lead or for use with the children you are working with
- Honing your interpersonal skills and bringing elements of coaching everyday conversations
- Encouraging reflection on your personal learning and progress
- Supporting staff and children in your school to grow through the use of coaching and mentoring techniques

## FEATURES

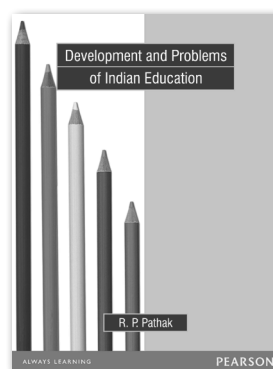
- Coaching and its link to successful learners
- Coaching and behaviour management, one-to-one level with pupils
- Coaching and target setting in the core subjects
- Using coaching techniques with specific age groups

## CONTENTS

1. What is coaching?
2. The essential skills of coaching
3. The coaching process
4. How to develop a coaching culture in your school
5. Coaching to make a difference
6. Coaching and performance management
7. Coaching and middle leadership
8. Coaching and strategic development
9. Coaching the team
10. Coaching and distributed leadership
11. Using coaching and mentoring techniques with children

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Judith Tolhurst** is a highly respected coach in the field of education. She currently runs a successful coaching practice working with school leaders and also trains school leaders and staff in coaching skills.



## DEVELOPMENT AND PROBLEMS OF INDIAN EDUCATION

R. P. Pathak

ISBN: 9788131769423  
₹ 270.00 | Pages: 364

## ABOUT THE BOOK

In an extremely concise manner, this textbook details history of education in India. It gives the important milestone in the Indian education system and analyses the work done by the various commissions over the years. Written in a very lucid and engaging style, it also evaluates the current scenario and the new emerging trends and fields in the study of education.

**FEATURES**

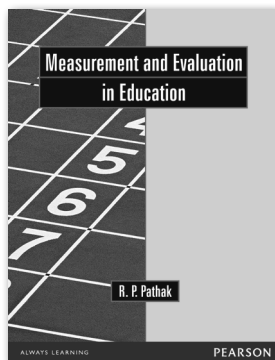
- Outlines to give an overview of the chapter
- Modular questions to test a students' understanding

**CONTENTS**

1. Preface
2. History of education in India
3. Education commission of pre-independence India
4. Education commission of post-independence India
5. University Education Commission 1948-49
6. Kothari Commission 1964-66
7. Education policies of India
8. Programme of Action-1986
9. Revised National policy on Education-1992
10. Problems of Indian Education
11. Language problem
12. Student's participation
13. Contemporary challenges and issues of Indian Education
14. Emerging Trends of Indian Education
15. Distance Education
16. Adult education
17. Examination Reform
18. Vocationalization of Education
19. Population Education
20. Environmental Education
21. Index

**ABOUT THE AUTHOR**

**R P Pathak**, Associate Professor, Lal Bahadur Shastri Vidyapeeth, New Delhi

**MEASUREMENT AND EVALUATION IN EDUCATION**

**R. P. Pathak**

ISBN: 9788131769430

₹ 260.00 | Pages: 280

**ABOUT THE BOOK**

Measurement and Evaluation in Education provides a solid foundation to the fundamental concepts and principles of educational measurement and evaluation. It is designed for B.Ed., M.Ed., and M.Phil students and those individuals responsible for testing cognitive abilities of students. Through the use of practical discussions, readers examine the principles of test item writing, the reliability and validity of educational test scores, and recent developments in measurement and evaluation.

**FEATURES**

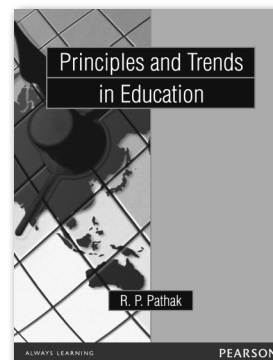
- Outlines to give an overview of the chapter
- Modular questions to test a students' understanding

**CONTENTS**

1. Psychological Test: Principles and Characteristics
2. Evaluation: Types and Function
3. Evaluation of Teaching- Learning Process
4. Achievement Test: Construction and standardisation
5. Attitude Scale: Preparation and Administration
6. Measurement: Concepts and Types
7. Reliability and Validity
8. Methods of Correlation
9. Regression and Prediction
10. Null Hypothesis
11. Chi-Square
12. Analysis of Variance
13. Analysis of co-Variance and Factor analysis: Concepts of Applications

**ABOUT THE AUTHOR**

**R P Pathak**, Associate Professor, Lal Bahadur Shastri Vidyapeeth, New Delhi.

**PRINCIPLES AND TRENDS IN EDUCATION**

**R. P. Pathak**

ISBN: 9788131771365

₹ 240.00 | Pages: 232

**ABOUT THE BOOK**

An introductory textbook, Principles and Trends in Education discusses the contemporary issues in education. It begins by giving an overview of the role of education in human life and goes on to discuss the role of various educational agencies like schools in inculcating values in a students' life. This book tries to understand the interweaving relationship between society and schools and religion and education.

**FEATURES**

- Educational and Philosophy
- Education and Sociology
- Education and Politics
- Social Stratification and Social Mobility
- Social Change and Modernization
- Social Equity and Equality of Educational Opportunities
- Socialization of the Child
- Education and Culture
- Education and Human Life
- Tendencies in Education
- School and Society
- Religion and Education

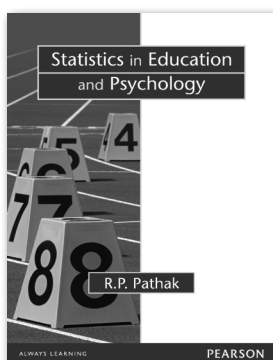
- Curriculum
- Planning and Development of Education
- Global and Contemporary Trends in Education

## CONTENTS

1. Educational and Philosophy
2. Education and Sociology
3. Education and Politics
4. Social Stratification and Social Mobility
5. Social Change and Modernization
6. Social Equity and Equality of Educational Opportunities
7. Socialization of the Child
8. Education and Culture
9. Education and Human Life
10. Tendencies in Education
11. School and Society
12. Religion and Education
13. Curriculum
14. Planning and Development of Education
15. Global and Contemporary Trends in Education

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**R P Pathak**, Associate Professor, Lal Bahadur Shastri Vidyapeeth, New Delhi.



## STATISTICS IN EDUCATION AND PSYCHOLOGY

**R. P. Pathak**

ISBN: 9788131759288  
₹ 155.00 | Pages: 180

## ABOUT THE BOOK

The textbook *Statistics in Education and Psychology* aims to develop a coherent, logical and comprehensive outlook towards statistics. The subject involves a wide range of observations, measurements, tools, techniques and data analysis. This book covers diverse topics like measures of central tendency, measures of variability, the correlation method, normal probability curve (NPC), significance of difference of means, analysis of variance, non-parametric chi-square, standard score and T-score.

## FEATURES

- Outlines for each chapter highlight its main elements
- End of the chapter exercise, chapter summary and keywords.

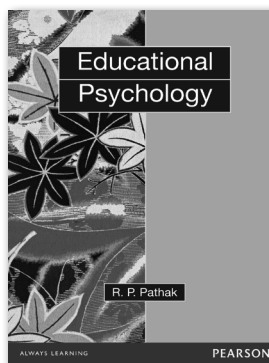
## CONTENTS

1. Measures of Central Tendency
2. Measures of Variability
3. The Correlation Method
4. Normal Probability Curve

5. Significance of Difference of Means
6. Analysis of Variance
7. Non-Parametric Test-Chi-square
8. Standard Score and T-Score

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**R P Pathak**, Associate Professor, Lal Bahadur Shastri Vidyapeeth, New Delhi.



## EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

**R. P. Pathak**

ISBN: 9788131770207  
₹ 265.00 | Pages: 296

## ABOUT THE BOOK

This book begins with an introduction to the nature and meaning of educational psychology and explains the related aspects of growth and development and stress in adolescents. It also introduces the various theories of learning and assessment of teacher-learner relationship. This book will also help teacher educators get familiar with techniques of teaching special children.

## FEATURES

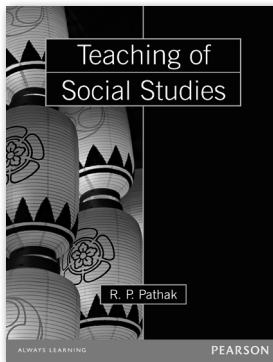
- Outlines to give an overview of the chapter
- Modular questions to test a students' understanding

## CONTENTS

1. Educational Psychology: Meaning, Nature and Methods
2. Growth and Development
3. Stress and strain of Adolescents
4. Theories of Learning
5. Theories of Teaching- Learning
6. Intelligence: Nature, Theories and Assessment
7. Individual Differences
8. Adjustment: Nature and Process
9. Creativity: Approaches and Theories
10. Personality: Nature and Theories
11. Assessment of Personality
12. Cognitive Psychology of Bruner
13. Electric Psychology of Robert Gagne
14. Developmental Psychology of Jean Piaget
15. Educating Exceptional Children

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**R P Pathak**, Associate Professor, Lal Bahadur Shastri Vidyapeeth, New Delhi.



## TEACHING OF SOCIAL STUDIES

R. P. Pathak

ISBN: 9788131767634

₹ 220.00 | Pages: 232

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This textbook will help the students of B. Ed understand the meaning and concept of social studies. The teacher educators will also get an overview of the challenges and issues in teaching Social studies in India and will get a sound knowledge of the role of social science in national integration.

### FEATURES

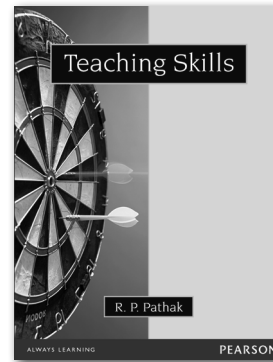
- Outlines to give an overview of the chapter
- Modular questions to test a students' understanding

### CONTENTS

1. Meaning and concept of social studies
2. Role and Importance of social studies in National Integration.
3. Challenges and Issues in Teaching Practices of social studies.
4. Use of Instructional Aids in social studies
5. Social Studies Curriculum—Selection and Organization
6. Methods of Teaching Social Studies
7. Social Studies Laboratory and Utilization of Community Resources
8. Social Studies Teacher
9. Micro-teaching in Social Studies
10. Models of Teaching and Team teaching
11. Lesson Planning
12. Evaluation in social studies

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**R P Pathak**, Associate Professor, Lal Bahadur Shastri Vidyapeeth, New Delhi.



## TEACHING SKILLS

R. P. Pathak

ISBN: 9788131767641

₹ 210.00 | Pages: 232

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This book will help the teacher educators get acquainted with effective teaching techniques especially focusing on pedagogical teaching skill. It will help students learn the principles and concepts of instructional aids like audiovisual aids. It also gives a brief outline of micro teaching, lesson planning, unit planning and self-instructional materials.

### FEATURES

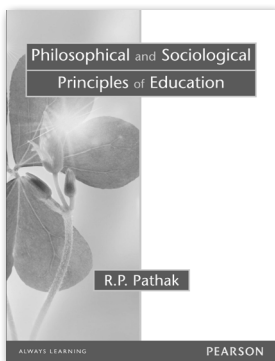
- Outlines to give an overview of the chapter
- Modular questions to test a students' understanding

### CONTENTS

1. Teaching and Micro Teaching
2. Teaching Skills
3. Unit Planning
4. Lesson Planning
5. Demonstration of Lessons
6. Self Instructional materials
7. Teaching-Learning materials
8. Teaching-Learning Process
9. Information and Communication Technology in Education
10. Interaction Analysis
11. Mass Media Approach
12. Communication and Educational Media
13. Audio Visual Teaching

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**R P Pathak**, Associate Professor, Lal Bahadur Shastri Vidyapeeth, New Delhi.



## PHILOSOPHICAL AND SOCIOLOGICAL PRINCIPLES OF EDUCATION

R. P. Pathak

ISBN: 9788131758441

₹ 210.00 | Pages: 320

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This book examines the ideologies of eminent Eastern and Western educators and focuses on the history of various schools of thought, the role of education in Indian society, and how it leads to national integration and international understanding.

### FEATURES

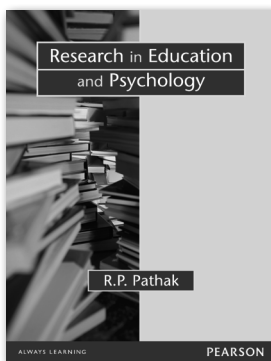
- Evaluate yourself exercises
- Key Words
- List of Notes, References and Additional Readings

### CONTENTS

1. Education and Philosophy
2. Ancient Indian School of Thoughts
3. Medieval Indian Schools of Thought
4. Western School of Thoughts
5. Naturalism in Education
6. Pragmatism/Progression in Education
7. Realism in Education
8. Education in existential/logical position
9. Sociological and Philosophical Schools of thoughts in Education
10. Education and Indian Society
11. Education for National Integration and International Understanding

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**R P Pathak**, Associate Professor, Lal Bahadur Shastri Vidyapeeth, New Delhi.



## RESEARCH IN EDUCATION AND PSYCHOLOGY

R. P. Pathak

ISBN: 9788131758434

₹ 299.00 | Pages: 472

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This book explains how the application of research principle can make learning more effective and result-oriented. It tries to blend research with classroom teaching and to uplift the idea of practical knowledge. Divided into two parts, the book begins by introducing research, research process, methods and parameters of quality research and moves on to discuss various data analysis and representation techniques.

### FEATURES

- Evaluate yourself exercises
- Key Words
- List of Notes, References and Additional Readings

### CONTENTS

#### Part I: Introduction To Educational And Psychological Research

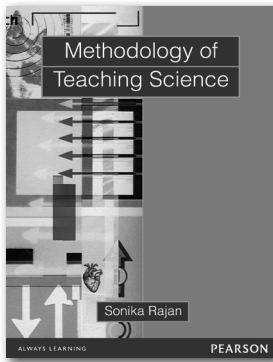
1. Introduction to Research
2. Selecting Research Problem
3. Preparing a Research Proposal
4. Review of Related Literature
5. Research Process
6. Sampling
7. Research Methods
8. Qualitative Research
9. Tools and Techniques of Research
10. Construction and Procedure of Research Tools
11. New Approaches to Educational Research
12. The Research Report

#### Part II: Data Analysis

13. Descriptive Data Analysis
14. Inferential Data Analysis
15. Computer Data Analysis

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**R P Pathak**, Associate Professor, Lal Bahadur Shastri Vidyapeeth, New Delhi.



## METHODOLOGY OF TEACHING SCIENCE

Sonika Rajan

ISBN: 9788131770221

₹ 160.00 | Pages: 184

### ABOUT THE BOOK

*Methodology of Teaching Science* will provide readers with a solid foundation on which to build expertise in teaching of the subject. This text does a comprehensive examination by introducing students to science as a school subject. It covers aspects like instructional planning, unit planning, teaching aids, curriculum planning and science laboratories. It also outlines the role of a science teacher in developing a students' scientific aptitude and approach.

### FEATURES

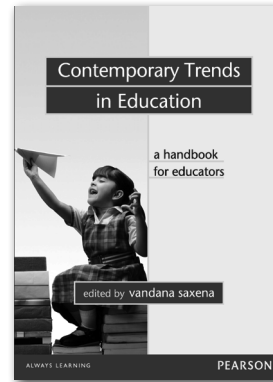
- Objectives to give an overview of the chapter
- Flowcharts and tables to aid learning
- End review
- Sample questions to test a students' understanding of the subject

### CONTENTS

1. Science as a school subject
2. Aims and objectives of teaching science
3. Instructional planning in science teaching
4. Methods of teaching science
5. Unit planning and lesson planning
6. Teaching aids in science
7. Curriculum in science
8. Science laboratory
9. Evaluation in science
10. Science text book
11. Science teacher
12. Co-curricular activities in science

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Sonika Rajan**, Associate Professor, Department of Education, Isabella Thoburn College, Lucknow



## CONTEMPORARY TRENDS IN EDUCATION:

A HANDBOOK FOR EDUCATORS

Vandana Saxena

ISBN: 9788131759486

₹ 165.00 | Pages: 216

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This edited text is an enriched resource for future teachers and teacher educators working with limited resources. It provides in-depth theoretical underpinnings and discusses the planning formats and implementation schemes extending to the real classroom and the field situations. The text aims to complement the teacher educators' experiences which would feed into the respective teacher training programmes, benefitting their students and gradually add strength to school education. It is based upon course specific enrichment material for pre-service as well as in service teacher training programmes for all levels of school education.

### FEATURES

- Focused upon core pedagogy course components of all teacher training programmes as also the contemporary themes in education. All in a single volume.
- All the contributors are expert practitioners, directly involved in teaching, research and field consultancy in the respective area.
- A comprehensive list of further/additional/ extended readings for each theme.

### CONTENTS

Introduction: Nurturing the Expert Within

*Vandana Saxena*

Trends in Teacher Education, *Alka Behari*

#### Section I: Understanding Trends in Pedagogy

Emerging Pedagogic Practices in English, with Special Focus on the English Lab.

Geeta Sahni and Jyoti Kohli

Teaching of Social Science : History, Context, Challenges

Salil Misra & Ashish Ranjan

Emerging Pedagogic Practices in Mathematics

Jyoti Sharma & R.D. Mehta

Learning Science at the Elementary Level

Rumesh Chander

Environmental Education for Sustainable Development

Manisha Dabas and K. Kalyani

#### Section II : Contemporary Issues in Education

Gender Bias in Education : Time to Create a Gender Equitable

Learning Environment

Fauzia Khan & Ambreen Yusufi

Adolescence Education

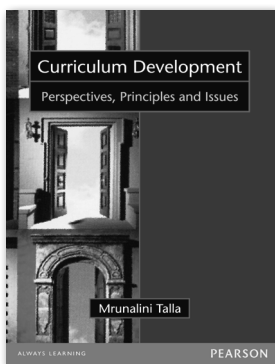
Pankaj Arora



Effective use of Educational Technology in the Classroom  
Geeta Sahni  
Understanding Inclusion: Resource Material for Teacher Educators  
Anupam Ahuja & Els Heijnen  
Education for Peace : Dialogical Explorations  
Shweta Singh

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Vandana Saxena** is Associate Professor in Department of Education, CIE, University of Delhi.



## CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT: PERSPECTIVES, PRINCIPLES AND ISSUES

**Mrunalini Talla**

ISBN: 9788131773017

₹ 250.00 | Pages: 292

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This textbook on curriculum development gives a broad overview of the various perspectives on the subject and acquaints the teachers and teacher educators with the principles of curriculum development. It begins by giving the account of historical developments, the philosophical and sociological basis and goes on to describe the processes and models in curriculum development. This book approaches students in a way to enhance their interest in curriculum research.

### FEATURES

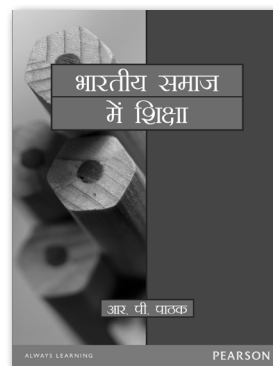
- Simple and lucid language
- Flowcharts and tables to aid learning and understanding
- Glossary to help student comprehension

### CONTENTS

1. Meaning and nature of curriculum
2. Historical development of curriculum
3. Bases of curriculum development
4. Curriculum theory
5. Curriculum process
6. Models of curriculum development
7. Curriculum Evaluation
8. Issues and trends in curriculum development
9. Curriculum change and future
10. Curriculum and Research

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Mrunalini Talla**, Principle, Institute of Advanced Studies in Education, Osmania University, Hyderabad



## भारतीय समाज में शिक्षा

ISBN: 9788131770986

₹ 220.00 | Pages: 272

### शिक्षा एक समाजिक प्रक्रिया के रूप में मनुष्यों की अंतरहित शक्तियों को प्रकट करती है तथा मनुष्यता कि ओर अग्रसर करती है। विश्व कि घटित होने वाली प्रत्येक घटना के प्रत्यक्ष सम्बन्ध मानव जीवन से है। उसके सामाजिक परिवेश में इन घटनाओं के परिणामस्वरूप परिवर्तन आता है। ये जीवन पर्यन्त चलने वाली प्रक्रिया है। अतः भिन्न सामाजिक परिवर्तन इसके स्वरूप को परिवर्तित करते रहते हैं। प्रस्तुत पुस्तक में भाषा को रोचक और सहज रखते हुए शिक्षा के अधिकांश दार्शनिक एवं सामाजशास्त्रीय पक्षों का विवेचन पुर्ण रूप से बोधगम्य रूप में प्रस्तुत किया गया है।

शिक्षा एक समाजिक प्रक्रिया के रूप में मनुष्यों की अंतरहित शक्तियों को प्रकट करती है तथा मनुष्यता कि ओर अग्रसर करती है। विश्व कि घटित होने वाली प्रत्येक घटना के प्रत्यक्ष सम्बन्ध मानव जीवन से है। उसके सामाजिक परिवेश में इन घटनाओं के परिणामस्वरूप परिवर्तन आता है। ये जीवन पर्यन्त चलने वाली प्रक्रिया है। अतः भिन्न सामाजिक परिवर्तन इसके स्वरूप को परिवर्तित करते रहते हैं। प्रस्तुत पुस्तक में भाषा को रोचक और सहज रखते हुए शिक्षा के अधिकांश दार्शनिक एवं सामाजशास्त्रीय पक्षों का विवेचन पुर्ण रूप से बोधगम्य रूप में प्रस्तुत किया गया है।

### fo'krk

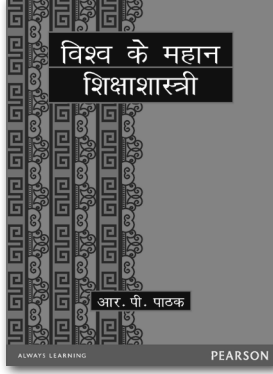
- सरल भाषा शैली
- सदर्थ सूची

### fo'k l wh

- 1 भारतीय समाज की प्रकृति
- 2 विद्यालय तथा समुदाय
- 3 विद्यालय एवं सामाजिक व्यावस्था के रूप
- 4 शिक्षा और सामाजिक परिवर्तन
- 5 शिक्षा और सामाजिक गतिशीलता
- 6 भारतीय संविधान और शिक्षा
- 7 धर्म निरपेक्षता और शिक्षा
- 8 मानव संसाधन विकास और शिक्षा
- 9 भारतीय संस्कृति और शिक्षा
- 10 राष्ट्रीय शिक्षा नीति
- 11 अधिगम आधारित समाज
- 12 जनसंख्या शिक्षा द्वारा निर्धारित समाज
- 13 मानवाधिकार और शिक्षा
- 14 वैश्विक और शिक्षा
- 15 विश्व शान्ति और शिक्षा
- 16 शैक्षिक अवसरों की समानता
- 17 पर्यावरण शिक्षा और हरित समाज
- 18 परिस्थितिक तंत्र और शिक्षा
- 19 आर्थिक नियोजन और शिक्षा
- 20 विक्लागों के लिए शिक्षा
- 21 अल्पसंख्यको के लिए शिक्षा
- 22 वंचित वर्ग के लिए शिक्षा

## यसु कड दसफुक ए

वकु इह इकुड] श्री लाल बहादुर शास्त्री राष्ट्रीय संस्कृत विद्यापीठ, नई दिल्ली के शिक्षाशास्त्र विभाग में आचार्य पद पर कार्यरत हैं।



fo' o ds egku  
f' ककु कुल=ह

वकु- इह इकुड

ISBN: 9788131770498

₹ 265.00 | Pages: 296

## इरुद दसफुक ए

यद्यपि शिक्षाशास्त्र का विकास पश्चिमी देशों में हुआ है, उसी के आधार पर शिक्षाशास्त्रियों ने अपने-अपने देश में इसका तीव्रतर विकास किया। शिक्षाशास्त्रियों के विचार, सिद्धांत और उनके चिंतन को विश्व परिप्रेक्ष्य में अलग-अलग ढंग से अवलोकन और समझने का प्रयास किया गया है। पुस्तक को भारतीय विश्वविद्यालयों के शिक्षाशास्त्र के पाठ्यक्रमानुसार निर्मित करने का प्रयास किया गया है। शिक्षा के विविध पक्षों पर विश्व के महान शिक्षाशास्त्रियों के अपने-अपने विचार, शिक्षादर्शन, शिक्षा के उद्देश्य, पाठ्यक्रम, शिक्षण-पद्धति, अध्यापक, शिक्षार्थी, योजना-प्रबंध और अनुशासन, आदि अनेक तत्त्वों का विवेचन कर सुधी जनों को सदैव प्रेरित किया है। शिक्षा की आधारशिला को निर्मित करने, विश्व समाज को सुधारने, शिक्षा द्वारा सामाजिक परिवर्तन लाने में और साकारात्मक एवं सार्वभौमिक चिंतन का उद्घोष इन्हीं दार्शनिकों, समाज-सुधारकों और शिक्षाशास्त्रियों से संभव हो सका है। विश्व समाज इन सभी शिक्षाशास्त्रियों का ऋणी है।

## fo' ककु

- अपना मूल्यांकन स्वयं करें
- सदर्थ सूची
- सरल भाषा शैली

## fo'क 1 कु

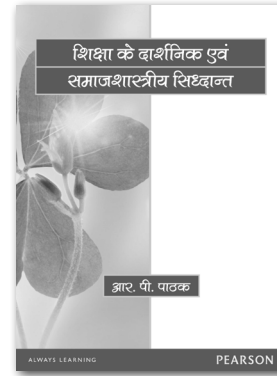
प्राक्कथन

- अध्याय 1 महात्मा सोलन
- अध्याय 2 महात्मा मोसेस
- अध्याय 3 कनफ्यूषियस
- अध्याय 4 विंटीलियन
- अध्याय 5 मार्टिन लूथर
- अध्याय 6 रॉबेल
- अध्याय 7 रिचर्ड मुलकास्टर
- अध्याय 8 लार्ड मांटेन
- अध्याय 9 फ्रांसिस बेकन
- अध्याय 10 सुकरात

- अध्याय 11 प्लेटो
  - अध्याय 12 अरस्तू
  - अध्याय 13 जॉन एमोस कमेनियस
  - अध्याय 14 जॉन लॉक
  - अध्याय 15 जीन जैक्स रूसो
  - अध्याय 16 जॉन हेनरी पेस्टालॉजी
  - अध्याय 17 जॉन फ्रेडरिक हरबार्ट
  - अध्याय 18 फ्रेडरिक फ्रोबेल
  - अध्याय 19 कार्ल मार्क्स
  - अध्याय 20 हरबर्ट स्पेंसर
  - अध्याय 21 जॉन डीवी
  - अध्याय 22 मेरिया मॉन्टेसरी
  - अध्याय 23 सर टी. पी. नन
  - अध्याय 24 स्टैनलिसलैस शात्सकी
  - अध्याय 25 पालो फ्रेरा
  - अध्याय 26 बरट्रैण्ड रसेल
  - अध्याय 27 रिचर्ड स्टेनले पीटर्स
  - अध्याय 28 इमैनुएल काण्ट
  - अध्याय 29 हेलेन पार्कहर्स्ट
  - अध्याय 30 एच. ई. आर्मस्ट्रॉंग
  - अध्याय 31 विलियम हेनरी किलपैट्रिक
  - अध्याय 32 कार्लटन वाषवर्न
  - अध्याय 33 विलियम बर्ट
  - अध्याय 34 ओविड डेक्रोले
- संदर्भ ग्रन्थ-सूची

## यसु कड दसफुक ए

वकु इह इकुड] श्री लाल बहादुर शास्त्री राष्ट्रीय संस्कृत विद्यापीठ, नई दिल्ली के शिक्षाशास्त्र विभाग में आचार्य पद पर कार्यरत हैं।



f' ककु दसनु कुड  
, oal ekt ' कुल=ह  
fl ) कु

वकु- इह इकुड

ISBN: 9788131759264

₹ 230.00 | Pages: 316

## इरुद दसफुक ए

शिक्षा का समाज शास्त्रीय सिद्धांत समाज की शैक्षिक पहलुओं से अवगत कराता है। प्राचीन भारतीय शिक्षा में जीवन के लौकिक एवं पारलौकिक दोनों पक्षों का पर्याप्त समन्वय था, लेकिन आज शिक्षा का अत्याधिक भौतिकीकरण मानवता के लिए घातक सिद्ध हो रहा है इसलिए इस संक्रमण काल में हमें ऐसी शिक्षा व्यवस्था की

आधारशिला निर्मित करनी है जो हमारी भौतिक आवश्यकताओं की पूर्ति के साथ-साथ हमारी राष्ट्रीय अखण्डता, सांस्कृतिक व सामाजिक समरसता और एकता को अक्षुण्ण रख सके तथा भविष्य की चुनौतियों का सामना करते हुए देश में रचनात्मक नव परिवर्तन ला सकें।

## fo'kkrk

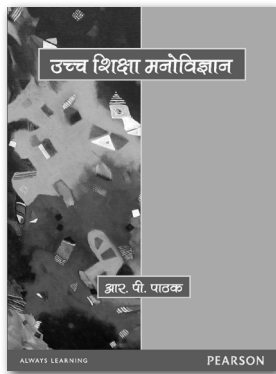
■ शिक्षा के दार्शनिक एवं समाज-शास्त्रीय सिद्धान्त के लिए जिन शैक्षिक तत्वों की आवश्यकता प्रतीत होती है उन सबको इस पुस्तक में सम्मिलित किया गया है।

## fo"k l rkh

प्राक्कथन

1. शिक्षा का स्वरूप
  2. शिक्षा का दार्शनिक आधार
  3. भारतीय दर्शन और शिक्षा
  4. आदर्शवाद (सुकरात, प्लेटो और अद्वैत वेदांत के संदर्भ में)
  5. प्रकृतिवाद: रूसो एवं रवीन्द्रनाथ टैगोर के संदर्भ में
  6. प्रयोजनवाद: जॉन डीवी के यंत्रवाद और प्रयोगवाद के संदर्भ में
  7. यथार्थवाद: अरस्तू और जैन दर्शन के संदर्भ में
  8. मानवतावाद: बौद्ध दर्शन के संदर्भ में
  9. शिक्षा का समाजशास्त्रीय आधार
  10. शिक्षा और राष्ट्रीय एकता
  11. शिक्षा और अंतर्राष्ट्रीय सद्भावना
  12. नैतिक शिक्षा
  13. पाठ्यक्रम: प्रकार और निर्माण के सिद्धांत
  14. शिक्षा में विभिन्न प्रवृत्तियां
- संदर्भ ग्रंथ-सूची

vkj ih iBd] श्री लाल बहादुर शास्त्री राष्ट्रीय संस्कृत विद्यापीठ, नई दिल्ली के शिक्षाशास्त्र विभाग में आचार्य पद पर कार्यरत हैं।



mPp f' kkrk  
eukfoKku  
vkj- ih iBd

ISBN: 9788131759257

₹ 275.00 | Pages: 452

## i qrd dsfo"k ea

शिक्षा एक सतत् विकासशील प्रक्रिया है। यह मानव के स्वाभाविक, सम्पूर्ण एवं सर्वांगीण विकास अवस्था की यात्रा का मार्ग सुनिश्चित करती है। वर्तमान समय में शिक्षा को मनोविज्ञान के एक आवश्यक

विषय के रूप में स्वीकार किया गया है। वास्तव में, आधुनिक शिक्षाशास्त्र के प्रमुख आधार विभिन्न मनोवैज्ञानिक सम्प्रत्यय, नियम, सिद्धान्तों को मूर्त रूप प्रदान करने के प्रयास में कार्यरत व्यक्तियों के लिए शिक्षा के क्षेत्र में प्रयोग हो रहे मनोवैज्ञानिक ज्ञान के आधार से अवगत होना अति आवश्यक है।

पुस्तक में शिक्षा-मनोविज्ञान के अधिगम-शिक्षण, अभिप्रेरणा-मानव व्यवहार, व्यक्तित्व-विकृतियों तथा विषिष्ट बालकों का निर्देशन जैसे कुछ आवश्यक प्रकरणों के साथ कुल दस अध्यायों में समेकित किया गया है। सिद्धान्तों, नियमों तथा प्रयोगों पर तो चर्चा की गई है तथा इनके अतिरिक्त उनकी व्यवहारिक उपयोगिता को भी सरल ढंग से स्पष्ट करने का प्रयास किया गया है।

## fo'kkrk

- शिक्षा-मनोविज्ञान को सरल एवं वृहद् रूप से शिक्षार्थियों और अध्यापकों के समक्ष उपस्थित करना
- शिक्षा-मनोविज्ञान के अध्ययन को एक आवश्यक विषय के रूप में समाहित किया गया है।

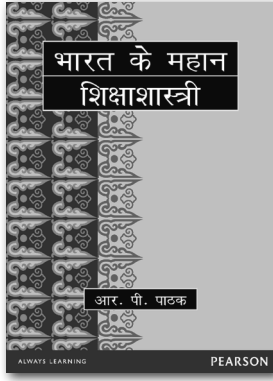
## fo"k l rkh

प्राक्कथन

1. मनोविज्ञान और शिक्षा
  2. मानव विकास
  3. वृद्धि और विकास
  4. अधिगम और शिक्षण
  5. अभिप्रेरणा और मानव व्यवहार
  6. चिन्तन, तर्क और नेतृत्व
  7. बुद्धि और उसका परीक्षण
  8. व्यक्तित्व और उसका स्वरूप
  9. व्यक्तित्व मापन तथा सर्जनात्मकता
  10. मानसिक स्वास्थ्य विज्ञान एवं विषिष्ट बालकों का निर्देशन
- संदर्भ ग्रंथ सूची  
अनुक्रमणिका

## ys[kd dsfo"k ea

vkj ih iBd] श्री लाल बहादुर शास्त्री राष्ट्रीय संस्कृत विद्यापीठ, नई दिल्ली के शिक्षाशास्त्र विभाग में आचार्य पद पर कार्यरत हैं।



## भारत के महान शिक्षाशास्त्री

Ar. P. Patil

ISBN: 9788131770191

₹ 250.00 | Pages: 272

### भारत के महान शिक्षाशास्त्रियों के विचार

शिक्षा के विविध पक्षों पर भारत के महान शिक्षाशास्त्रियों ने अपने-अपने विचार, शैक्षिक दर्शन, शिक्षा के उद्देश्य, पाठ्यक्रम शिक्षण-पद्धति, अनुशासन, आदि अनेक तत्त्वों का विवेचन कर, भारतीय और विश्व के लोगों को प्रेरित किया है। शिक्षा, शिक्षा के उद्देश्य, शिक्षण पद्धति, पाठ्यक्रम क्या होना चाहिए, आदि अनेक शैक्षिक पक्ष के प्रश्नों का उत्तर तार्किक ढंग से शिक्षाशास्त्रियों ने अपने ढंग से प्रस्तुत किया है। शिक्षा की आधारशिला और उसकी संरचना को निर्मित करने, भारतीय समाज सुधार करने का व्रत, सामाजिक बुराईयों को दूर करने में और सकारात्मक चिंतन का उद्घोष इन्हीं समाज सुधारकों और शिक्षाशास्त्रियों के प्रयासों से संभव हो सका।

### विषय सूची

- अध्ययन हेतु सदर्थ पुस्तकें
- अपना मूल्यांकन स्वयं करें
- सदर्थ सूची
- सरल भाषा शैली

### विषय सूची

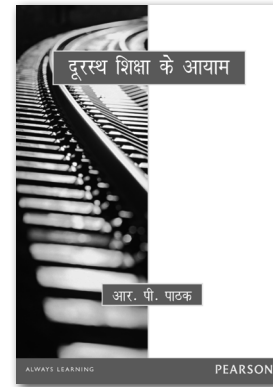
प्राक्कथन

- अध्याय 1 जगद्गुरु शंकराचार्य
- अध्याय 2 राजा राममोहन राय
- अध्याय 3 स्वामी दयानंद सरस्वती
- अध्याय 4 श्री अरविंद घोष
- अध्याय 5 सर सैय्यद अहमद खान
- अध्याय 6 लोकमान्य बाल गंगाधर तिलक
- अध्याय 7 स्वामी श्रद्धानंद
- अध्याय 8 धोंडो केशव कर्वे
- अध्याय 9 स्वामी विवेकानंद
- अध्याय 10 रवीन्द्र नाथ टैगोर
- अध्याय 11 गोपाल कृष्ण गोखले
- अध्याय 12 महामना पं. मदन मोहन मालवीय
- अध्याय 13 आचार्य नरेन्द्र देव
- अध्याय 14 आचार्य विनोबा भावे
- अध्याय 15 डॉ. सर्वपल्ली राधाकृष्णन
- अध्याय 16 महात्मा गांधी

- अध्याय 17 डॉ. जाकिर हुसैन
- अध्याय 18 गिजू भाई
- अध्याय 19 जे. कृष्णमूर्ति
- अध्याय 20 परमहंस योगानन्द
- अध्याय 21 डॉ. एनी बेसेण्ट
- संदर्भ ग्रन्थ-सूची

### दूरस्थ शिक्षा के आयाम

श्री लाल बहादुर शास्त्री राष्ट्रीय संस्कृत विद्यापीठ, नई दिल्ली के शिक्षाशास्त्र विभाग में आचार्य पद पर कार्यरत हैं।



## दूरस्थ शिक्षा के आयाम

Ar. P. Patil

ISBN: 9788131759271

₹ 135.00 | Pages: 144

### दूरस्थ शिक्षा क्या है?

दूरस्थ शिक्षा क्या है? परंपरागत शिक्षा से यह किस प्रकार भिन्न है? इसकी वर्तमान में आवश्यकता क्यों है? इसकी पाठ्य-सामग्री तथा शिक्षण विधि क्या है? वे कौन-से कारण हैं जो विद्यार्थियों को इस शिक्षा को पढ़ने के लिए प्रेरित करते हैं? दूरस्थ शिक्षा की स्व-अधिगम शिक्षण-सामग्री, पाठ्यक्रम, विषयवस्तु, परीक्षा-प्रणाली एवं मूल्यांकन आदि न जाने कितनी बातें विद्यार्थियों के मस्तिष्क में होती हैं। इस माध्यम से पढ़ने के बाद भविष्य में उनके लिए क्या रास्ते खुलते हैं? आज दूरस्थ शिक्षा के संस्थानों के लिए यह आवश्यक हो गया है कि वह शैक्षिक पाठ्यक्रम की गुणवत्ता को बढ़ाने पर विशेष ध्यान दें। वर्तमान समय में देशों के बीच में दूरी घटती जा रही है। पूरी दुनिया एक 'वैश्विक गाँव' का रूप ले चुकी है तथा मनुष्य इसी समाज का एक विशेष अंग बन गया है इसीलिए इस परिवर्तित दौर की प्रक्रिया के अंतर्गत संपूर्ण शिक्षा व्यवस्था के पुनरावलोकन करने की महती आवश्यकता है क्योंकि आज मनुष्य की आकांक्षाएँ, जीवन स्तर, आयु तथा सामाजिक, आर्थिक एवं राजनैतिक परिस्थितियों में न केवल परिवर्तन देखा जा सकता है, बल्कि ज्ञान तथा कौशल के क्षेत्र में भी भिन्नता देखी जा सकती है।

### विषय सूची

- अध्याय के शुरुवात में आवश्यक अंग का अवलोकन
- दूरस्थ शिक्षा के सभी आवश्यक घटकों का संक्षिप्त विवरण

## fo"k l rhh

प्राक्कथन

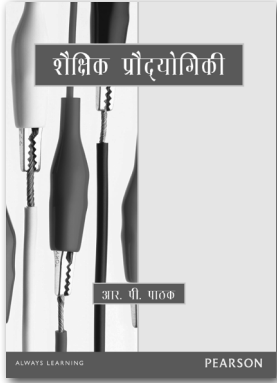
1. दूरस्थ शिक्षा का अर्थ और सम्प्रत्यय
2. दूरस्थ शिक्षा के विकास का इतिहास
3. परंपरागत और दूरस्थ शिक्षा
4. दूरस्थ शिक्षा के प्रारूप और सिद्धांत
5. दूरस्थ शिक्षा की संस्थाएँ और विश्वविद्यालय
6. दूरस्थ शिक्षा का पाठ्यक्रम और तैयारी
7. स्व-अनुदेशन शिक्षण सामग्री
8. दूरस्थ शिक्षा में प्रयुक्त शैक्षिक प्रौद्योगिकी
9. दूरस्थ विद्यार्थी के दत्त कार्य
10. दूरस्थ विद्यार्थी सहायक सेवाएँ
11. दूरस्थ शिक्षण पद्धतियों का मूल्यांकन
12. दूरस्थ शिक्षा का भविष्य

संदर्भ ग्रन्थ-सूची

अनुक्रमणिका

## ys[kd ds fo"k ea

vkj ih iBd, श्री लाल बहादुर शास्त्री राष्ट्रीय संस्कृत विद्यापीठ, नई दिल्ली के शिक्षाशास्त्र विभाग में आचार्य पद पर कार्यरत हैं।



'k{k d  
i k; kfxdh  
vkj- ih iBd

ISBN: 9788131760079

₹ 250.00 | Pages: 372

## i qrd ds fo"k ea

कक्षा-कक्ष में शिक्षार्थी सीखते हैं और शिक्षक उनके सीखने में सहायता करते हैं। कक्षा में शिक्षार्थी व शिक्षक की इस अंतर्क्रिया को शिक्षण कहते हैं। फलतः शिक्षक कक्षा अधिगम में शिक्षार्थी की भरपूर सहायता तभी कर सकता है, जब वह अधिगम प्रक्रिया में वैयक्तिक अध्ययनों से प्राप्त निष्कर्षों को शिक्षण प्रक्रम से संबंधित करने के प्रभावशाली प्रयास में सक्षम होता है और इस संबंध में विकसित शिक्षण प्रतिमानों, शिक्षण सिद्धांतों, एवं अधिनियमों का वैज्ञानिक अवबोध रखता है। वैज्ञानिक अवबोध का विकास करने की दृष्टि से ही इस पुस्तक की रचना की गई है।

## fo' kkrk

- शिक्षाशास्त्र के शिक्षार्थियों, शिक्षकों के लिए यह पुस्तक सामान्य रूप से उपयोगी सिद्ध होगी

- शैक्षिक उद्देश्यों का सटीक विभाजन
- शिक्षण सीखने की प्रक्रिया पर विस्तृत निर्देश
- भावी शिक्षकों एवं शिक्षण व्यवसाय से जुड़े सभी लोगों के लिए उपयोगी

## fo"k l rhh

प्राक्कथन

1. शैक्षिक प्रौद्योगिकी का सम्प्रत्यय और विकास
  2. शैक्षिक उद्देश्यों का वर्गीकरण
  3. शिक्षण-अधिगम
  4. शिक्षण-सिद्धांत
  5. शिक्षण-प्रतिमान
  6. सूक्ष्म और अनुरूपण शिक्षण
  7. शिक्षण कौशल
  8. शिक्षण व्यूह-रचनाएँ
  9. संप्रेषण और अंतःक्रिया विश्लेषण
  10. श्रव्य-दृश्य, बहु-इंद्रिय तथा कठोर-मृदुल उपागम
  11. शिक्षण में कंप्यूटर का प्रयोग
  12. मृदुल (सॉफ्टवेयर) उपागम का उपयोग
  13. शिक्षण सहायक सामग्री और भाषा प्रयोगशाला
  14. शिक्षण में विविध नवाचार
  15. पाठ योजना
  16. क्रियात्मक अनुसंधान
- संदर्भ ग्रंथ सूची  
अनुक्रमणिका

## ys[kd ds fo"k ea

vkj ih iBd, श्री लाल बहादुर शास्त्री राष्ट्रीय संस्कृत विद्यापीठ, नई दिल्ली के शिक्षाशास्त्र विभाग में आचार्य पद पर कार्यरत हैं।





# AUTHOR INDEX

ISBN	Author	Title	Price	Page
------	--------	-------	-------	------

## Psychology

9789332519367	Abhyankar/Oke/Golwilkar	Manasshashtra:General Psychology(Marathi)	265.00	366
9789332537934	Atwater	Psychology for Living	529.00	452
9789332569911	Baron / Branscombe	Social Psychology 13e	579.00	544
9788131759530	Baron and Bhardwaj	Fundamentals of Social Psychology	229.00	244
9788131730751	Baron and Gopa Bhardwaj	Psychology, 5e (Hindi)	310.00	344
9789332558540	Baron/ Mishra	Psychology 5th Edition	699.00	680
9788131732151	Baron/Branscombe/ Byrne/ Bhardwaj	Social Psychology, 12/e - Marathi	350.00	376
9789332537927	Baumgardner / Crothers	Positive Psychology	379.00	360
9789332518988	Butcher / Mineka / Hooley	Abnormal Psychology, 15e	779.00	732
9788131713877	Ciccarelli/ Meyer	Psychology: South Asian Edition	699.00	776
9788131721452	Ciccarelli/Meyer	Psychology: The University Of Mumbai Edition	350.00	464
9789332526365	Cornelissen/ Mishra/ Varma	Foundations and Applications of Indian Psychology, 1e	450.00	418
9788131734025	Feldman/Babu	Discovering the Life Span	399.00	508
9789332518957	Gladding	Counseling: A Comprehensive Profession, 7e	529.00	470
9789332516922	Jones/Forshaw	Psychology Express: Research Methods In Psychology	230.00	216
9788131730447	Kapur	Counselling Children with Psychological Problems	250.00	292
9788131715277	Kinra/Vyas	Guidance and Counseling	449.00	176
9788131704967	Kumar	Research Methodology: A Step By step guide For Beginners, 2e	549.00	352
9789332517080	Ling/Catling	Psychology Express: Cognitive Psychology 1/e	265.00	256
9789332517042	Mercer/clayton	Psychology Express: Social Psychology	250.00	240
9788131717448	Misra	Psychology in India. Volume 1: Basic Psychological Processes and Human Development	700.00	348
9789332516977	Preece/Upton	Psychology Express: Biological Psychology	240.00	224
9788131724675	Sherfield/Montgomery/Moody	Cornerstone: Developing Soft Skills	549.00	424
9788131797273	Singh	Vyavaharik Manovigyan (Hindi)	220.00	476
9789332516892	Steele/Andrews/Upton	Psychology Express: Statistics In Psychology	220.00	308
9789332541313	Updesh Kumar/Archana/ Parkash	Positive Psychology: Applications in work, Health and Well-being	295.00	248
9789332517127	Upton	Psychology Express: Developmental Psychology	260.00	272
9789332516960	Upton/Hughes	Psychology Express: Conceptual And Historical Issues In Psychology	225.00	224
9789332517264	Warren	Occupational Psychology: An applied Approach	370.00	344
9788131758663	Woolfolk/Misra/Jha	Fundamentals of Educational Psychology	499.00	560

## Political Science

9788131760819	Abbas/Kumar	Political Theory	399.00	576
9788131760949	Acharya	Citizenship in a Globalizing World	235.00	216
9788131761137	Almond/Dalton/Powell Jr/ Strom	Comparative Politics Today: A World View, Update Edition 9e	699.00	792
9788131734650	Ananth	India since Independence: Making Sense Of Indian politics	499.00	462

ISBN	Author	Title	Price	Page
9788131769591	Bajpai	Samkalin Vishva evam Bharat (Hindi)	210.00	304
9788131716236	Barston	Modern Diplomacy,3e	760.00	408
9789332568839	Bhargava / Acharya	Political Theory: An Introduction, 2e	335.00	356
9788131759387	Bhargava/Acharya	Rajneeti Siddhanta: Ek Parichay (Hindi)	325.00	344
9788131719299	Chandhoke/Priyasarshi	Contemporary India: Economy, Society, Politics	389.00	432
9788131771662	Chimni/ Mallavarapu	International Relations: Perspectives for the Global South	460.00	496
9788131710258	Ghosh/Chakraborti/ Chatterjee/Majumdar	India's Foreign Policy	895.00	476
9789332517363	Haynes	An Introduction to International Relations and Religion	399.00	350
9788131730881	Hoffman/ Graham	Introduction to Political Ideologies	579.00	316
9788131727478	Jha	Western Political Thought	249.00	252
9788131771686	Jha	Indian Politics in Comparative Perspective	229.00	312
9788131725818	Kymlicka	Samkaleen Rajneeti Darshan	265.00	412
9788131759479	Kumar	Antarrashtriya Sambandhon ke Siddhanta: Ek Parichay (Hindi)	250.00	300
9788131759981	Kumar/Ali	Bharatiya Rajneetik Chintan	250.00	336
9788131769577	Mishra	Gandhi-Ek Adhyayan	220.00	296
9788131769560	Mishra	Reading Gandhi	249.00	336
9788131706152	Nelson	Western Political Thought: From Socrates to the Age of Ideology 2e	579.00	412
9788131713259	Priyam/ Banerjee/ Menon	Human Rights, Gender and the Enviornment	269.00	352
9788131773512	Rothermund	Contemporary India	259.00	376
9788131732915	Sharma/Goria/Mishra	India And The Dynamics Of World Politics: Abook On Indian Foreign Policy, related Events And International Organizations	349.00	464
9788131761243	Singh/Raj	The Indian Political System	265.00	336
9788131758519	Singh/Roy	Indian Political Thought: Themes and Thinkers	225.00	304
9788131769584	Somvanshi	Bhartiya Sanvidhan: Ek Samagra Avlokan	260.00	420
9788131769607	Yadav	Bharat ki videsh niti	365.00	420
<b>Public Administration</b>				
9789332555075	Dhameja / Mishra	Public Administration: Approaches and Applications, I/e	375.00	448
9788131760444	Sachdeva	Local Government in India	230.00	324
9788131760437	Sachdeva	Bharat Main Sthaniya Sarkar	205.00	345
9788131787908	Singh/Kumar	Mudra Banking Lok Witt(Hindi)	325.00	496
9788131760840	Singh/Singh	Bhartiya Samaj	265.00	372
9788131761199	Singh/Singh	Indian Administration	310.00	448
<b>History</b>				
9788131727911	Habib	Economic History of Medieval India, 1200-1500: History of Science, Philosophy and Culture in Indian Civilization	1400.00	264
9788131732021	Farooqui	A Comprehensive History of Medieval India: From Twelfth to the Mid-Eighteenth Century	355.00	372
9788131769614	Chauhan	Madhyakalin Bharat: Samajik, Rajnaitik evam Sanskritik Itihas (Hindi)	190.00	272
9788131791240	Gaurav	Bhartiya Etihaas Kosh	525.00	926
9788131728000	Iggers/ Mukherjee/ Wang	A Global History of Modern Historiography	429.00	448
9789332541108	Joshi	Revisiting Modern European History, 1789-1945	370.00	376
9789332553583	Kumar	Europe Ka Itihaas, 1450-1789, Vol.1	325.00	336
9789332570337	Kumar	Europe Ka Itihas 1789--1950 Vol.2	395.00	336
9789332535749	Sarkar	Modern India	339.00	424



ISBN	Author	Title	Price	Page
9788131716779	Singh	A History of Ancient and Early Medieval India: From the Stone Age to the 12th Century (PB)	685.00	704
9788131791516	Singh	Vishwa Itihaas(Hindi)	290.00	524
9788131730973	Sreekanthan (PHISPC)	Foundation of Sciences	4000.00	xx

### Sociology

9789332546080	Atal	Sociology: A Study of the Social Sphere, 2e	395.00	512
9788131716212	Ashley/Orenstein	Sociological Theory: Classical Statements 6e	570.00	496
9789332553637	Atal	Indian Society	275.00	208
9789332553590	Atal	Bhartiya Samaj	285.00	208
9789332537637	Atal	Samajsastra: Samaj Ki Samajh( Hindi)	335.00	481
9788131771396	Bhushan/ Sachdeva	Samaajshastra (Hindi)	290.00	400
9788131771389	Bhushan/ Sachdeva	Fundamentals of Sociology	235.00	308
9788131733264	Clement	Sociology for Nurses	280.00	316
9788131769416	Judge	Foundations of Classical Sociological Theory	220.00	248
9789332574113	Kaul/Kumar	Uchchatar Samajshaastreeya Siddhant(Hindi)	300.00	224
9788131760048	Kundu	Sociological Theory	220.00	240
9788131729205	Kundu	The Social Sciences: Methodology and Perspectives	99.00	144
9789332517417	Macionis/Plummer	Sociology : A Global Introduction 5/e	889.00	1064
9789332534599	Xaxa	State, Society and Tribes	269.00	xx

### Philosophy

9788131771860	Jetli/Prabhakar	Logic	249.00	280
9788131758496	Khushwaha	Tarakshastra :Ek Parichay (Hindi)	275.00	250
9789332510616	Krishnaswamy/Mishra/Ram	India's Language Philosophy: with A Focus On Comparative Study	375.00	200
9788131728901	Menon	An Introduction to the History and Philosophy of Science	115.00	168
9789332551305	Pandey	Dharma Darshan	385.00	472
9788131734568	Sen	An Introduction to Critical Thinking	100.00	124
9789332530263	Tankha	Ancient Greek Philosophy: Thales To Socrates, 2/e	300.00	408

### ELT/Literature/Longman Study Edition/StudySkills

9788131728499	Allen	Living English Structure, 5e	289.00	352
9788131707258	Anand	Untouchable	199.00	240
9788131787601	Becket	Waiting for Godot	180.00	164
9788131718773	Bennett/ Royle	An Introduction to Literature, Criticism and Theory, 3e	599.00	356
9788131769621	Bhatnagar	English for Nurses	149.00	128
9788131760345	Bhatnagar/Bhatnagar	Effective Communication and Soft Skills	340.00	448
9788131732045	Bhatnagar/Bhatnagar	Communicative English for Engineers and Professionals	250.00	316
9788131733394	Biber/Conrad/Leech	Longman Student Grammar of Spoken and Writtten English	649.00	496
9789332539037	Board of Editors	Life Through Language:A Holistic Approach to Language Learning	140.00	184
9789332516854	Bonnett	How to Argue	175.00	144
9788131755372	Fitikides	Common Mistakes In English	169.00	208
9789332518599	Gerson/Gerson	Technical Communication: Process and Product, 8e	799.00	490
9788131721988	Greenbaum/Quirk	A student Grammer of the English Language	649.00	496
9789332517158	Hall	Teaching and Researching: Language and Culture	265.00	280
9789332516946	Hancock	How to Improve your Memory for Study	240.00	216
9788131755280	Hughes	Teaching and Researching: Speaking	485.00	212

ISBN	Author	Title	Price	Page
9789332517066	Hughes	Teaching & Researching: Speaking, 2/e	240.00	248
9788131755242	Kennedy	Structure and Meaning In English:A Guide for Teachers	749.00	408
9789332517349	Kirton	Brilliant Study Skills	370.00	392
9788131731000	Kumar/ Sreehari/Savithri	Effective English	329.00	176
9788131734537	Kumar/Savithri/Sreehari	Communication Skills and Soft Skills: An Integrated Approach	255.00	176
9789332517196	Lakin	How to Use Statistics	335.00	304
9789332516953	Lakin	How to Improve your Maths Skills, 2/e	245.00	224
9788177588590	Leech/Svartvik	A Communicative Grammar of English, 3/e	550.00	456
9788131707210	Lodge/Wood	Modern Criticism and Theory: A Reader, 2e	679.00	552
9789332517189	McMillan/Weyers	How to Improve your Critical Thinking & Reflective Skills	340.00	296
9789332517097	McMillan/Weyers	How to Write Essays & Assignments, 2/e	265.00	264
9789332517202	McMillan/Weyers	How to Write Dissertations & Project Reports	340.00	304
9788131711507	Miller	Death of a Salesman	185.00	272
9788131704349	Nagarajan	Measure for Measure	130.00	156
9788131708989	Nagarajan/ Kumar	Learn Correct English: Grammar, Composition and Usage	219.00	216
9788131727355	Nayar	Contemporary Literary and Cultural Theory: From Structuralism to Ecocriticism	280.00	292
9788131713730	Nayar	Postcolonial Literature: An Introduction	310.00	320
9788131772843	Osborne	Look Back in Anger	150.00	252
9788131700884	Pfeiffer/Padmaja	Technical Communication:A Practical Approach, 6/e	699.00	712
9788131787878	Phull/Phull	Hindi Sahitya Ka Itihas	260.00	376
9788177587500	Quirk/Greenbaum	A University Grammar of English	499.00	496
9788131733431	Quirk/Greenbaum/Leech/ Svartvik	A Comprehensive Grammar of the English Language	1150.00	1792
9788131755655	Rani	A Manual For English Language Laboratories: For WBUT	115.00	136
9788131730980	Rani	A Manual For English Language Laboratory	145.00	132
9789332556881	Rani	The Enriched Reading	150.00	104
9788131755273	Rost	Teaching and Researching: Listening	324.00	690
9789332517356	Rost	Teaching & Researching:Listening, 2/e	350.00	424
9788177584073	Rutherford	Basic Communication Skills for Technology, 2e	579.00	416
9788131708095	Sen	A Doll's House	199.00	268
9789332517172	Storey	Cultural Theory and Popular Culture. 6/e	335.00	296
9788131767887	Thampi	Reflections (For Kerala University)	120.00	176
9788131704172	University of Delhi	The Individual & Society	125.00	264
9788131705209	University of Delhi	Indian Literature : An Introduction	270.00	424
9788131720776	University of Delhi	Business English	245.00	400
9788131773567	Viswamohan	English for the Hotel Industry With CD	299.00	216
<b>Geography</b>				
9788131731932	Heywood/Carver/Cornelius	An Introduction To Geographical Information System, 3e	699.00	460
9789332518940	Jensen	Remote Sensing of the Environment:An Earth Resource Perspective, 2/e	999.00	618
9788131708101	Rangarajan	Environmental Issues in India	379.00	600
9788131726037	Rangarajan	Bharat Main Paryavaran ke Mudde (Hindi)	325.00	408

ISBN	Author	Title	Price	Page
------	--------	-------	-------	------

### Education/Special Education

9789332516939	Allen	Classroom Gems: Games, Ideas and Activities for Primary PE	259.00	216
9789332516885	Barron	Classroom Gems: Games, Ideas and Activities for Learning Outside the Primary Classroom 1/e	259.00	192
9789332517226	Barron	Classroom Gems: Practical Ideas, Games and Activities for the Primary Classroom 1/e	359.00	312
9789332574526	Bogdan	Qualitative Research for Education: An Introduction to Theories and Methods, 5e	399.00	312
9788131765661	Borich	Effective Teaching Methods: Research-Based Practice, 7/e	589.00	504
9789332520929	Coulson/Cousins	Brilliant Teacher Series (BOX Set of Six)	1350.00	xx
9789332517325	Coulson/Cousins	Classroom Gems: Games, Ideas and Activities for Early Years Phonics	389.00	348
9789332517301	Coulson/Cousins	Classroom Gems: Games, Ideas and Activities for Early Years Literacy	389.00	368
9789332517073	Cousins	The Essential Guide to Shaping Children's Behaviour in the Early Years	279.00	248
9789332517332	Dabell	Classroom Gems: Games, Ideas and Activities for Primary Mathematics 1/e	419.00	392
9789332516861	Dix	The Essential Guide to Classroom Assessment 1/e	229.00	160
9789332517004	Dix	The Essential Guide to Taking Care of Behaviour 2/e	259.00	232
9789332517257	Drinkwater	Classroom Gems: Games and Activities for Primary Modern Foreign Languages	389.00	350
9789332517318	Glynn/Snowden	Classroom Gems: Games, Ideas and Activities for Primary Literacy	389.00	376
9789332517240	Green	Classroom Gems: Games, Ideas and Activities for Primary Humanities (History, Geography and RE)	389.00	328
9788131732175	Jha	From Special to Inclusive Education in India: Case Studies of Three Schools in Delhi	650.00	180
9789332517011	Labrow	Classroom Gems: Creative Activities for the Secondary Classroom	259.00	232
9789332517233	Minto	Classroom Gems: Games, Ideas and Activities for Primary Music	349.00	312
9788131760321	Panikkar/Joseph/Lal/Geetha	Quality Access and Social Justice in Higher Education	475.00	136
9788131758014	Panikkar/Nair	Emerging Trends in Higher Education: Concepts and Practices	700.00	316
9788131769423	Pathak	Development and Problems of Indian Education	270.00	364
9788131767634	Pathak	Teaching of Social Studies	220.00	232
9788131758441	Pathak	Philosophical and Sociological Principles of Education	210.00	320
9788131758434	Pathak	Research in Education and Psychology	299.00	472
9788131769430	Pathak	Measurement and Evaluation in Education	260.00	280
9788131770498	Pathak	Vishwa ke Mahan Shiksha Shastri (Hindi)	265.00	296
9788131771365	Pathak	Principles and Trends in Education	240.00	232
9788131770986	Pathak	Bhartiye Samaj mein Shiksha	220.00	272
9788131759264	Pathak	Shiksha ke Samajaik evam Samajshastray Siddhant (Hindi)	230.00	316
9788131767641	Pathak	Teaching Skills	210.00	232
9788131759288	Pathak	Statistics in Education and Psychology	155.00	180
9788131770207	Pathak	Educational Psychology	265.00	296
9788131770498	Pathak	Vishwa ke Mahan Shiksha Shastri (Hindi)	265.00	296
9788131760079	Pathak	Shaishik Prodyogiki	250.00	372
9788131759271	Pathak	Durast Shiksha Ke Aayam	135.00	144
9788131770191	Pathak	Bharat Ke Mahan Shikshashastri	250.00	272
9788131759257	Pathak	Ucch Shiksha Manovigyan	275.00	452
9788131770221	Rajan	Methodology of Teaching Science	160.00	184
9788131759486	Saxena	Contemporary Trends in Education: A Handbook for Educators	165.00	216
9788131773017	Talla	Curriculum Development: Perspectives, Principles and Issues	250.00	292
9789332517271	Theodorou	Classroom Gems: Games, Ideas and Activities for Primary Drama	399.00	352
9789332517134	Tolhurst	The Essential Guide to Coaching and Mentoring: Practical Skills for Teachers, 2/e	299.00	280



# Your Nearest Pearson Contact



## NORTH

### Vishal Dhawan

vishal.dhawan@pearson.com

## DELHI NCR

### Binit Kumar Shukla

binit.shukla@pearson.com  
9871105803

### Sunil Sharma

sunil.sharma2@pearson.com  
9810038092

### Navdeep Singh Virdi

navdeep.singh@pearson.com  
9818692884

### Kamal Bisht

kamal.bisht@pearson.com  
9871877866

### Gaurav Sharma

gaurav.sharma5@pearson.com  
9650078659

### Mohd Suhail

mohd.suhail@pearson.com  
9871437770

### Avinash Kumar Shukla

avinash.kumar2@pearson.com  
97187 07999

### Sahil Kumar

sahil.kumar@pearson.com  
8447920102

### Pallav Jain

pallav.jain@pearson.com  
9654011114

### Arvind Kumar Rai

arvind.rao@pearson.com  
9350401333

### Ishaan Yadav

ishaan.yadav@pearson.com  
9999811082

## MADHYA PRADESH

### Bhopal

### Gaurav Singh Yadav

gaurav.yadav@pearson.com  
9981593703

## RAJASTHAN

### Jaipur

### Dushyant Singh

dushyant.singh@pearson.com  
9314020121

### Gaurav Choudhary

gaurav.choudhary@pearson.com  
9983340113

## UTTAR PRADESH

### Lucknow

### Santosh Kumar

santosh.kumar2@pearson.com  
9415517650

## EAST

### Niraj Mishra

niraj.mishra@pearson.com

## WEST BENGAL

### Kolkata

### Syed Belaluddin

syed.belal@pearson.com  
9831105388

### Tapan Kumar Saha

tapan.saha@pearson.com  
9830137194

### Vishwajeet Banick

vishwajeet.banick@pearson.com  
9831499052

### Surajit Kumar Kalita

surajit.kumar@pearson.com  
9007490111

## ASSAM

### Guwahati

### Bikash Haloi

bikash.haloi1@pearson.com  
9508588889

## BIHAR

### Patna

### Satyendra Sahay

satendra.sahay@pearson.com  
9334391431

## ODISHA

### Bhubaneswar

### Ranjan Kumar Mishra

ranjan.mishra@pearson.com  
9437276051

## WEST

### Vishal Dhawan

vishal.dhawan@pearson.com

## MAHARASHTRA

### Mumbai

### Vikas Misar

vikas.misar@pearson.com  
9820062721

### Siddhesh Gaikwad

siddhesh.gaikwad@pearson.com  
9930022807

### Pune

### Dheeraj Gujrati

dheeraj.gujrati@pearson.com  
9890491116

### Naren Mahato

naren.mahato@pearson.com  
7219602464

### Kedar Vinod Pise

kedar.pise@pearson.com  
9923505251

# Your Nearest Pearson Contact



## GUJARAT

### Ahmedabad

#### Gaurav Gagwani

gaurav.gagwani@pearson.com  
9898813419

## SOUTH

### A.K Dhanpal

dhanpal.ak@pearson.com

## TAMIL NADU

### Chennai

#### G. Mark Pani Jino

mark.jino@pearson.com  
9003258275

#### G. Shankar

g.shankar@pearson.com  
9003130680

#### Jayaraj V.S

vs.jayaraj@pearson.com  
9994070570

#### A. Jerom Richerd

jerom.richerd@pearson.com  
9842593027

#### Robert Tim Wilton

robert.wilton@pearson.com  
9566918567

## Coimbatore

### S. Gopinath

s.gopinath@pearson.com  
9655627617

### Natesa Deepan

natesa.deepan@pearson.com  
8220015269

### Madurai

#### D. Satheesh

satheesh.d@pearson.com  
9677666014

## ANDHRA PRADESH & TELANGANA

### Hyderabad

#### Santosh Thadakamadla

t.santosh@pearson.com  
9959444413

#### Kadium Mallikharjun

k.mallikharjun@pearson.com  
9603877224

#### G.V. Kishore

gv.kishore@pearson.com  
8897667666

#### Naveen Bojja

naveen.bojja@pearson.com  
9966685001

## Vijayawada

### Vuppanapalli Jayaprakash Narayana

jayaprakash.vuppanapalli@pearson.com  
9603109934

## KARNATAKA

### Bangalore

#### Vishal Bajpai

vishal.bajpai@pearson.com  
9663526715

#### Ramesh Shankaran

ramesh.shankaran@pearson.com  
9845537670

#### Arun Kumar R

arun.kumar1@pearson.com  
9538100777

#### K.J. Vinay Kumar

vinay.kumar@pearson.com  
9538239890

#### Mohan Kumar

mohan.nagappa@pearson.com  
9739731924

## KERALA

### B Muneer

b.muneer@pearson.com  
9847505010